

Spec & Design

MC
mid continent®
CABINETS

February 2014

LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

Mid Continent Cabinetry Signature Series

Mid Continent Cabinetry warrants its Signature Series products by providing a limited lifetime warranty to the original consumer purchaser during the period in which they own their home. Should any of our Signature Series products fail due to defects in material or workmanship under normal use within this period, Mid Continent Cabinetry will at its own discretion, repair or replace the defective part. This warranty is not transferable.

This warranty does not cover products which are misused, abused, mishandled, improperly installed, improperly stored, changed, modified, or are subjected to extreme temperatures or extreme moisture levels. This warranty is not valid for products used for any purpose other than the purpose for which they were originally intended.

This warranty does not cover the cost of installation, removal, subsequent damage, or transportation of the defective product, regardless of whether work was performed by a contractor, Service Company or yourself.

Variations in color and grain pattern are a natural characteristic of wood. Color changes may occur as a result of aging, exposure to light, heat, and other natural and chemical elements. Color variations and changes are not covered by this warranty.

In addition, all hinges and drawer slides used in the manufacture of Mid Continent Cabinetry products are warranted by the manufacturer of the hinges and slides for the lifetime of the product. This warranty is passed to the original consumer purchased by Mid Continent Cabinetry from the manufacturer and is subject to the conditions outlined in paragraph two and three above.

The repair(s) or replacement(s) of our Signature Series products are contingent on availability of the items. If a warranty claim is filed after the product has been discontinued or modified, Mid Continent Cabinetry reserves the right to honor the warranty in the following fashions.

1. To repair or replace the affected component with a new component of the same style.
2. To repair or replace the affected component with similar and comparable product to achieve a similar appearance to the original product purchased.

If components are replaced, Mid Continent Cabinetry cannot guarantee the exact finish match to the existing product. This is due to color calibration adjustments and the natural aging process of wood.

This warranty is the exclusive warranty of Mid Continent Cabinetry and is in lieu of all other warranties, express or implied. In no event shall Mid Continent Cabinetry be liable for the consequential, indirect or incidental damages resulting from the installation, use, or failure of its product.

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitations or exclusions may not apply to you. This limited warranty gives you specific legal rights. You may also have other rights that vary from state-to-state.

To submit a claim under this warranty, contact the nearest Mid Continent Cabinetry dealer, or send a letter explaining the defect, with a dated sales receipt as proof of purchase to (do not send merchandise unless requested by the Claims Department):

Attn: Claims Department
Mid Continent Cabinetry
3020 Denmark Avenue, Suite 100,
Eagan, MN 55121

Phone: (866)-802-7892 Fax: (651) 234-3398

This warranty became effective March 1, 2007. Cabinets ordered before March 1, 2007 are covered by the preceding FIVE-YEAR warranty.



Description	Code	Page #	Section #
135° Outside Corner Moulding	OC135	169	D15
2 Tier Cutlery Divider	2TC	105, 185	B15, S5
3 Drawer Cabinet	DC3	94	B4
3/4" End Panel	EP.75	162	D8
3/4" End Panel	EP.75 CUST	162, 175	D8, D21
48 Wide Panel	FBP	163	D9
Accent Arch Hood	ARH	85	W37
Accent Straight Hood	ASH	85	W37
Accessible Sink Base	ASB	98	B8
Adjustable Shelf Clip	SHF-CLP-ASC	188	S8
Adjustable Shelf Kit	ASK	188	S8
Angle Base End	ABE	100	B10
Angle Filler	AF	157	D3
Angle Lazy Susan	AL	72	W24
Angle Lazy Susan Stacked Cabinet	ALSC	72	W24
Angle Peninsula	AP	73	W25
Angle Peninsula Lazy Susan	APL	73	W25
Angle Peninsula Lazy Susan Stacked Cabinet	APLSC	74	W26
Angle Peninsula Stacked Cabinet	APSC	73	W25
Angle Wall	A	71	W23
Angle Wall End	AWE	77	W29
Angle Wall Stacked Cabinet	ASC	72	W24
Angle Wall With Appl Garage Below	AAG	74-75	W26-W27
Angle Wall with Door Below	AAD	75-76	W27-W28
Angled Inside Corner Moulding	IC135	169	D15
Apothecary	AD	80	W32
Apple Foot	APFLT	174	D20
Appliance Garage	AG	79	W31
Arched Valance	AV	177	D23
Base Bookcase with Bottom	BBK	151, 152	.07, 08
Base Cabinet	B	92	B2
Base Corner	BC	95	B5
Base Corner Filler	BCF	156	D2
Base Corner Peninsula	BCP	96	B6
Base Dishwasher Cabinet	BDW	100	B10
Base Filler	BF	156	D2
Base Filler Pull Out	BFPO	105, 186	B15, S6
Base Full Height	BFH	93	B3
Base Full Height Trash with ROT	BFTB	102, 182	B12, S2
Base Microwave Cabinet	BMC	100	B10
Base Pantry Cabinet	BPC	99	B9
Base Peninsula	BP	95	B5
Base Pull Out Kit	BSR	103, 184	B13, S4
Base Pull Out Storage	PB	103, 184	B13, S4
Base Sample	BDS15	194	ST2
Base Shoe Moulding	BS8	168	D14
Base Skins	BSKIN	164	D10
Base Transition	BT	100	B10
Base What-Not Shelves	HRS	101	B11
Base What-Not Shelves	QRS	101	B11
Base with Roll Out Trays	BSM	93	B3
Batten Moulding	BAT	168	D14
Beaded Insert	BIM	166	D12
Blind Corner Deluxe Storage	BCDS	106, 187	B16, S7
Blind Corner Storage	BCS	106, 187	B16, S7
Blind Opening Cover Panels	BOP	163	D9
Bookcase No Bottom	BK	149	.05
Bookcase Shelf	BKSH	152	.09
Bookcase Valance	BV	177	D23
Box Filler	BBF	157	D3
Box Hood	WHB	86	W38
Box Hood Base	BHB	86	W38
Brass Shelf Support for Bookcases	SHF-CLP-NON-BRASS	197	ST5
Bread Board	BB	104, 185	B14, S5
Bumper for Rollout Tray	ROT-BUMPER	197	ST5
Bun Foot	BUNFT	174	D20
Cabinet Panel Edge Triple Bead	CPETB	167	D13
Cabinet Hardware	Cabinet Hardware	179	D25
Cabinet Panel Edge Single Bead	CPESB	167	D13
Cabinet Panel Edge Square	CPES	167	D13
Ceiling Crown Moulding	CM2	165	D11
Classic Beaded Hood	CHB	85	W37
Classic Crown Moulding	CCM	165	D11
Classic Hood	CHR	85	W37
Console Vanity 3 Drawer	CVD3	130	V10
Console Vanity Drawer	CVD	130	V10
Console Vanity Sink	CVS	130	V10
Contemporary Crown Moulding	CTCM	166	D12
Contemporary Light Bar	CL	136	V16
Contemporary Tri-View Mirror	CTV	134	V14
Corbel	BCK	176	D22
Corbel	COR	176	D22
Corbel Valance	CV	178	D24
Corner Lazy Susan	CS	97	B7
Corner Tall Moulding	CTM	169	D15
Counter Support Bracket	ACS	175	D21
Counter Support Bracket	CAS	175	D21
Counter Support Bracket	CCS	175	D21
Counter Support Bracket	CSB	175	D21
Counter Support Bracket	CTS	175	D21
Counter Support Bracket	CWS	175	D21
Counter Support Bracket	RCS	175	D21
Counter Support Bracket	SCS	175	D21
Counterfront Moulding	CFM	152, 168	.08, D14
Counterfront Panel	CP	163	D9
Cove Base Board	CBB	167	D13
Cove Corbel	CVC	176	D22
Cove Foot	CVF	174	D20
Cove Light Rail	CVLR	168	D14
Crown Moulding	CM1	165	D11
Cube Storage	CU	80	W32
Cup Foot	CUPFT	174	D20
Custom Cut Out for Ovens	CUSTOM OVEN	118	T12
Custom Paint in Quarts	CUSTOM QT	197	ST5
Custom Size Bookcase	BK CUSTOM	153	.09
Custom Size Vanity Mirror	VM-CUST	135	V15
Customization	Customization	153	.09
Decorative Mirror Wall	DMW	134	V14
Decorative Appliance Panels	DAP	200-206	ST8-ST14
Decorative Corner Post	DCP	170	D16
Deep Drawer Divider	DDK	104, 186	B14, S6
Deluxe Cove Moulding	CVM	167	D13
Deluxe Wainscot Cap	WCM	167	D13
Dentil Moulding	DM	166	D12
Desk Drawer Base	DDB	131, 148	V11, 04
Desk Drawer Vanity	DDV	131	V11
Desk End Panel	DEP	149, 163	.05, D9
Diagonal Base End	DBE	100	B10
Diagonal Corner Super Susan	DCSS	96	B6
Diagonal Corner Susan	DCS	96	B6
Diagonal Sink Base	DSB	98	B8
Diagonal Sink Front	DSF	99	B9
Diagonal Sink Front Bottom	DSFB	99	B9
Diagonal Wall End	DWE	77	W29
Door Pad Clear	DOOR-PAD-CLEAR	197	ST5
Door Sample Small	DSS	194	ST2
Door Storage Cutting Board	CB-KIT	103, 184	B13, S4
Double Oven Cabinet	OCD	115	T9
Drawer Box	DRW-BOX	190-191	S10-S11
Drawer Cabinet	DC	93	B3

Description	Code	Page #	Section #
Drawer Plate Storage	DPS	105, 187	B15, S7
Ductless Kit	RFDTK	89	W41
Egg and Dart Insert	EGM	166	D12
End Panel	EP	162	D8
English Country Valance	ECV	177	D23
Filler Appliques	APQ	157	D3
Filler Wainscot Moulding	FWCM	157, 166	D3, D12
Flat Bun Foot	FLTBN	174	D20
Floating Mullion	FM	188	S8
Floating Shelf	FLS	175-188	D21, S8
Flush Skin - Base	FBSKIN	164	D10
Flush Skin - Wall	FWSKIN	164	D10
Fluted Base Filler	FBF	156	D2
Fluted Box Base Filler	FBBF	157	D3
Fluted Box Vanity Filler	FBVF	157	D3
Fluted Box Wall Filler	FBWF	157	D3
Fluted Leg	FL	172	D18
Fluted Square Post	FSP	171	D17
Fluted Utility & Base Filler	FUF	156	D2
Fluted Wall Filler	FWF	156	D2
French Foot	FCHFT	174	D20
Full Overlay Ceiling Crown Moulding	FOCM1	165	D11
Full Overlay Classic Crown Moulding	FOCCM	166	D12
Full Overlay Contemp Crown Moulding	FOCTCM	166	D12
Full Overlay Crown Moulding	FOCM2	165	D11
Glass Door Clip	GC	197	ST5
Glaze Quart	GLAZE-QT	197	ST5
Heavy Duty Breadboard	HDB	104, 185	B14, S5
Hinges	Hinges	197	ST5
Inset Light Rail	ILR	168	D14
Inside Corner Angle Filler	ICAF	156	D2
Inside Corner Moulding	IC	168	D14
Island Corner Base	ICB	100	B10
Knife Drawer Insert	KDI-KIT	103, 184	B13, S4
Laminate Sink Front Bottom	SFB	99	B9
Large Corbel	LAC	176	D22
Large Corbel	LPC	176	D22
Large Corbel	SCK	176	D22
Large Island Leg	AIL	173	D19
Large Island Leg	BIL	173	D19
Large Island Leg	FCH	173	D19
Large Island Leg	ISL	173	D19
Large Island Leg	MIL	173	D19
Large Island Leg	SPL	173	D19
Large Outside Corner Moulding	LGOC	168	D14
Large Turned Leg	LL	173	D19
Laundry Hamper Kit	LHK	136	V16
Lazy Susan End Panel	LSEP	163	D9
Lazy Susan Kit for CS	CS-KIT	197	ST5
Lid Support Stay - Large	DBL	84	W36
Lid Support Stay - Small	DBS	84	W36
Light Baffle Moulding - Portico	PLB	167	D13
Light Baffle Moulding - Villa	VLB	167	D13
Light Rails	SLR	168	D14
Linen Cabinet	LC	132	V12
Locking Wall Shelf Clip	SHF-CLP- NON-CLR	188	S8
Magnetic Catch Set	DOOR-CATCH- SET	197	ST5
Mantle Hood Arch Valance Flat	MHAVF	88	W40
Mantle Hood Arch Valance Flat	MHAVR	88	W40
Mantle Hood Column	MHC	87	W39
Mantle Hood Front	MHF	88	W40
Matching End Panels	MP	158	D4
Metal Foot (Brushed Steel)	BSF	174	D20
Metal Leg (Brushed Steel)	BSL	171	D17
Microwave/TV Cabinet	MTV	78	W30
Mirror Moulding	MIR-MLD	169	D15
Mirrored Medicine Wall	MW	134	V14
Mission Corbel	BCKM	176	D22
Mixer Shelf	MS	106, 185	B16, S5
Non Locking Shelf Clip	SHF-CLP- NON-CLEAR	182	ST16, D23
Office Base	OB	146	O2
Office Drawer	OD	146	O2
Office Drawer Console	ODC	148	O4
Office File Drawer	OFD	147	O3
Office Full Height	OFH	147	O3
Olive Leaf Onlay	L0420	170	D16
Onlay	A0420	170	D16
Open Shelf	Open-Shelf	175	D21
Outside Corner Moulding	OC	168	D14
Oven Trim Kits	OTK	119	T13
Oven/Microwave Cabinet	OMC	117	T11
Paint in Quarts	PAINT-QT	197	ST5
Paint Putty	PAINT-PUTTY	197	ST5
Pantry Cabinet	PC	114	T8
Pantry Drawer	PD	113	T7
Pantry Kit	PTK	187	S7
Pedestal Corner Foot	PCF	174	D20
Plain Square Post	PSP	171	D17
Plate Rack Cabinet	PR	79	W31
Pots and Pans Roll Out	PPRO	104, 186	B14, S6
Pots/Pans Base	PPB	94	B4
Pots/Pans Base 2 Drawer	PPB2	94	B4
Profiled Stock Moulding	OM	166	D12
Profiled Stock Moulding	SM	166	D12
Putty-Stick	Putty-Stick	197	ST5
Range Fan	RF	89	W41
Range Panel Front	RPF	99	B9
Range Panel Front	RPFSS	99	B9
Range Pots/Pans Base	RPB	99	B9
Range/Sink Base	RBS	97	B7
Recessed Medicine Cabinet	RMC	133	V13
Refrigerator Wall, 24 Deep	RW	65-67	W17-W19
Roll Out Tray Kit	ROT	189	S9
Rope Leg	RL	172	D18
Rope Moulding	RM	166	D12
Rosette	R3, R4	170	D16
Round Corner	RC	97	B7
Scoop Drawer	SD	104	B14
Screw Cap	SCREW-CAP	197	ST5
Screw Plug	SCREW-PLUG	197	ST5
Scribe Moulding	SC	168	D14
Shaker Crown	SCRN	166	D12
Shaker Crown Moulding	FOSCRN	166	D12
Shelf Support Bracket	SB	175	D21
Shelves	Shelves	188	S8
Single Bead Moulding	SBM	168	D14
Single Oven Cabinet	OCS	116	T10
Sink Base Deep - Farm Sink	SBD	98	B8
Sink Base Liner	CABI-SHLD	103, 183	B13, S3
Sink Front	SF	98	B8
Sink Storage Dish Towel	SSDT-KIT	103, 183	B13, S3
Sink Storage Door Rack	SSDR-KIT	103, 183	B13, S3
Sink Storage Pull Out	SSPO-KIT	103, 183	B13, S3
Slide Sets	Slide-Set	197	ST5
Small Cove Casing	SCVC	167	D13
Small Turned Leg	CL	172	D18
Soft Close Door	QD	81, 106, 119, 136	W33, B16, T13, V16
Solid Stock Moulding	F1, F3, F6	157, 166	D3, D12
Special Base Filler	SBF	157	D3

Description	Code	Page #	Section #
Spindle Plate Rail	SPR	170	D16
Spindle Rail	SR	170	D16
Split Classic Leg	SCL	172	D18
Split Fluted Leg	SFL	172	D18
Split Rope Leg	SRL	172	D18
Split Tapered Leg	STL	172	D18
Spray Can for Paint	SPRAY-CAN-PAINT	197	ST5
Spray Can of Lacquer	SPRAY-CAN-LACQUER	197	ST5
Square Corner Base	SCB	96	B6
Square Corner Wall	SCW	76	W28
Square Scribe Moulding	SQC	168	D14
Stain or Glaze in Quarts	Stain-QT	197	ST5
Stain-Chip-Kit	Stain-Chip-Kit	196	ST4
Starter Moulding	STM	167	D13
Stem Glass Holder	SGH	79	W31
Straight Valance	OV	178	D24
Super Lazy Susan	SS	96	B6
Tall Full Overlay Shaker Crown	TFOSCRN	165	D11
Tall Moulding	TCCM	165	D11
Tall Moulding	TCM	165	D11
Tall Pull Out	TP	111, 187	T5, S7
Tall Shaker Crown	TSCRN	165	D11
Tall Starter Moulding	TSTM	167	D13
Tapered Foot	TAPFT	174	D20
Tapered Leg	TL	172-173	D18-D19
Tilt Out Tray Installed	INTOT	102, 136, 183	B12, V16, S3
Tilt Out Tray Kit	TOT-KIT	102, 136, 183	B12, V16, S3
Toe Kick	TK	169	D15
Toilet Topper	TT	133	V13
Touch Up Kit	TUK	197	ST5
Touch Up Pen	TUP	197	ST5
Traditional Light Bar	TL	136	V16
Traditional Tri-View Mirror	TTV	134	V14
Transition Under Cabinet Moulding	TM	167	D13
Trash Basket Installed	TMTB	102, 182	B12, S2
Trash Basket Kit	TBKIT	102, 182	B12, S2
Tray Cabinet	T9	92	B2
Tray Divider Kit	TDK-KIT	104, 186	B14, S6
Tray for SS Cabinet	SS-SHELF	197	ST5
Triple Bead Moulding	TBM	168	D14
Tulip Foot	TULFT	174	D20
Under Cabinet Moulding	UCM	167	D13
Under Cabinet Panel	UCPW/UCPAW	164	D10
Under Cabinet Shelf	UCS	79	W31
Universal Base	HB	138	U2
Universal Base Console	HCRBS	141	U5
Universal Base Corner	HBC	139	U3
Universal Base Filler	HBF3	144	U8
Universal Base Round Corner	HRC	139	U3
Universal Base with Rollouts	HBSM	138	U2
Universal Diagonal Sink Front	HDSF	141	U5
Universal Drawer Cabinet	HDC	140	U4
Universal Sink Base	HRBS	140	U4
Universal Sink Front	HSF	141	U5
Universal Square Corner Base	HSCB	139	U3
Universal Super Lazy Susan	HSS	139	U3
Universal Toe Kick	HTK	144	U8
Universal Vanity Base	HVB	142	U6
Universal Vanity Console	HCVS	143	U7
Universal Vanity Drawer	HVD	142	U6
Universal Vanity Sink	HVS	142	U6
Universal Vanity Sink Base	HVSB	143	U7
Universal Vanity Sink Drawer	HVSD	144	U8
Upper Cabinet Divider	TDKU	119, 186	T13, S6
Utility & Base Filler	UF	156	D2
Utility Cabinet, 12 Deep	UCW	108-109	T2-T3
Utility Cabinet, 24 Deep	UCB	110, 112	T4, T6
Vanity 3 Drawer	VD3	125	V5
Vanity Accessible Sink Base	VASB	129	V9
Vanity Base	VB	124	V4
Vanity Box Filler	BVF	157	D3
Vanity Combo 3 Drawer	VCD3	126	V6
Vanity Combo Drawer	VCD	126	V6
Vanity Drawer	VD	125	V5
Vanity File Drawer	VFD	131	V11
Vanity Linen Cabinet	VLC	132	V12
Vanity Linen with Drawer	VLD	132	V12
Vanity Mirror	VM	135	V15
Vanity Pull Out	VSR	136, 184	V16, S4
Vanity Pullout Installed	VP	136, 184	V16, S4
Vanity Sink	VS	125	V5
Vanity Sink 3 Drawer	VSD3	128	V8
Vanity Sink Base	VSF	129	V9
Vanity Sink Drawer	VSD	127	V7
Vanity Sink Front	VSF	133	V13
Vanity, Full Height	VFH	126	V6
Wainscot Program/Forms	Wainscot	159-161	D5-D7
Wall - Aluminum Frame	W-AL	82-84	W34-W36
Wall Bookcase	WBK	150	O6
Wall Box Filler	BWF	157	D3
Wall Built in Microwave Cabinet	WMC	78	W30
Wall Cabinet Spice Rack Kit	SDR	81, 184	S4, W33
Wall Cabinet with Garage Attached	WAG	63-64	W15-W16
Wall Cabinets	W	50-55	W2-W7
Wall Corner Filler	WCF	156	D2
Wall Corner Peninsula	WCP	71	W23
Wall Corner	WC	69-70	W21-W22
Wall Drawer Only	WWD	63, 148	W15, O4
Wall Filler	WF	156	D2
Wall Filler Pull Out	WFPO	81, 186	W33, S6
Wall Garage	WG	79	W31
Wall Kitchen Organizer	WKO	77, 144	W29, O2
Wall Kitchen Organizer Divider	WKODIV	77, 144	W29, O2
Wall Peninsula	WP	68	W20
Wall Pull Out	WSR	81, 184	W33, S4
Wall Pull Out Storage	PW	81, 184	W33, S4
Wall Sample Arch	WDS15	194	ST2
Wall Skins	WSKIN	164	D10
Wall Stacked Cabinet	WSC	55-57	W7-W9
Wall with 1 Drawer Attached	WWD1	58-59	W10-W11
Wall with 2 Drawers Attached	WWD2	59-61	W11-W13
Wall with 3 Drawers Attached	WWD3	61-62	W13-W14
Wall with Door Below	WAD	64-65	W16-W17
Waste Management System	WMS	102, 182	B12, S2
What-Not-Shelf Angle Corner	WNSA	80	W32
What-Not-Shelf Diagonal	WNSD	80	W32
What-Not-Shelf Radius Corner	WNSR	80	W32
Wicker Basket for Cube Cabinet	WB	80, 185	W32, S5
Wicker Baskets Installed in Base	WB	106	B16
Window Seat Base - Boot Bench	WSB	149	O5
Wine Rack Cabinet	WRK	79	W31
Wine Storage Cabinet	XWR	79, 144	W31, O2
Wine Storage Cabinet	ZWR	79, 144	W31, O2
Wood Drawer Organizer	DO	105, 185	B15, S5
Wood Hood Arch Valance Raised	WHAVR	89	W41
Wood Hood Curved	WHC	89	W41
Wood Hood Straight Valance	WHSV30	89	W41
Wood-Top	Wood-Top	152	O8

Moisture as it relates to Wood Products

Wood is hygroscopic which means that the moisture content in the wood will fluctuate with the relative humidity in the surrounding air. Wood products expand when humidity in the surrounding air increases and contract when the humidity decreases. This relation is referred to as Equilibrium Moisture Content (EMC). One can accurately predict the movement of material by species.

Moisture Content Compared

Wood Species	Panel Dimensions	Winter 19% RH	Summer 75% RH	Annual Range
Oak	24"	.221"	.516"	.737"
Maple	24"	.255"	.594"	.849"
Cherry	24"	.183"	.426"	.609"
Hickory	24"	.229"	.534"	.763"
Rustic Alder	24"	.188"	.438"	.626"

The above chart shows the amount of movement possible in a 24" wide solid panel from winter conditions to summer conditions. The table shows that it is possible for the panel to move almost $\frac{3}{8}$ " in one season. Movement like this can cause irreversible damage to finish and joinery of wood products.

Controlled environments in production are maintained to deliver products at average home conditions between 6-9% moisture content equivalent to 30-50% relative humidity. Exposure to humidity above or below this range will cause damage. Typical climate control devices such as air conditioning units and furnaces both remove moisture from the air all season long. These devices are important so relative humidity does not exceed 50%. In the winter gas fired furnaces can remove much of the moisture inside a home during or after construction. It is important that the humidity inside a home is maintained to a minimum of 30% relative humidity. This can be accomplished by whole home humidification systems, small humidifiers, or simple methods like a teakettle boiling water.

It is important to note that at certain points in the construction process large amounts of moisture are added to the environment. Processes such as pouring concrete, mudding drywall, painting, tiling, and texturing can cause huge spikes in humidity reaching as much as 85%. Prevent cabinetry, trim, and other solid wood products from exposure to such conditions.

A common misconception is that finish material will prevent wood products from acquiring or losing moisture. Finish will not stop wood from equalizing with the moisture content of the surrounding air.

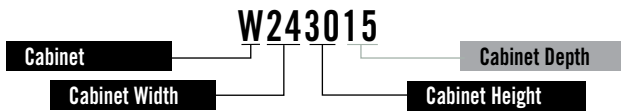
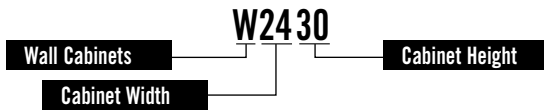
Glass, S., Zelinka, S. 2010. Wood Handbook, Chapter 04: Moisture Relations and Physical Properties of Wood. Retrieved from: http://www.fpl.fs.fed.us/products/publications/specific_pub.php?posting_id=17964&header_id=p

The cabinet Specifications catalog combines product information, illustrations and features all into one easy-to-use reference manual.

How to Read a Cabinet Product Code

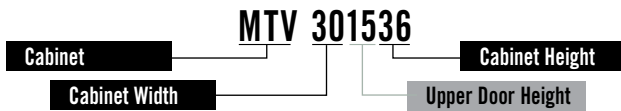
Wall Cabinets

Wall cabinets are listed by item code, width and height. Thus the 24 is the width and the 30 is the height. The standard depth of a wall cabinet is 12" deep and therefore is not listed in the code.



Microwave/TV Cabinet

The middle two digits indicate the cabinet height of the upper door section.



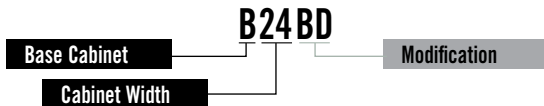
Base Cabinets

The standard height of a base cabinet is 34½" and the depth 24". Base cabinets are listed by item code and width only, thus the 24 in this example is the width.



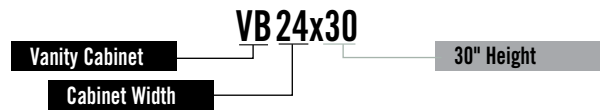
Base Cabinets Modifications

Modifications such as BD – Butt Doors may be added to a base cabinet product code.



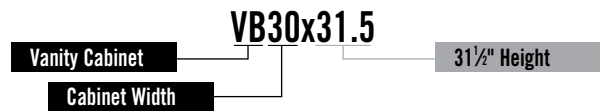
Vanity Cabinets

The height of a vanity must be specified and the standard depth is 21". Similar to base cabinets, vanity cabinets are listed by item code. Use x30.



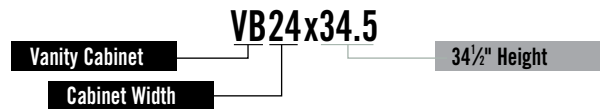
Vanity Cabinets Option

Vanity cabinets can be ordered in 31½" inch height. Use x31.5.



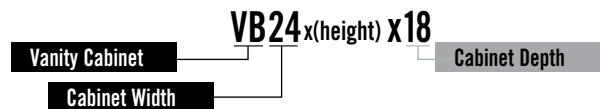
Tall Vanity Cabinets

A vanity cabinet can be ordered 34½" in height, noted as Tall. Use x34.5.



Vanity Modifications

On some vanity cabinets an 18" deep option is available.



A. Face Frames

- Constructed of $\frac{3}{4}$ " kiln-dried select woods grooved to accept the cabinet box.
- All face frame joints are reinforced and precisely aligned with screws bonded with adhesive.

B. Doors

- Solid wood stiles and rails.
- Solid wood or wood veneer door panels.
- Thermofoil Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) door selections.

C. End Panels

- Constructed of $\frac{3}{8}$ " 45 lb. industrial grade particleboard laminated with a chemical-embossed 30gm printed industrial grade paper with urethane top coat to match the finish.
- The white and antique white door styles are 50gm solid color semi-saturated white paper with top coat.

D. Top and Bottom Panels

- Top and bottom panels are $\frac{3}{8}$ " 45 lb. industrial grade particleboard laminated with 30gm printed industrial grade paper with urethane top coat.
- White and antique white door styles employ 50gm solid color semi-saturated white paper with top coat.

E. Back Panels

- Back panels are $\frac{3}{8}$ " 45 lb. industrial grade particleboard captured between end panels.
- The interior surface is laminated with 30gm printed industrial grade paper with urethane topcoat.
- White Painted and Antique Painted door styles employ 50gm solid color semi-saturated white paper with top coat.
- Back panels on base and vanity cabinets are pre-drilled for plywood rollout tray installation, tall cabinets are only pre-drilled when plywood rollout trays are ordered installed.

F. Hanger Rails

- Wall cabinet top and bottom hanger rails are $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 3" 45 lb. industrial grade particleboard secured behind the back panel.

G. Base Cabinet Stretchers

- All base cabinets have $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 3" 45 lb. industrial grade particleboard stretchers captured by grooves in the frame, end panels, and back panel to provide reinforcement to the base cabinet construction.
- Wall cabinets larger than 12" deep will come with an interior hanging rail.

H. Shelves

- Shelves are constructed of 45 lb. industrial grade particleboard coated with 30gm industrial grade paper with urethane top coat on both faces.
- White and antique white door styles are 50gm solid color semi-saturated white paper with top coat.
- The front edges of shelves have a color-matched PVC edge-banding applied.
- Shelving is not installed but nested and needs to be installed on site.

- **Base shelves** are $\frac{5}{8}$ " thick adjustable and $\frac{1}{2}$ " depth.
 - Full depth shelf option available. Cabinet is drilled for both shelf depths.
- **Wall shelves** are $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick and adjustable in 3" increments. Shelf clip hole is $\frac{1}{4}$ " diameter.
- **Shelves are designed to support 15 lbs. per square foot.**

I. Cabinet Interior

- The standard cabinet interior is a laminate with a natural wood grain print.
- A white laminate interior will be used for Thermofoil, White Painted and Antique White Painted door styles.
- **Matching Interior Option (MAT)** – On Wall, Base and Tall Cabinets up to 24" deep a "MAT" option can be selected.
 - The cabinet interior will be a grain print laminate that matches the base stain color with woodnosing on front of shelf.
 - MAT option on glazed cabinets will not be glazed but will match the base stain color.
 - Not available with Designer Finish or all plywood construction. Order MATV.
 - Wall cabinets will come with matching top and bottom when MAT is ordered.

J. Drawers

- Drawer bottom is fully captured into a dado, positioned $\frac{7}{16}$ " up from the bottom edge of sides, front, and back.
 - Drawer fronts are attached to the drawer box with screws. Drawer fronts on full overlay designs are adjustable.
 - Cabinet tracks are precisely positioned and secured to the face frame; the rear of the glide is secured in a self-aligning socket precision-bored into the back of the cabinet.
- Arlington, Dawson, Hancock, Hartford and Princeton door styles standard drawers:**
- Feature 4-sided $\frac{1}{2}$ " plywood box with self-aligning regular extension undermount drawer glides.
 - Plywood drawer box construction with dual undermount glides.
 - Drawer sides, front and back are constructed of $\frac{1}{2}$ " plywood.
 - Drawer bottoms are $\frac{1}{8}$ " 31 lb. standard hardboard laminated with 30gm printed industrial grade paper with a top coat on one side.
 - Drawer glides are epoxy-coated and attached to drawer with screws.
 - Drawer glides certified up to 75 lb.

Full Overlay door styles feature upgraded drawers:

- $\frac{5}{8}$ " Wood Dovetail Drawer Box with full extension undermount soft close glide system –WD.
- Drawer sides, front and back, are constructed of $\frac{5}{8}$ " solid wood featuring dovetail construction.
- Wood drawer bottoms are 5.2 mm wood veneer.
- Drawer glides and roll out glides (WD) are certified up to 100 lb.

K. Roll Out Trays

- Standard 4-sided 1/2" plywood box with self aligning side mount drawer glides
- Roll out tray sides, front, and back are constructed of 1/2" plywood
- Roll out bottoms are 1/8" 31 lb standard hardboard laminated with 30gm printed industrial grade paper with a top coat on one side
- Roll out glides are certified up to 75 lb

Option to upgrade to wood dovetail roll out listed below. Specify ROT-WD.

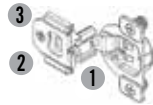
- 5/8" wood dovetail roll out tray with full extension undermount soft close glide system
- Drawer sides, front, and back are constructed of 5/8" solid wood featuring dovetail construction
- Roll out bottoms are 5.22 mm wood veneer
- Wood dovetail roll out glides are certified up to 100 lb.

L. Toe Kicks

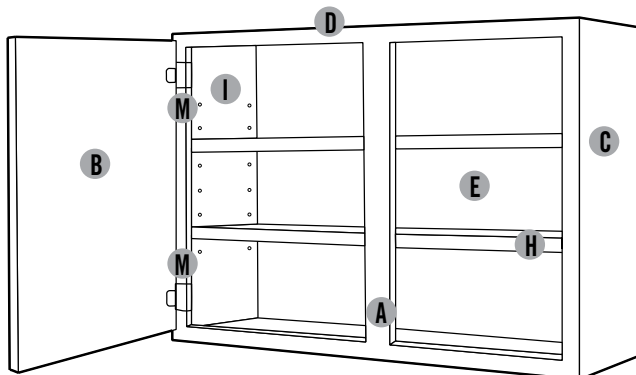
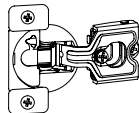
- The Toe Kick is inset into the Cabinet box 3¹³/₁₆" and is 4¹/₂" high.
- Toe Kicks are 3/8" 45 lb. unfinished industrial grade particleboard.
- To finish the Toe Kick space a TK overlay is required.
- Optional Flush Toe Kick, Valance Toe Kick and Recess Toe Kick sides/back, available on Base, Tall and Vanity cabinets, will be finished to match cabinet on all toe kick options except recess.
- Universal Design base cabinets have an 8¹/₂" toe kick height.

M. Hinges

- 6-way fully concealed 108° self-closing cup hinges allow easy height (vertical), side (horizontal) and depth (in/out) adjustment.
- Option to upgrade to Quiet Close Hinge
 - Hinge is adjustable to light, medium, or heavy soft close action
 - Instructions available on the Business Partner Site
 - QD



1. Adjust Side
2. Adjust Height
3. Adjust Depth



Construction Options

- Unfinished plywood ends (UPLY) consist of a 3/8" 5-ply plywood with a wood veneer exterior and laminated interior.
- Finished plywood ends (FPLY) feature a 3/8" 5-ply plywood matching species wood veneer exterior and laminated interior.
- Matching finished 5/8" flush plywood ends (FL) finished to match the face frame.

1/2" All Plywood Construction Option (APC)

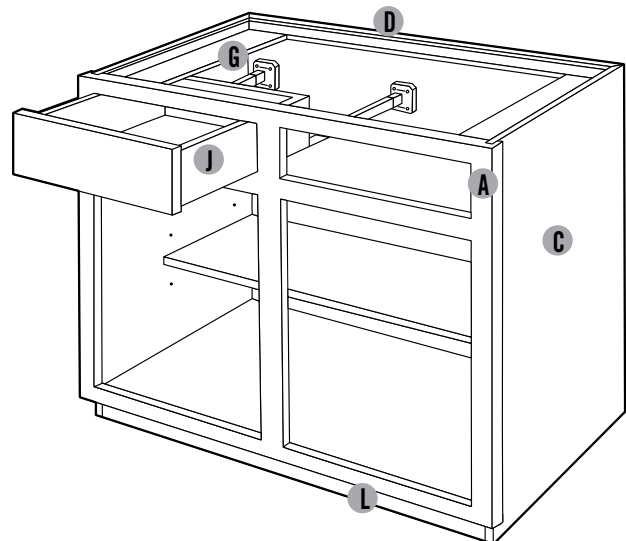
- 3/8" Plywood back, top, bottom and 1/2" end panels
Plywood stretchers and hanger rails.
- Installed shelves 3/4" plywood standard.
- Laminate interior standard,
option to upgrade to matching veneer (MATV).
- Laminate exteriors on top and bottom.
- 1/2" End Panels will be unfinished standard.

• Matching Veneer Interior Option (MATV)

- MATV is only available with APC option.
- Available on Wall, Base and Tall cabinets.
- Cabinet interior and exterior (sides, tops and bottoms) will be a matching wood veneer interior with the same finish as the frame and door including wood glaze and paint finishes.
- Option to upgrade to flush ends on MATV = MATF.

• Finished End Option Available.

- 1/2" plywood hardwood veneer stained to match frame and door (FAPC).
 - Both ends finished.
 - Matching 5/8" flush plywood ends, stained to match frame and door (APFL).
 - Both ends finished flush.
- Options are listed after each cabinet where available.



1 1/4" Full Overlay, Concealed Hinge

Concealed Hinges are spring-loaded providing a self-closing feature. Concealed hinges are in chrome finish only.

Adjustability:

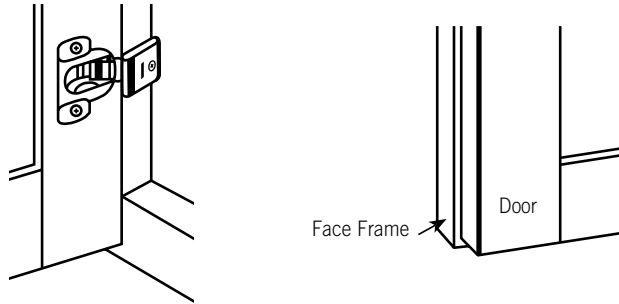
- Left/Right
- In/Out
- Up/Down

Opens 107 degrees (excluding obstructions such as adjacent cabinet doors, decorative hardware, etc.)

View with Door Closed

1/4" reveal* horizontal and vertical.

Full Overlay Application



1/2" Standard Overlay, Concealed Hinge

Concealed Hinges are spring-loaded providing a self-closing feature. Concealed hinges are in chrome finish only.

Adjustability:

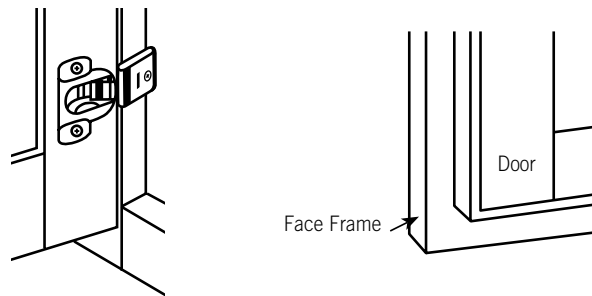
- Left/Right
- In/Out
- Up/Down

Opens 108 degrees (excluding obstructions such as adjacent cabinet doors, decorative hardware, etc.)

View with Door Closed

1" reveal* horizontal and vertical.

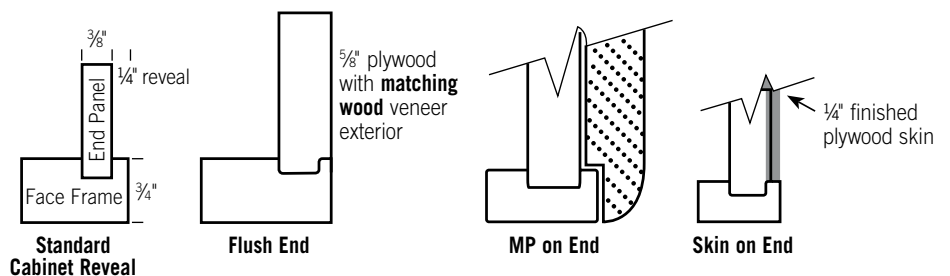
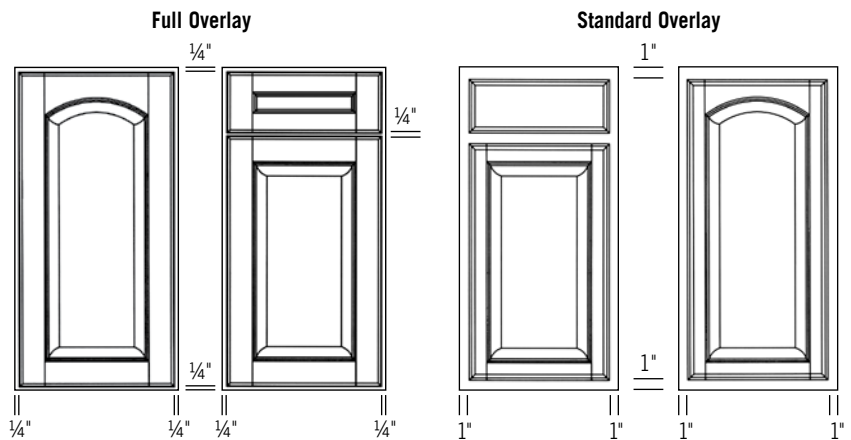
Standard Overlay Application



Overlay Specifications

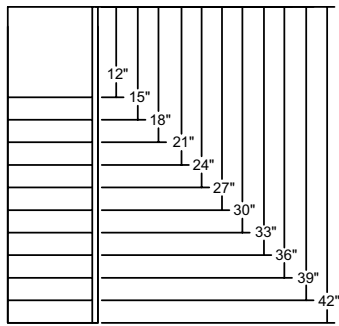
We offer door styles in 1 1/4" and 1/2" overlay options. Overlay affects how much of the cabinet face frame is visible with the doors and drawer fronts closed. Full overlay options cover most of the face frame; doors and drawer fronts are larger than 1/2" overlay styles. In 1/2" overlay, more of the face frame is visible. See photos and details below for specific information.

* Reveal – distance from edge of door to edge of face frame.

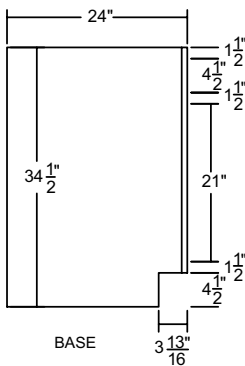


features and details

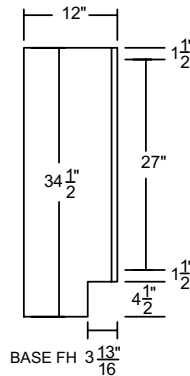
Our cabinetry offers a variety of measurements and construction details in each cabinet. Options and choices make the difference, allowing you to create the perfect design.



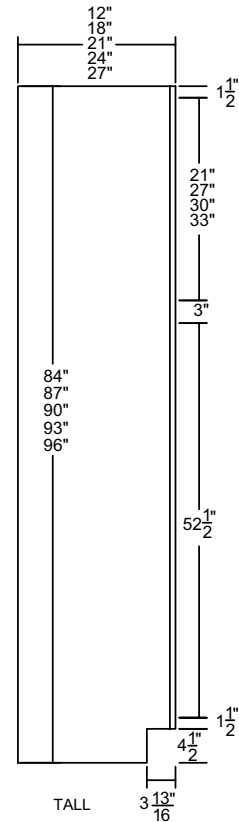
WALL



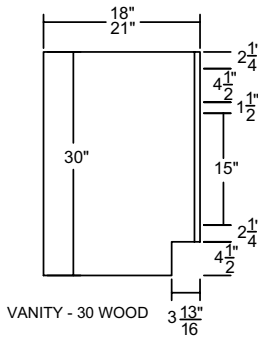
BASE



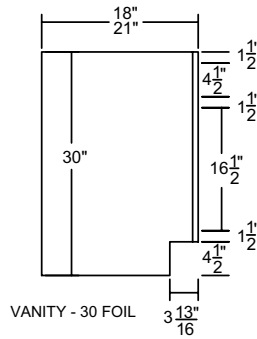
BASE FH 3 13/16



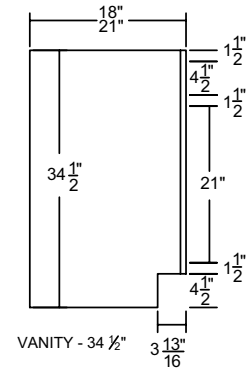
TALL 3 13/16



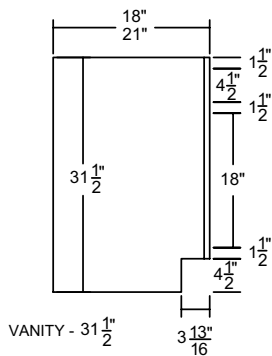
VANITY - 30 WOOD 3 13/16



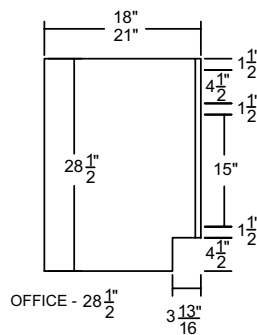
VANITY - 30 FOIL 3 13/16



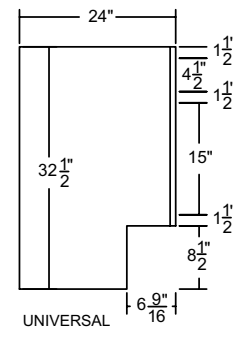
VANITY - 34 1/2" 3 13/16



VANITY - 31 1/2" 3 13/16



OFFICE - 28 1/2" 3 13/16



UNIVERSAL 6 9/16

Option Terms:

APC = All Plywood Construction	KWOD = Cabinet without Doors
APFL = APC with Finished Flush Ends	MAT = Matching Interior
ATK = Attached Toe Kick on 90" & 96" cabinets	MATF = Matching Veneer Interior
BD = Butt Doors	MATV = Matching Wood Veneer Interior
CFD = Face Frame & Door only	NTK = No Toe Kick
ES = Extended Stiles	ROT = Rollout Tray
FAPC = Finished Ends on APC	RTK = Recessed Toe Kick
FH = Full Height	SFM = Split Floating Mullion
FL = Finished Flush Ends	TKA = Toe Kick Arch Valance
FM = Floating Mullion	TKB = Toe Kick Bookcase Valance
FO = Full Overlay	TKC = Toe Kick Corbel Valance
FPLY = Finished Plywood Ends	SD = Scoop Drawer
FS = Full Shelf	SO = Standard Overlay
FTK = Flush Toe Kick	UPLY = Unfinished Plywood Ends
5P = 5-pc. Drawer Front	WD = Wood Drawer Upgrade
INVRT = Inverted Frame	WST = Wide Stiles

The following products are available only in the sizes listed in our specification book.

We stock only certain part sizes for each of these products, limiting what can be produced:

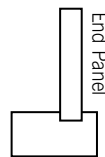
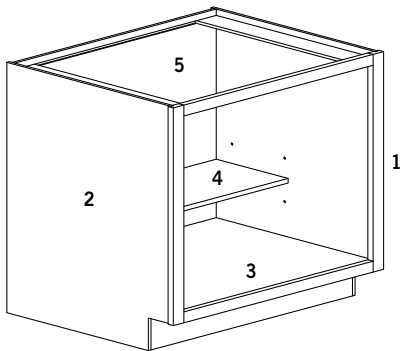
Angle Base End	English Country Valance
Angle Filler	Matching End Panel
Angle Lazy Susan	Shelf Support Bracket
Angle Peninsula	Plate Rack Cabinet
Angle Peninsula Lazy Susan	Round Corner
Angle Wall	Square Corner Base
Angle Wall End	Square Corner Wall
Apothecary	Stem Glass Holder
Appliques	Storage Accessories
Base Transition	Super Lazy Susan
Contemporary Wood Hood	Waste Management System
Corner Lazy Susan	What-Not Shelves
Decorative Accessories	Wine Cube
Diagonal Base End	Wine Rack Cabinet
Diagonal Sink Front	Wood Hoods
Diagonal Wall End	

Case Options

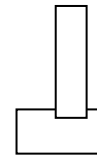
Standard Cabinet Construction

All Plywood Cabinet Construction

	Standard Cabinet Construction	All Plywood Cabinet Construction
1. Face Frame	Standard Cabinet Construction 3/4" solid wood	All Plywood Cabinet Construction 3/4" solid wood
2. End Panels	3/8" particle board laminate finished exterior with 1/4" reveal, glaze not available on end panels Options: FPLY - 3/8" plywood finished ends with 1/4" reveal UPLY - 3/8" plywood unfinished ends with 1/4" reveal FL - 5/8" plywood flush finished ends no reveal	1/2" plywood unfinished ends (UAPC) with 1/4" reveal Options: FAPC - 1/2" plywood finished ends with 1/4" reveal APFL - 5/8" plywood flush finished ends no reveal
3. Top/Bottom/Back Panel	3/8" particle board	3/8" plywood
4. Shelf Material	Wall/Tall- 3/4" particle board Base/Vanity- 5/8" particle board	Wall/Tall- 3/4" plywood standard Base/Vanity- 3/4" plywood standard
5. Interior Finish	Natural Maple Laminate- Stains, Designer Finish, Custom Paint White Laminate- White and Antique White Paint and Thermofoil Options: MAT - matching top, bottom and interior laminate with 3/4" shelf with wood nosing. Will match stain or paint only (no glaze). (MAT not available in Designer Finish or Custom Paint).	Natural Maple Laminate- Stains, Designer Finish, Custom Paint White Laminate- White and Antique White Paint and Thermofoil Options: MATV - matching top, bottom and interior wood veneer and 3/4" plywood shelf with wood nosing. Will match stain or paint with glaze.



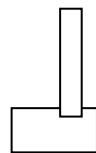
3/8" particle board with **matching** laminate exterior. Designer finishes and custom paint will have natural maple laminate exterior.



1/2" plywood - **unfinished** maple veneer exterior.

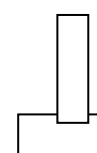
End Panel upgrade options - both sides receive upgrade

End Panel upgrade options - both sides receive upgrade



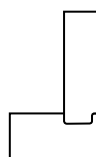
3/8" plywood with **matching** wood **veneer** exterior.

FPLY



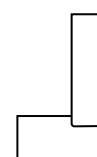
1/2" plywood with **matching** wood **veneer** exterior.

FAPC



5/8" plywood with **matching** wood **veneer** exterior.

FL



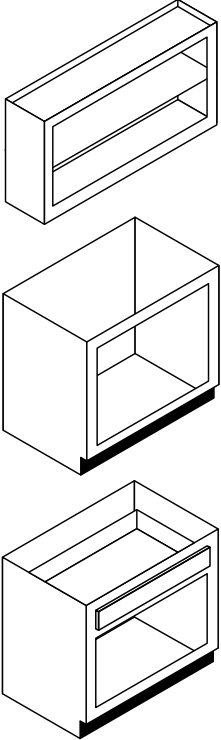
5/8" plywood with **matching** wood **veneer** exterior.

APFL

Case Options

Remove Doors (KWOD)

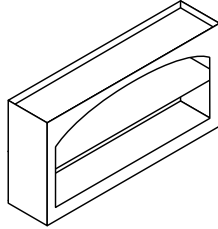
Available on Wall and Base/Vanity, Tall



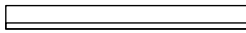
- KWOD cabinets will eliminate doors only.
- 27" – 36" will have center stile, remove center stile must be specified.
- KWOD not available in Hartford Oak use Concord Oak.
- **KWOD**
- Pilot holes for hinges drilled on both sides of face frame. Specify "no pilot hinge holes" if not needed.
- Cabinet openings 21" or higher will be drilled for shelves. Specify "no shelf holes" if not needed.

Add/Replace Valance on KWOD

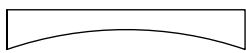
Available on Wall and Base/Vanity, Tall



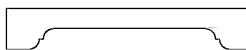
Straight (OV)



Arch (AV)



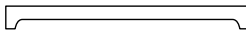
Corbel (CV)



English Country (ECV)



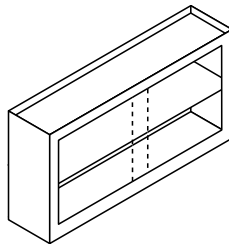
Bookcase (BK)



- Minimum 18" wide for arch valance.
- **Valances**

Remove Center Stile on KWOD

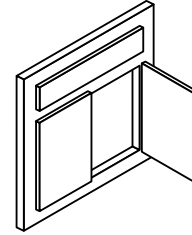
Available on Wall and Base/Vanity, Tall



- **Remove Center Stile on KWOD cabinet only:** Specify, **NCS**.
- Frame fill available

Face frame and door only – No case (CFD)

Available on Wall, Base/Vanity, Tall.



- **CFD**
- Extended stile and wide top or bottom rail available.
- Cabinets with toe kick will still receive a recessed toe kick with this option.

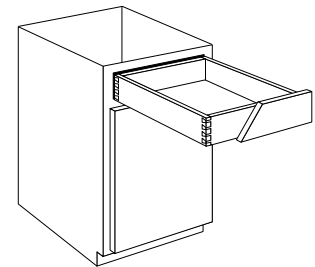
Full Shelf (FS)

Available on Base/Tall/Vanity 34½" Height Only.

- **Full Shelf:**
- 9" – 24"
- 27" – 48"

Wood Drawer Option (WD)

Available on Base/Vanity, Tall



Upgrade option for standard overlay door styles:

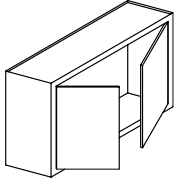
- 5/8" wood dovetail.
- Full extension undermount glides.
- Soft cushion close.
- Drawer glide weight limit 100 lb.

Drawer/Door Options

Butt Door (BD)

Available on Wall, Base/Vanity, Tall

Butt Doors



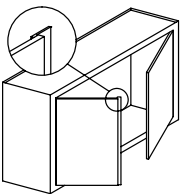
- Butt doors are available on select cabinets 24-36, 48" wide. 48" wide butt door cabinets will still have a center stile and will have 4 doors.
- Butt doors are not available on top hinge cabinets.

Floating Mullion (FM) Split Floating Mullion (SFM)

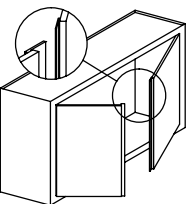
Available on Wall, Base/Vanity, Tall

- FM and SFM are available on cabinets 24-36, 48" wide in any standard height. 48" wide floating mullion or split floating mullion cabinets will still have a center stile and will have 4 doors.

Floating Mullion

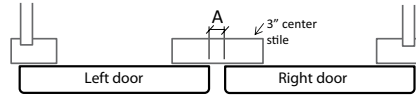


Split Floating Mullion



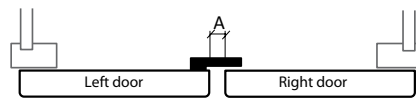
Double Door Cabinetry Options

Standard Configuration



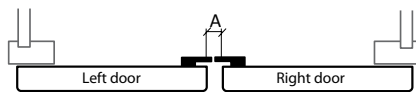
Plan view section of typical double door cabinet 27" - 48" wide.

Floating Mullion - **FM**



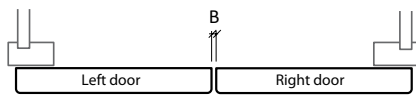
Plan view section of double door cabinet 27" - 36" wide with **FM option**.

Split Floating Mullion - **SFM**



Plan view section of double door cabinet 27" - 36" wide with **SFM option**.

Butt Door Option



Plan view section of double door cabinet 24" - 36" wide with **BD option**.

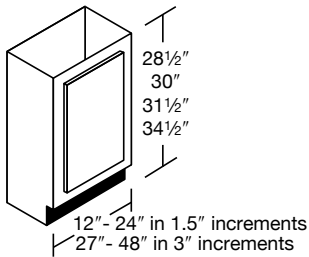
	Full Overlay	Standard Overlay
A	1/2"	2"
B	1/8"	1/8"

All measurements are approximate due to expansion and contraction of doors and specification tolerances. Slight variance is to be expected.

Drawer/Door Options

Full Height Door (FH)

Available on Base/Vanity



- Removes drawer, replaces with full height door.
- Standard cabinet sizes.
- **FH**

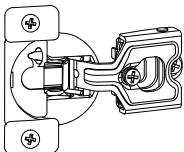
Soft Close Door Kit (QD KIT)

Available on Wall, Base/Vanity, Tall



- Soft close kit for standard and full overlay door styles.
- Face frame attachment on hinge side.
- Kit contains 1 device, 2 screws, 1 spacer for regular overlay application, instructions.
- Available as a kit only.

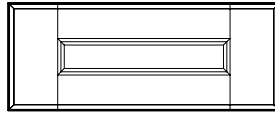
Quiet Close Hinge Installed (QD)



- Hinge is adjustable to light, medium, or heavy.
- Individual QD Hinges are available.
- Adjustment instructions available on our website.

5 - Piece Drawer Option (5P)

Available on Base/Vanity, Tall



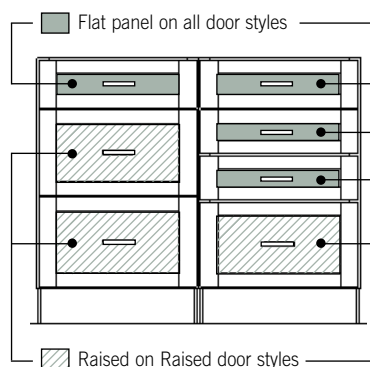
The 5-piece Drawer Front Option:

- Replaces the standard solid wood front.
- Will match the profile of the door.
- Has a flat center panel on 5 ¾" height drawer fronts.
- On taller than 5 ¾" height drawers the center panel will match the door style.
- Not available on DDV's, DDBs, and all Breadboard (BB) cabinets.
- Specify 5P to select this option.
- Not available on thermofoil, Rustic Cherry, or Rustic Hickory.
- Requires cabinet hardware.

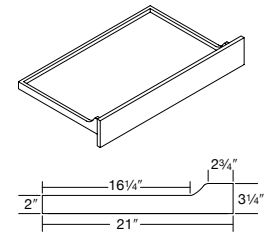
Upgrade available on:

- Adams, Duncan, Lewis, Parker and Towne.
- Allen and Thomas.
- Concord and Parsons.
- Cottage.
- Copenhagen, Jacobsen and Terence.
- Gilbert, Gerrit, Roycroft.
- Mission and Pacifica.

5 piece Drawer Option:



Scoop Drawer

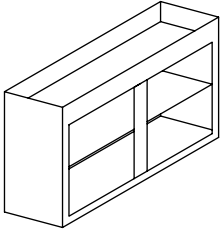


- Available on PPB30- 36, B30BD-B36BD, BSM30-BSM36.
- Specify SD.
- Available on WD drawers only.
- 3.5" clearance from the top of the scooped section to the top of the cabinet.

Frame Modifications

Wide Top Rail or Bottom Rail

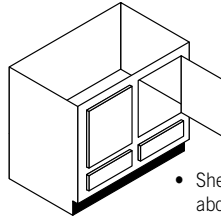
Available on Wall & Tall



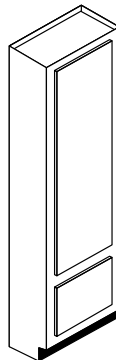
- Use for molding applications.
- Does not extend above cabinet.
- Rail = 4 1/2" total adds 3" to height of cabinet.
- Available with or without doors.
- Frame exposed above doors.
- Specify W_ -WTR or WBR.

Inverted Frame (INVRT)

Available on Base/Vanity and Tall



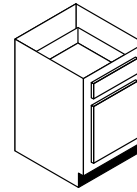
- Shelf/bottom included above drawer(s).
- Inverted Frame
- Not available on cabinets with drawer blanks.



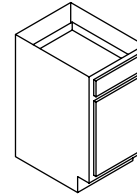
- Top large door not available in arch.
- Inverted Frame

Toe Kick Options

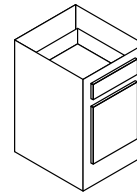
Available on Base/Vanity and Tall



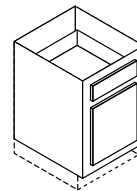
- Toe Kick



- Toe Kick Finished



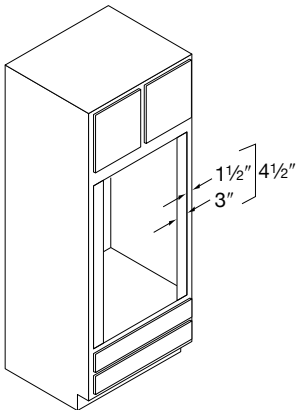
- Flush Toe Kick



- No Toe Kick

- Cabinets 90" and taller shipped with Loose Toe Kick. Attached Toe Kick available on 90", 93" and 96" Tall cabinets.

Frame Fill

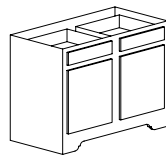


- Available on all oven cabinet openings, BMC, SBD, and cabinets without doors (KWOD) and NCS.
- Glued, screwed, sanded and finished.
- Frame Fill.

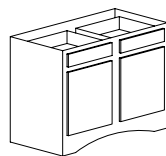
Valance Toe Kick

TKA: Arch
TKB: Bookcase
TKC: Corbel

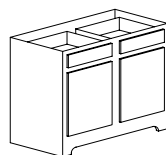
- 15" to 72" widths
- 2" at peak height opening.
- Sub toe kick is placed behind valance, unfinished particle board.



Corbel (CV, CV)



Arch (AV, AV)

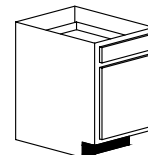


Bookcase (BK)

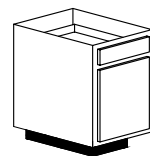
Recessed Toe Kick

Allows for Toe Kick on the sides and back of cabinets.

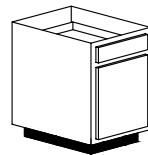
RTKL = Left Side
RTKR = Right Side
RTKB = Both Sides
RTKP = Back Side



TKR



TKB



TKL

Frame Modifications

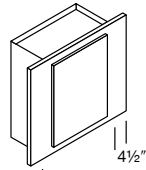
Extended Stiles

Available on Wall, Base/Vanity, Tall, Universal

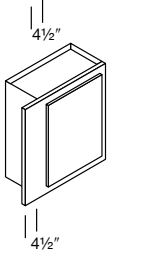
- This modification adds a 3" wide stile option to cabinets. The stile will be 4.5" total.
- Options are Left, Right or Both.
- example:* B15 with extended stile Left will be 18" wide.
B15 with both stiles extended will be 21" wide.
- Stiles are plain only (no fluted).
- No TK required on base extended stiles.
- Recess toe kick is not extended.
- FL and APFL are not available with extended stiles.
- Flush toe kick and valance toe kick are available with extended stile cabinets.

Not offered on angled cabinetry or frames.

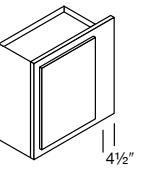
WALL – Extended Stiles



- Both Sides
ESB

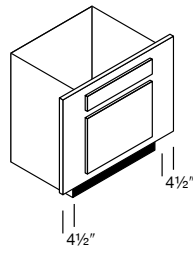


- Left Side
ESL

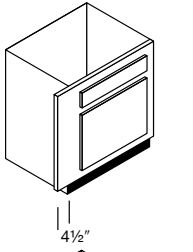


- Right Side
ESR

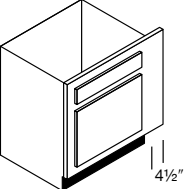
BASE/VANITY – Extended Stiles



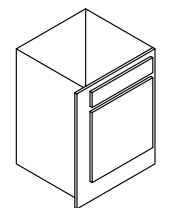
- Both Sides
ESB



- Left Side
ESL

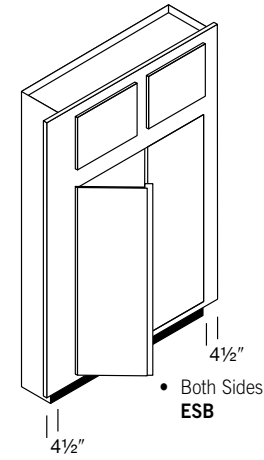


- Right Side
ESR

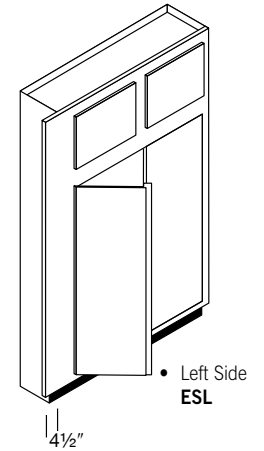


- Shown with
FTK application

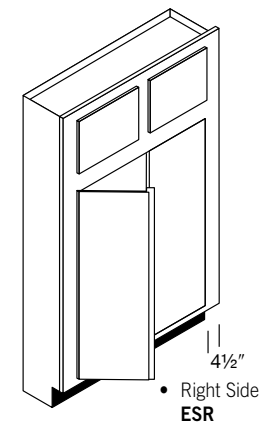
TALL – Extended Stiles



- Both Sides
ESB



- Left Side
ESL



- Right Side
ESR

Frame Modifications

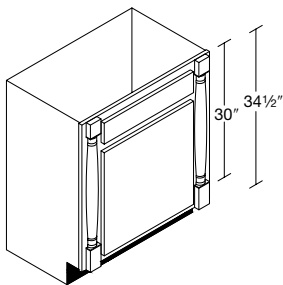
Wide Stiles

Available on Wall, Base/Vanity, Tall, Other Room and Universal

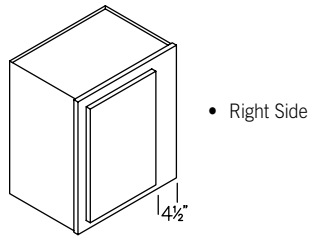
- This modification uses a 4.5" stile instead of 1.5" on the cabinet.
- Options are Left, Right, or Both
- Example-B15 with wide stile left will be 18" wide. B15 with both wide stiles will be 21" wide.
- Stiles are plain and not offered with flutes
- Cabinet will still have ¼" reveal standard on the end panel. All case options will be available.
- Angle cabinets and Bookcase cabinets are not available with stiles.
- Installed posts are available.
- Toe kick will widen with cabinet frame.

Options:

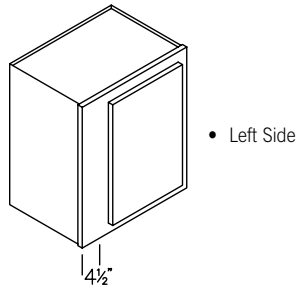
- Installed posts are available on base and vanity cabinets 34.5" high. Specify cabinet with wide stile then –
- Posts are 30" high on recess toe kick and 34.5" high on flush toe kick.



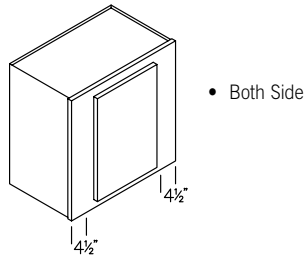
WALL – Wide Stiles



- Right Side

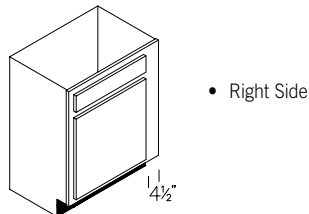


- Left Side

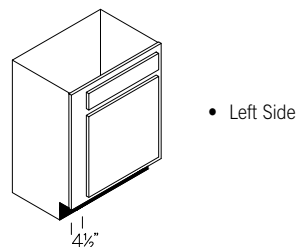


- Both Side

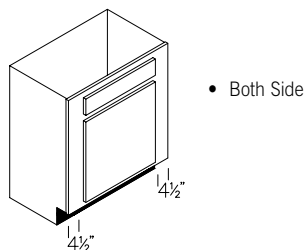
BASE/VANITY/OTHER ROOM/UNIVERSAL – Wide Stiles



- Right Side

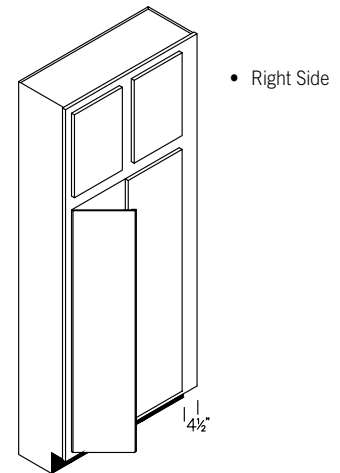


- Left Side

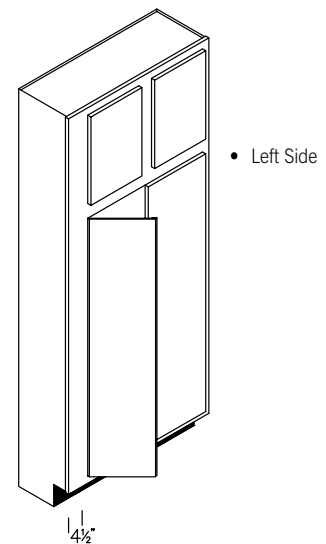


- Both Side

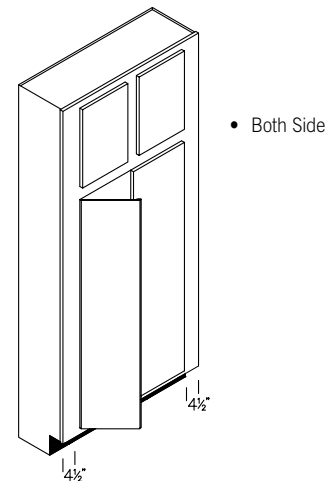
TALL – Wide Stiles



- Right Side



- Left Side



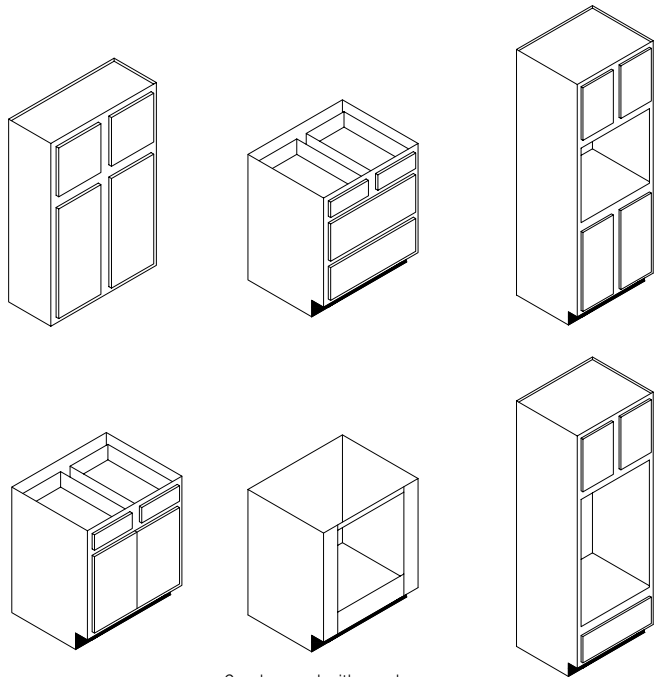
- Both Side

CREATE UNIQUE DESIGNS THAT ARE INDIVIDUALIZED TO THE CUSTOMER

Cabinets can be customized by combining existing door and drawer opening sizes with standard frame parts.

Here are just a few examples of the customization we offer you.

- Custom oven cut out cabinets.
- Decorative appliance panels.
- Base oven cabinets.
- Two drawers in a double butt door base cabinet.
- Change door and drawer opening configurations, but not door sizes.
- Add or remove drawers.

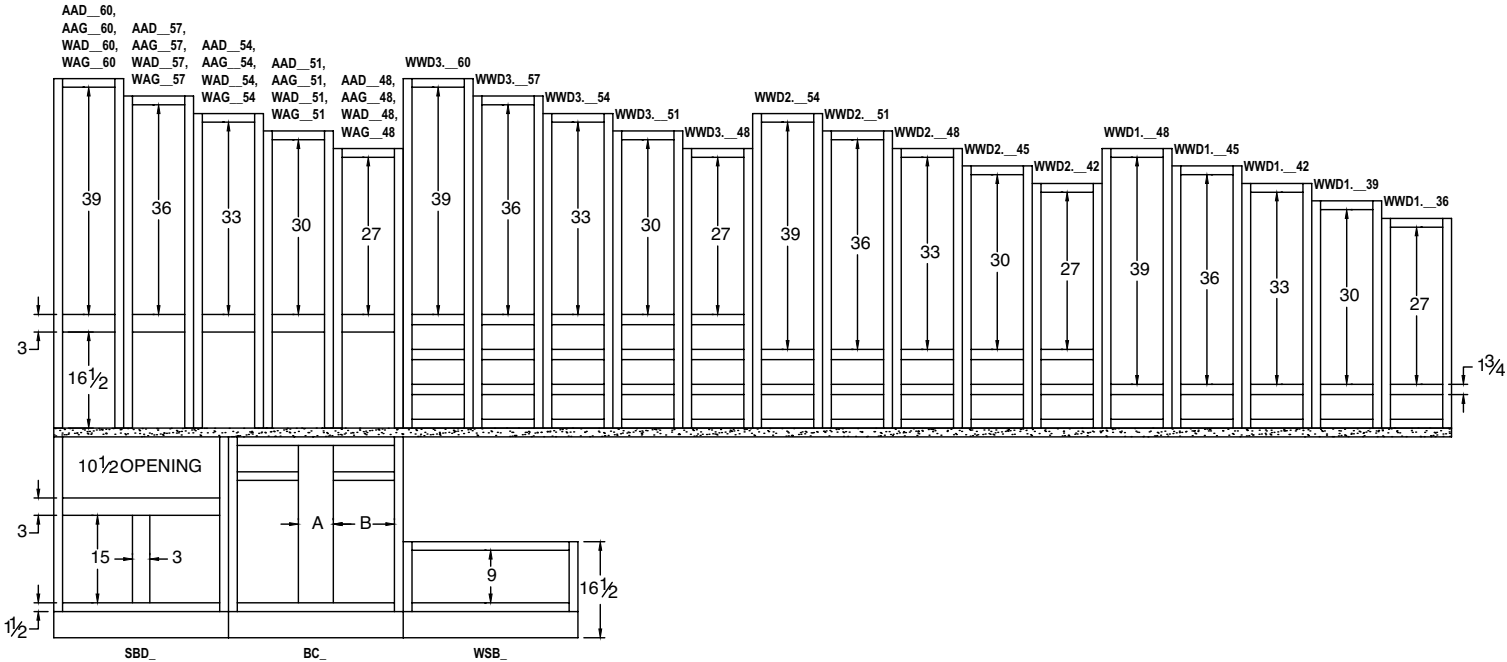
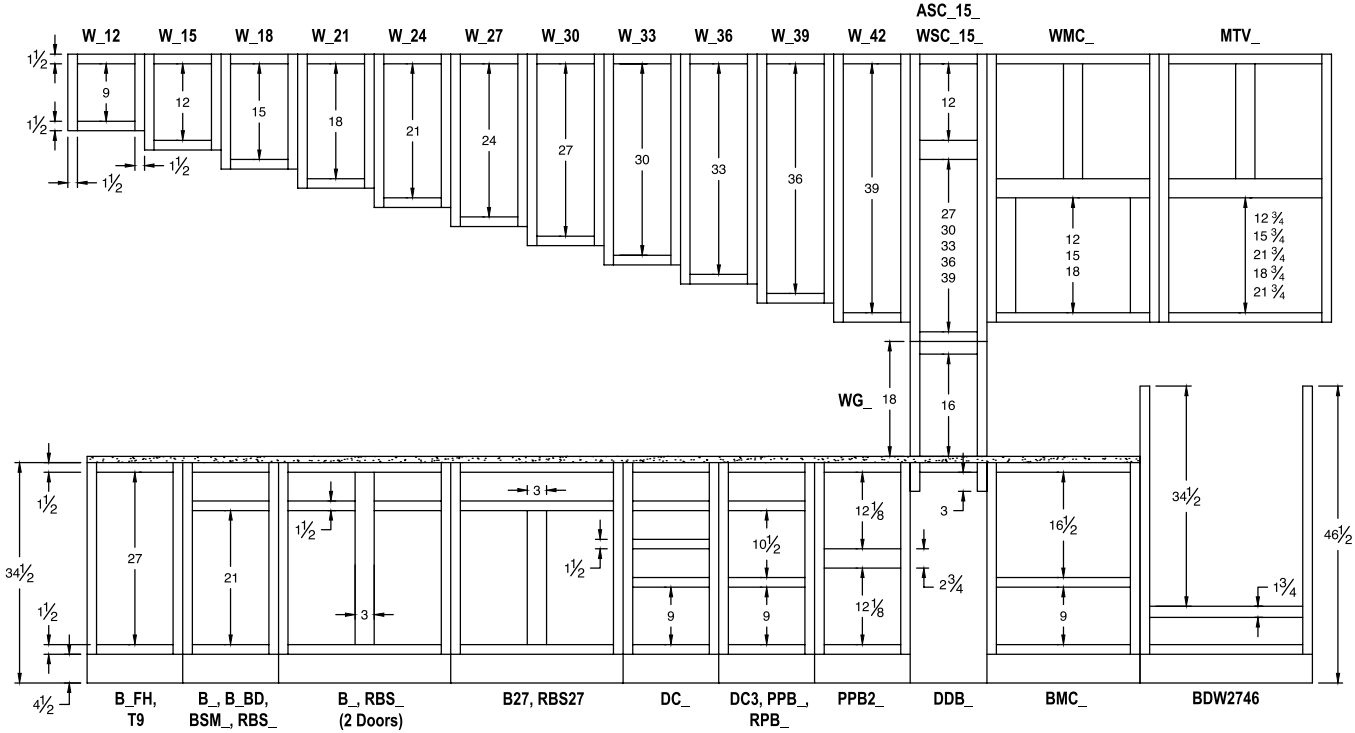


Can be used with any base cabinet, KWOD, FH, NCS as a custom cabinet.

Cabinet Frame Openings

Wall and Base

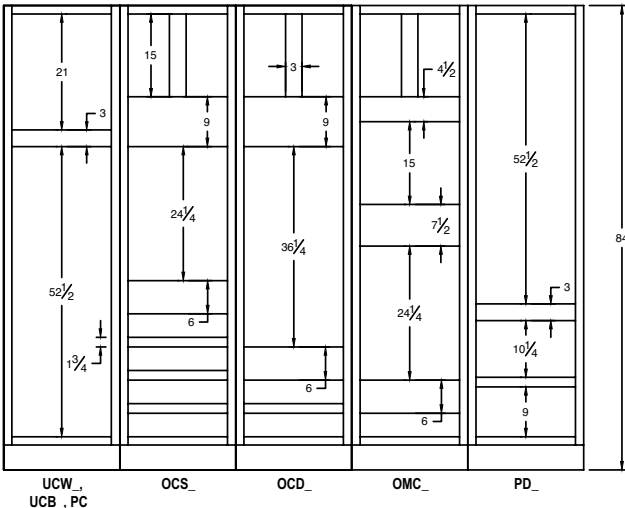
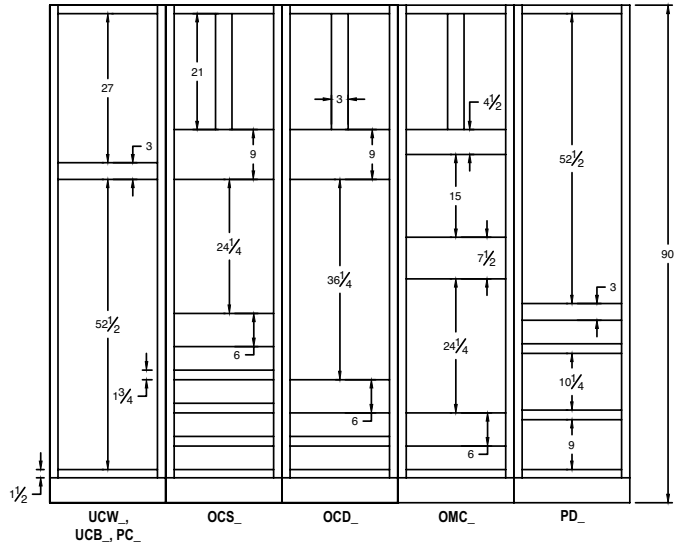
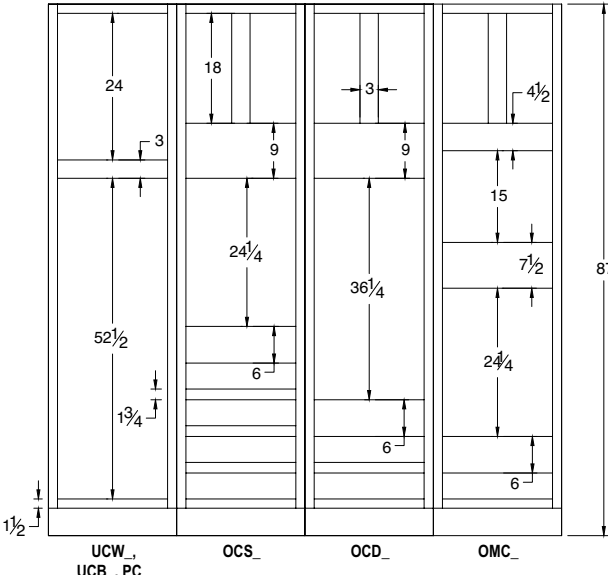
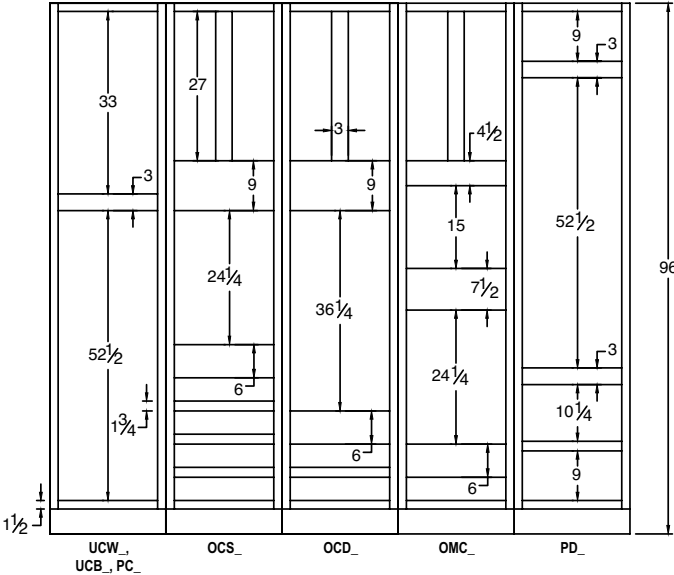
- 1) All dimensions are in inches.
- 2) Two door standard Wall and Base cabinets have a 3" center stile starting on 27" wide cabinets.
- 3) All drawer height openings are 4 1/2" unless otherwise specified.



Cabinet Frame Openings

Tall

- 1) All drawer height openings are 4 1/4" unless otherwise specified.
- 2) Two door UCW and UCB cabinets have a 3" center stile in the top opening.



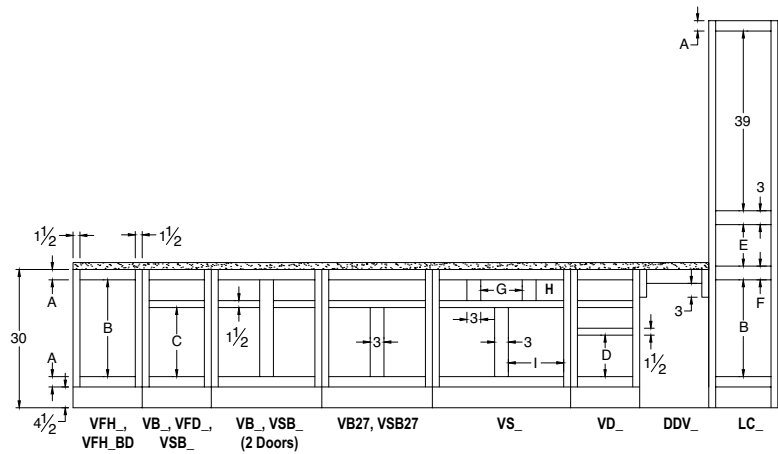
Cabinet Frame Openings

Vanity (30" Height) V_-30

1) See table below for dimensions (applies to all drawings below):

Door Type	A	B	C	D	E	F
Wood	2 1/4	21	15	9	9	3
Thermofoil Doors	1 1/2	22 1/2	16 1/2	10 1/2	10 1/4	1 3/4

- Two door Vanity cabinets have a 3" center stile starting on 27" wide cabinets.
- All drawer height openings are 4 1/2" unless otherwise specified.

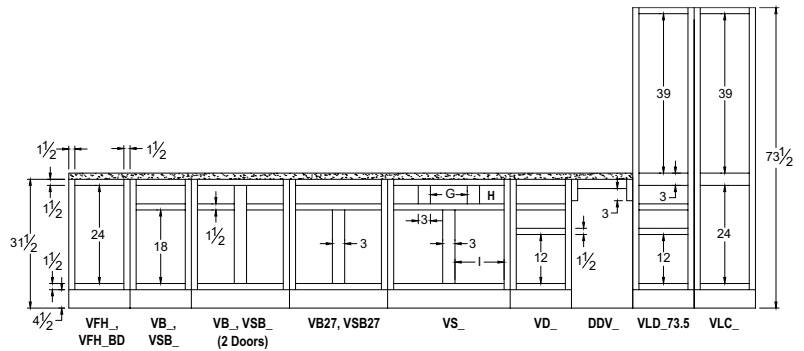


Vanity (31 1/2" Height) V_-31.5

1) See table below for dimensions (applies to all VS drawings above and below):

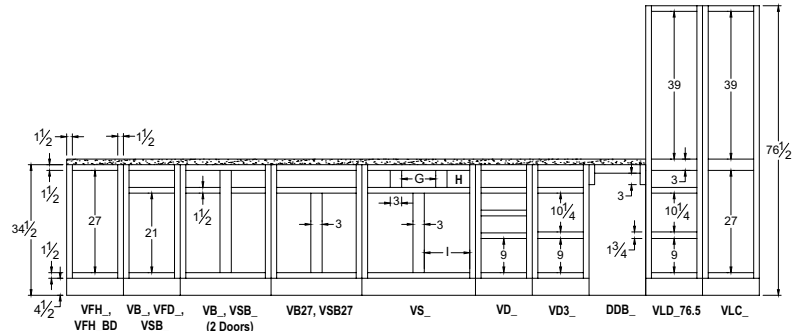
VS-- Width	36	39	42	45	48
G	15	12	15	15	15
H	6	9	9	10 1/2	12
I	15	16 1/2	18	19 1/2	21

- Two door Vanity cabinets have a 3" center stile starting on 27" wide cabinets.
- All drawer height openings are 4 1/2" unless otherwise specified.

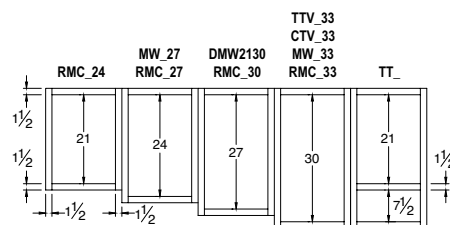


Vanity (34 1/2" Height) V_-34.5

- Two door Vanity cabinets have a 3" center stile starting on 27" wide cabinets.
- All drawer openings are 4 1/2" unless otherwise specified.

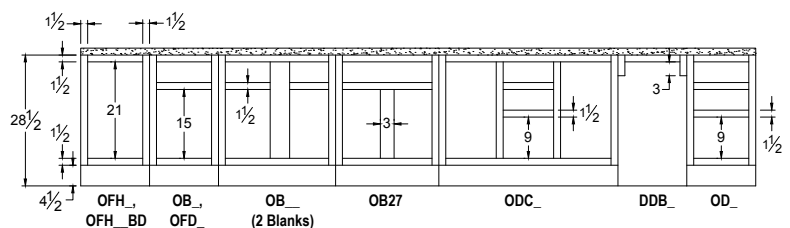


Vanity Wall Cabinets



Office (28 1/2" Height)

- Two door Office cabinets have a 3" center stile starting on 27" wide cabinets.
- All drawer height openings are 4 1/2" unless otherwise specified.

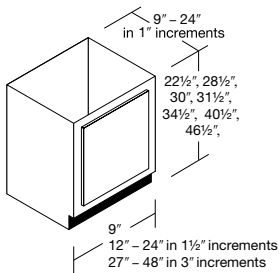
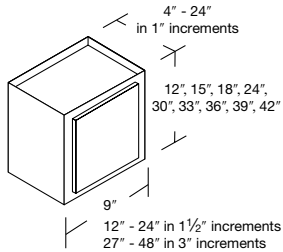


Case Dimension Change*

Cabinets must use standard door and drawer openings as well as standard rails.

Increase/Reduce Dimensions

Wall, Base, Vanity, Office and Universal Cabinet Without Drawers



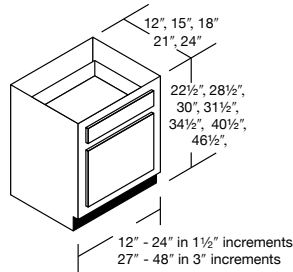
- Wall Depth: 4" – 24" in 1" increments.
- Wall Heights: 12", 15", 18", 24", 30", 36", 42".
- Base, Vanity, Office and Universal Depth: 9" – 24" in 1" increments
- no drawers.
- Base, Vanity, Office and Universal Heights: 22.5" – 46.5" in 6" increments.
- RBS available 27" deep.
- Width: 12" – 24" in 1.5" increments.
27" – 48" in 3" increments.
- Cabinets can get all available options that current similar size cabinets get now.
example: MAT, FPLY, UPLY, APC, ROT.
- Nomenclature
WWDHT: W -Wall, WD -Width, HT -Height.
ex: a wall cabinet 16.5" wide x 24" high = W16.524.
BWD: B -Base, WD -Width
ex: a base cabinet 16.5" wide = B16.5.

Increase/Reduce Depth:

- Base cabinets are available 18" or 21" deep.
- Vanity and Office cabinets are available 18" deep.
- Wall cabinets increased past 12" receive an exposed internal hanging rail.

Increase/Reduce Dimensions

Base, Vanity, Office and Universal Cabinet With Drawers or Roll Out Trays



- Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21" and 24" with drawers.
15" deep available with WD only.
- DC, PPB, PPB2 and RPB cabinets cannot have a reduced depth less than 15". These are cabinets with deep drawers.
- Height: 22.5" – 46.5" in 6" increments.
- Width: 18" – 24" in 1.5" increments.
27" – 48" in 3" increments.
- 12" depth not available with deep drawer cabinets.
- 12" depth not available with roll out tray.
- 15" depth with roll out trays – 15" only available with ROT-WD.

Increase/Reduce Depth:

- Base cabinets are available 18" or 21" deep.
- Vanity and Office cabinets are available 18" deep.

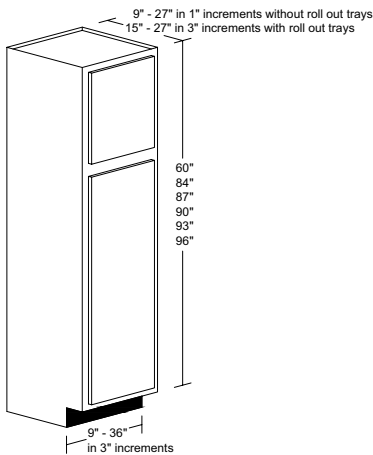
*Not available on all cabinets, check with your CSR for availability.

Case Dimension Change*

Cabinets must use standard door and drawer openings as well as standard rails.

Increase/Reduce Dimensions

Tall Cabinets



- Depth with drawers or roll outs: 15", 18", 21", 24", or 27".
 - Tall cabinets with drawers or rollout trays at 27" deep will use 24" deep parts with blocking.
- 15" depth with roll out trays is only available with ROT-WD.
- Depth without drawers or roll outs: 9-24" in 1" increments, and 27".
- Heights: 60", 84", 90", 93", 96"
- Widths:
 - Utility cabinets – 9-36" in 3" increments.
 - Oven cabinets – 27- 36" in 3" increments.

Increase/Reduce Depth:

- UC and PD cabinets are available 18" or 21" deep.
- LC, VLC and VLD cabinets are available 18" deep.

Increase/Reduce Dimensions

Bookcase - for sizes not in the book

- Bookcase less than 24" high will not be drilled for shelves. 24" or higher will be drilled for shelves in 3" increments.
- Profile routing is standard. Specify "no routing" if needed.
- Shelves are not included.
- Matching interior and exterior all plywood construction APC with 1/2" end panels and 3/8" back panel.
- Widths: 15-36" wide in 1/2" increments.
- Heights: 12-96" high in 1/2" increments.
- Depth: 12" deep is standard.
- Depth with recess toe kick 12"-59" high: 9"-24" deep in 1" increments.
- Depth with FTK or NTK 12"-59" high: 4"-24" deep in 1" increments.
- Depth with recess toe kick 60"-96" high: 9"-24" deep in 1" increments.
- Depth with FTK or NTK 60"-96" high: 4"-24" deep in 1" increments.

Options

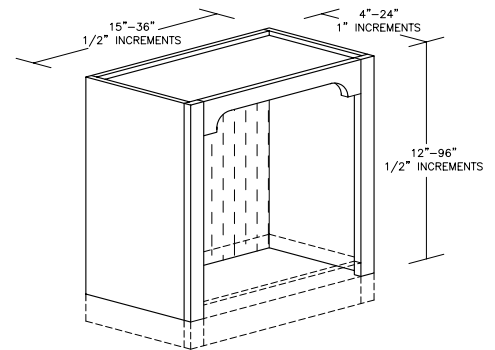
- Beaded back (**B**).
- Bottom (**BTM**).
- Recess Toe Kick (**RTK**).
- Flush Toe Kick (**FTK**).
- Flush ends (**APFL**) 12"-59" high. 60"-96" high.
- Standard depth 12". Increase depth available.
- See above depth section for restrictions.

BK valance is standard (**BKV**).

- Arch (**AV5**) or (**AV8**)
- Corbel (**CV5**) or (**CV8**)
- Straight (**OVG**)-routed unless specified otherwise.
- English Country (**ECV**) - minimum 18" wide.
- 1.5" top rail no routing (**1.5"**)

Ordering

Specify **BK** W x H x D , then specify your valance and options. Example: BK245418-B, AV5, BTM, FTK.



1. Inspection

Only high quality hardwoods and hardwood veneers are used in making our cabinetry. The first step is inspecting the component parts to ensure that they meet these high standards. High quality raw materials are the basis for a fine furniture finish product.

2. Prep sanding

All the doors are sanded with a fine grit sandpaper to assure that all parts of the wood will take the finish uniformly and evenly. Prep sanding is essential for cabinets to have a consistent color.

3. Cleaning

Each part is cleaned of dust and debris prior to entering the stain booth. The cleaning prevents any unfinished areas from occurring under the top coat.

4. Staining/Painting

The penetrating stain or paint is hand applied utilizing processes to make sure that the color is uniformly distributed throughout the product.

5. Color inspection

The stained or painted product goes through a color inspection station where it is compared to a color standard to assure that all parts of the kitchen will be uniform in color.

6. Drying

The product is then oven dried to ensure all parts are fully dry prior to sealing. Proper drying prevents moisture below the finish coat which can cause "bubbling" of the top coat.

7. Sealer coat

The seal coat provides a base for the top coat by filling in any open pores in the wood. This sealing allows the top coat to go on uniformly and evenly.

8. Drying

The seal coat is oven cured for uniform hardness and drying. This prevents finish problems like cracking and peeling.

9. Seal sanding

The parts are lightly touch sanded with a fine grit sandpaper to prevent any raised grain or roughness. This allows for a more uniform build up in the top coat.

10. Cleaning

After sanding the parts are cleaned of any debris. This ensures no dust is in the top coat.

11. Top coat

A self sealing conversion varnish is used for a top coat. This provides exceptional resistance to moisture, chemicals, and scratching.

12. Drying

The top coat is oven cured. This chemically locks in the properties of the top coat finalizing the finish quality.

13. Inspection

All product goes through a final inspection in the finish area assuring consistent color and finish quality.

Additional finish steps for Glazed Product

1. After the seal sanding and cleaning the glaze is hand applied.
2. The glazed product is placed on a rack to air dry.
3. The product then goes through the top coat, drying, and inspection steps.

Glazing over Stain

- The contrasting glaze color hangs up in the profiles of the product. It will also darken the color of the underlying stain color.
- Doors, drawer fronts, and large mouldings are hand glazed
 - This hand application allows for an "artisan" finish meaning that no two doors or drawers will look exactly the same. The amount of hang up will vary on each door.
 - In areas with deep edges, corners or unique wood characteristics, a heavier amount of glaze may collect and remain as removal will be more difficult.
 - Flat and smooth areas are easier to wipe resulting in less hang up on the surface.
- Face frames, veneer end and back panels, and small mouldings get an applied glaze so that these parts match the doors and drawer fronts.

Glazing over Paint and Designer Finish

- The profiles of doors, drawer fronts, and large mouldings are highlight glazed by hand.
 - This hand application allows for an "artisan" finish meaning that no two doors or drawers will look exactly the same. The amount of hang up will vary on each door.
 - The highlight glazing affects only the areas where the glaze is applied. The rest of the product, frames, end panels, and the center panels of doors, do not change color.

Characteristics of Glazed Products

- The Glazing process adds an additional contrasting color to the product to give an aged, worn, antique type appearance.
- Glazing will range from an even appearance to varied coverage due to the hand application and how the glaze color hangs up in the profiles of the product.
- The final appearance of each glaze piece will depend upon:
 - Door design, edge profile, wood characteristics, base stain color.

We offer a variety of finish options for your design and budget needs. Our Standard Finishes come with matching laminate ends with the option to upgrade to finished ends. The interior of the cabinet is also available with matching laminate upgrades.

Designer Finish

Our Designer Finishes come with maple natural laminate cabinet interior and exterior end panels. Cabinet end panels are available to match with our finished end upgrades. Cabinet interiors are available to match with our matching veneer interior upgrade.

Custom Paint

Any paint color you want we can match with our Custom Paint Program. Cabinets will come standard with maple natural laminate interior and exterior end panels. Cabinet end panels are available to match with our finished end upgrades. Cabinet interiors are available to match with our matching veneer interior upgrade.

Door Style/Color Availability

Wood Door Style • Standard Finishes ◀ Designer Finishes

	Standard Finishes								Designer Finishes					Glazes			
	Natural	Harvest	Briarwood	Cranberry	Fireside	Espresso	Carbon	Slate ♦	Chocolate		Black			Silver	Pewter		
									Harvest	Harvest	Briarwood	Cranberry	Slate ♦			Fireside	
Cherry																	
Adams/Adams Arch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Allen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Arlington/Arlington Arch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Broadmoor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Burnham	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Chelsea	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Concord	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Copenhagen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Cottage	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Duncan/Duncan Arch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Eastlake	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Gerrit	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Gilbert	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Hancock/Hancock Arch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Hartford/Hartford Arch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Jacobsen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Jamison	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Lewis/Lewis Arch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
MacKenzie	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Pacifica	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Parker	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Parsons	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Portico	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Princeton/Princeton Arch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Rohe	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Roycroft	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Sullivan	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Terence	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Thomas	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Toulon	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Towne/Towne Arch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Villa	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

	Standard Finishes								Designer Finishes					Glazes			
	Natural	Harvest	Briarwood	Cranberry	Fireside	Espresso	Carbon	Slate ♦	Chocolate		Black			Silver	Pewter		
									Harvest	Harvest	Briarwood	Cranberry	Slate ♦			Fireside	
Rustic Cherry																	
Arlington/Arlington Arch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Duncan/Duncan Arch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

	Standard Finishes					Glazes						
	Natural	Harvest	Briarwood	Fireside		Chocolate		Black				
						Natural	Harvest	Harvest	Briarwood	Fireside		
Rustic Alder												
Adams/Adams Arch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Allen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Arlington/Arlington Arch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Concord	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Copenhagen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Duncan	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Gerrit	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Gilbert	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Hancock/Hancock Arch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Hartford/Hartford Arch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jacobsen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lewis/Lewis Arch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Mission	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Thomas	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Pacifica	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Parker	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Parsons	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Roycroft	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Terence	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Door Style/Color Availability

Wood Door Style • Standard Finishes

	Standard Finishes					Glazes						
	Unfinished	Natural	Umber	Chestnut	Briarwood	Chocolate				Black		
						Natural	Umber	Chestnut	Briarwood	Chestnut	Briarwood	
Hickory												
Adams/Adams Arch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Allen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Arlington/Arlington Arch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Concord	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Copenhagen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cottage	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Duncan/Duncan Arch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Gerrit	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Gilbert	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Hancock/Hancock Arch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Hartford/Hartford Arch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jacobsen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lewis/Lewis Arch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Parker	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Parsons	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Princeton/Princeton Arch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Roycroft	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Terence	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Thomas	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Towne/Towne Arch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

	Standard Finishes					Glazes						
	Unfinished	Natural	Umber	Chestnut	Briarwood	Chocolate				Black		
						Natural	Umber	Chestnut	Briarwood	Chestnut	Briarwood	
Rustic Hickory												
Arlington/Arlington Arch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Duncan/Duncan Arch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

	Standard Finishes	
	White	Antique White
Foil		
Concord	•	•
Cottage	•	-
Hampton	•	•

Finish Options

	Available Options	Standard Finish	Designer Finish	Custom Paint
Standard Finish				
Designer Finish	MAT	yes	no	no
	MATV	yes	yes	yes
Custom Paint	Standard Matching Laminate Ends	yes	no	no
Glaze Application	Finished Ends (FPLY/FAPC)	yes	yes	yes
	Finished Flush Ends (FL/APFL)	yes	yes	yes

Any Color You Want, We Can Match It

With the Custom Paint Program you have the ability to paint our cabinets in any color you choose. Choose a color from Sherwin Williams or Valspar paint manufacturers for shorter lead time, or any other paint manufacturer & we will create a sample for you. You are not limited to the colors shown in the Custom Paint brochure. Use this program to help create unique cabinetry that reflects an individual's taste and lifestyle.

Series: Full Overlay doors

Species: Maple

Glaze: Available in Black, Chocolate, Pewter and Silver

Glaze NOT available on: Concord, Copenhagen, Jacobsen, Rohe, Mission, Pacifica and Parsons

Ordering Instructions

- 1A. Select color from a standard, not custom, Sherwin Williams or Valspar paint manufacturers for a 2 week lead time.
Continue to step 3.
- 1B. Select color from another source for a 3 week lead time.
Continue to step 2.
2. Mail paint sample to your manufacturing plant-contact CSR for mailing address.
3. Fax in order for DSS sample and order will be placed once the plant receives the paint sample.
4. DSS sample is shipped.
 - The door will be delivered via FedEx.
 - The door will be cut in half at the plant. One half will be sent to you and one half kept at the plant for reference.
5. Customer approves color sample.
 - Sign the paint form from your DSS acknowledgement and send it with your order.
6. Dealer places order using normal method.

Design Notes

- Write “Custom Paint” and the color name and number on the order form.
- A quart of custom paint is available.
- Paint Awareness form required.
- No MAT – **MATV** is ok (standard interior = natural maple color).
- Exposed ends need finish.
 - **FPLY** or **FL** on standard box
 - **FAPC** or **APFL** on plywood box
- Normal lead times.
- The approved sample will be saved for 12 months.

Custom Paint Display is available. See website for details.

Cherry

is a rich and multi-colored hardwood distinguished by its flowing grain pattern. Color varies from light to deep reddish brown and will darken or mellow with age. This will be more noticeable with natural or light stain finishes. This dramatic color change will occur with exposure to light and usually takes place within the first six months. Mineral streaks, pitch pockets, pin knots and sapwood all occur naturally in cherry and are acceptable characteristics and not considered warranty defects.

Hickory

is known for its strength, open grain and distinctive color variation within each piece of wood. Ranging from light to deep brown, Hickory's unpredictable color spread is especially noticeable in a natural or light finish, with darker stains mellowing the variation. The color variation, small pin holes and knots are naturally occurring and Rustic Hickory incorporates larger sporadic knots and pin holes. These characteristics are acceptable and not considered warranty defects.

Maple

offers a smooth, closed grain pattern, generally off-white in color with varying tones of light pink and yellow-brown. Maple contains a natural resin that causes the wood to turn amber as it ages. This will be more noticeable with light stain finishes and is accelerated by exposure to natural light. Other natural occurring characteristics include small, light tan or dark mineral streaks (up to 1/4" x 2" acceptable) that form when trees absorb minerals from the soil.

Oak (Red)

is characterized by its wide open grain patterns and extreme durability. Variations in grain pattern and color, small knots and pin holes are attributes of nature giving oak its distinctive beauty. Natural occurring color variation includes light tan and pink to medium dark red and brown with occasional green, yellow and black mineral streaks. These characteristics are more prominent in natural and lighter stain finishes.

Painted

finishes offer a classic look for cabinetry. As a natural element, wood is in a constant state of expansion and contraction. This movement can cause small, hairline cracks in the wood joints of face frames and door/drawer fronts. These are normal and will not affect the integrity of the cabinet or finish. Some of the wood grain pattern and wood characteristics (mineral streaks, pitch pockets, checks and pin knots) as well as seams and joints will remain visible through the painted finish. The color mellows slightly with age; this is affected by exposure to natural and artificial light. These characteristics are normal and not considered warranty defects. Our painted Adams, Parker, Concord, Copenhagen, Pacifica, and Mission painted door styles will receive a High Density MDF Center Panel. This quality panel will produce a consistent, smooth, and beautiful painted finish.

- *Signed Paint Awareness Statement required prior to purchase.*

Rustic Alder

has a fine, straight-grain pattern and even texture. The color is a light brown with a reddish tinge that stains evenly. Rustic Alder includes character spots, knots, burls and blemishes which do not affect the product durability. As one of the softest hardwoods, alder can be easily dented or scratched. These characteristics are not considered warranty defects.

Thermofoil

doors and drawer fronts are constructed of a one piece Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) and covered with a durable thermofoil laminate. The wood face frame is painted with a furniture quality finish to closely match the laminate. You may notice some small seams in the paint at the joints of the cabinetry face frame due to expansion and contraction of the wood. This will not affect the integrity of the cabinet or the finish. Thermofoil cabinets should not be placed adjacent to a high heat appliance; we suggest using a filler next to the heat source.

The term Rustic refers to using material that presents a more authentic country, rural feel to the cabinetry. The cabinets are designed to include a large amount of character elements in the wood. These elements include:

- Knots – solid, with no loose material, the knots can be open up to $\frac{5}{32}$ ".
- Heartwood and Sapwood – Heartwood is the center part of the log. It is usually darker than the surrounding Sapwood which is considered the “living” part of the tree. This is especially true with Hickory where the contrast can be dramatic.
- Pitch pockets – these are openings in the Sapwood where sap has accumulated.
- Checks and splits – these are cracks in the wood where the wood cells have split.
- Mineral streaks – form when trees absorb minerals from the soil and stain the wood fiber.

The Rustic cabinetry you buy can have some or all of these elements. They are distributed randomly by nature. This gives the cabinetry its rustic appeal.

The Third/Third/Third rule

Having the entire cabinet be made of rustic material would be too much and overpower the room. The cabinets that have rustic parts are specified to have; one third Knots, one third rustic characteristics other than knots, and one third clear. This has proven to be the most aesthetically appealing ratio.

It is possible that a random door or drawer front will not have a knot or characteristic. This is by design for a better visual appearance and not considered a quality defect.

Rustic Hickory, Cherry, and Alder

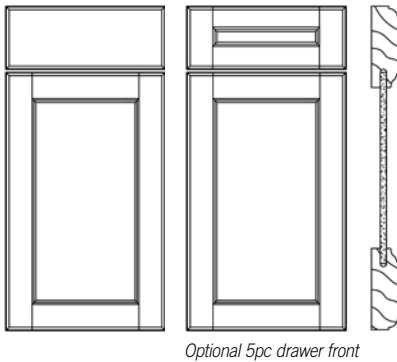
The door center panel and drawer fronts are changed to the rustic material. The cabinet frames, door frames, veneer end panels, and accessories are clear.

Along with the door center panel and drawer front, the door frame parts are rustic as well. Like hickory and cherry, the cabinet frames, veneer end panels, and accessories will be clear.

Traditional

All door styles available in Wall, Base, Tall, Vanity, Universal Design and Office cabinets. Prepared for Glass and Grille options vary per cabinet size/type.

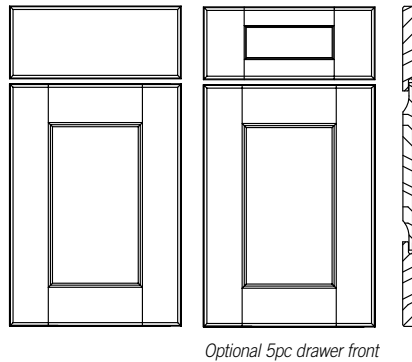
Adams



Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 2 3/4" Side, top and bottom rails
- 5/32" Flat wood veneer center panel
- Solid one piece wood drawer front
- 5-piece drawer front

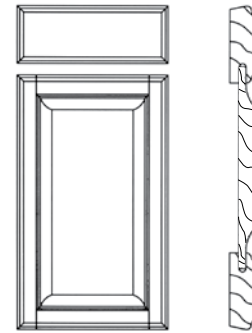
Allen



Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 3 1/2" side, top, and bottom rails
- 9" wide cabinets the side rails will be 2 1/4"
- 3/8" solid wood reverse raised center door panel
- Solid one piece drawer front standard
- 5-piece drawer front
- Top and bottom rail of 5P drawer front will be 1 1/2"
- Not available in arch

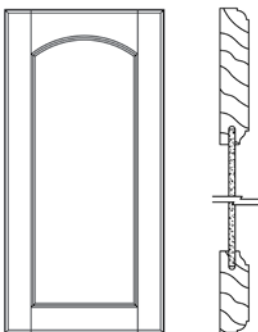
Arlington



Construction Details

- 1/2" Standard overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 2" Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/2" Raised solid wood center panel
- Solid one piece wood drawer front
- Not available in painted finishes

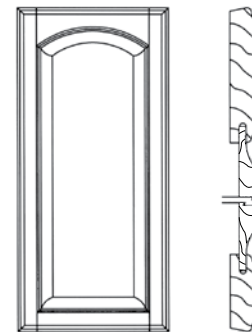
Adams Arch



Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon arch frame
- 2 3/4" Side and bottom rails and 4 1/4" top rail
- 5/32" Flat wood veneer center panel

Arlington Arch



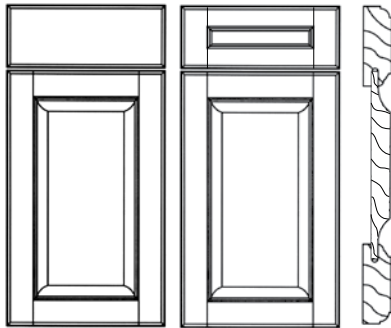
Construction Details

- 1/2" Standard overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon arch frame
- 2" Side and bottom rails and 3 1/2" top rail
- 1/2" Raised solid wood center panel
- Not available in painted finishes

Traditional

All door styles available in Wall, Base, Tall, Vanity, Universal Design and Office cabinets. Prepared for Glass and Grille options vary per cabinet size/type.

Duncan

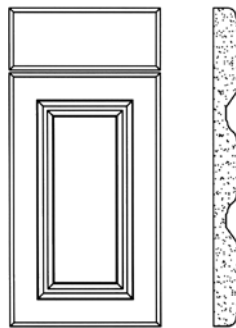


Optional 5pc drawer front

Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 2 3/4" Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/2" Raised solid wood center door panel
- Solid one piece wood drawer front
- 5-piece drawer front
 - Not available in Rustic Hickory or Rustic Cherry

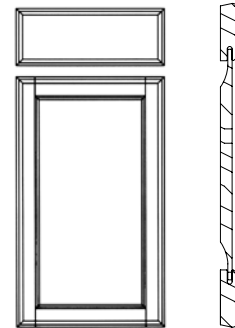
Hampton



Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- Raised panel Thermofoil door with traditional square corner routing
- Constructed in one piece from a 3/4" Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) covered with DuraWhite covering
- White interior

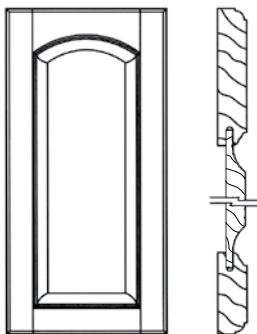
Hancock



Construction Details

- 1/2" Standard overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 2" Side, top and bottom rails
- 3/8" Solid wood reversed raised center door panel
- Solid one piece wood drawer front
- Not available in painted finishes

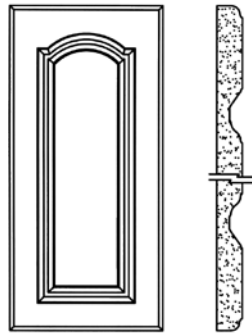
Duncan Arch



Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon arch frame
- 2 3/4" Side and bottom rails and 4 1/4" top rail
- 1/2" Raised solid wood center panel

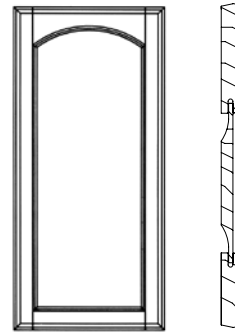
Hampton Arch



Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- Raised panel Thermofoil door with traditional square corner routing
- Constructed in one piece from a 3/4" Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) covered with DuraWhite covering
- White interior

Hancock Arch



Construction Details

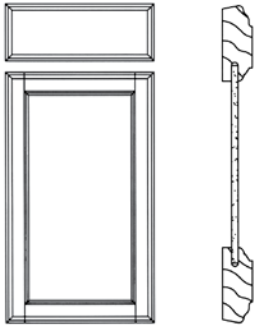
- 1/2" Standard overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon arch frame
- 2" Side and bottom rails and 3 1/2" top rail
- 3/8" Solid wood reversed raised center door panel
- Not available in painted finishes

* Painted finish available on all maple full overlay door styles. Painted with glaze finishes and Designer Finish with glaze finishes not available on Concord and Copenhagen, Jacobsen, Mission, Pacifica, Parsons, Rohe and Terence.

Traditional

All door styles available in Wall, Base, Tall, Vanity, Universal Design and Office cabinets. Prepared for Glass and Grille options vary per cabinet size/type.

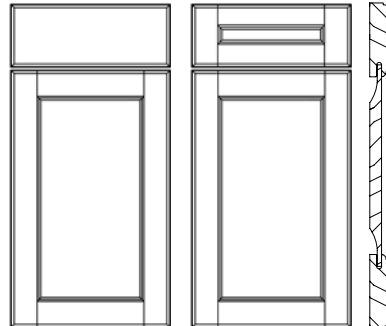
Hartford



Construction Details

- 1/2" Standard overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 2" Side, top and bottom rails
- 5/32" Flat wood veneer center panel
- Solid one piece wood drawer front
- Not available in painted finishes

Lewis

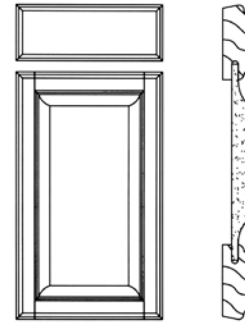


Optional 5pc drawer front

Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 2 3/4" Side, top and bottom rails
- 3/8" Solid wood reversed raised center door panel
- Solid one piece wood drawer front
- 5-piece drawer front

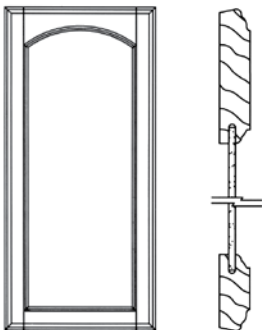
Princeton



Construction Details

- 1/2" Standard overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 2" Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/2" Raised wood veneer center panel
- Solid one piece wood drawer front
- Not available in painted finishes

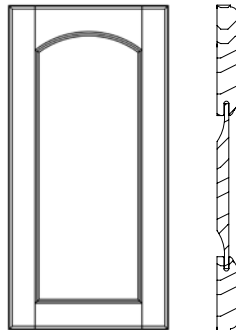
Hartford Arch



Construction Details

- 1/2" Standard overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon arch frame
- 2" Side and bottom rails and 3 1/2" top rail
- 5/32" Flat wood veneer center panel
- Not available in painted finishes

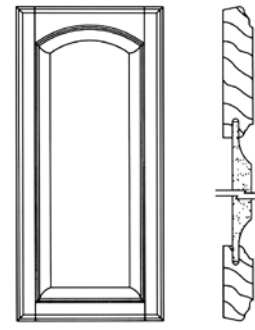
Lewis Arch



Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon arch frame
- 2 3/4" Side and bottom rails and 4 1/4" top rail
- 3/8" Solid wood reversed raised center door panel

Princeton Arch



Construction Details

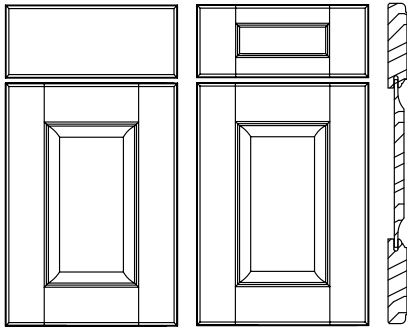
- 1/2" Standard overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon arch frame
- 2" Side and bottom rails and 3 1/2" top rail
- 1/2" Raised wood veneer center panel
- Not available in painted finishes

* Painted finish available on all maple full overlay door styles. Painted with glaze finishes and Designer Finish with glaze finishes not available on Concord and Copenhagen, Jacobsen, Mission, Pacifica, Parsons, Rohe and Terence.

Traditional

All door styles available in Wall, Base, Tall, Vanity, Universal Design and Office cabinets. Prepared for Glass and Grille options vary per cabinet size/type.

Thomas

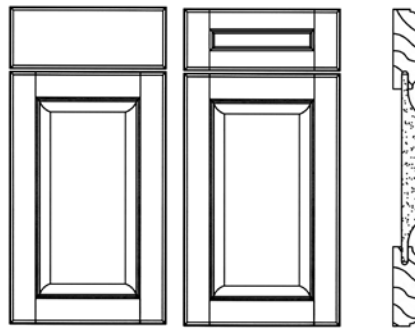


Optional 5pc drawer front

Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 3 1/2" side, top, and bottom rails
- On 9" wide cabinets the side rails will be 2 1/4"
- 1/2" raised solid wood center door panel
- Solid one piece drawer front standard
- 5-piece drawer front
- Top and bottom rail of 5P drawer front will be 1 1/2"
- Not available in arch

Towne

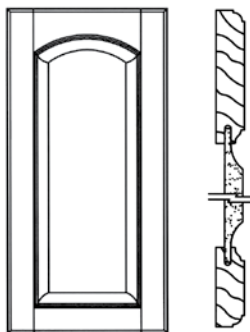


Optional 5pc drawer front

Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 2 3/4" Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/2" Raised wood veneer center door panel
- Solid one piece wood drawer front
- 5-piece drawer front

Towne Arch



Construction Details

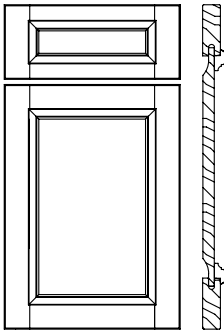
- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon arch frame
- 2 3/4" Side and bottom rails and 4 1/4" top rail
- 1/2" Raised wood veneer center panel

* Painted finish available on all maple full overlay door styles. Painted with glaze finishes and Designer Finish with glaze finishes not available on Concord and Copenhagen, Jacobsen, Mission, Pacifica, Parsons, Rohe and Terence.

Decorative

All door styles available in Wall, Base, Tall, Vanity, Universal Design and Office cabinets. Prepared for Glass and Grille options vary per cabinet size/type.

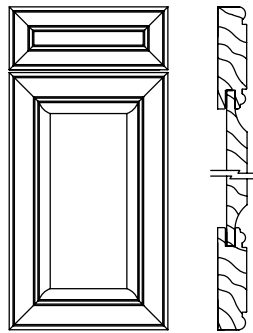
Broadmoor



Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- 5-piece door and drawer design accented with solid wood decorative moulding
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 2 1/4" Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/2" Solid wood reverse raised center door panel

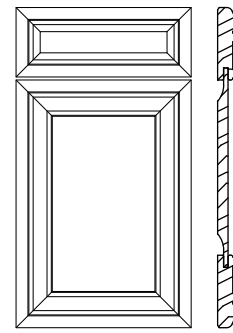
Burnham



Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- 5-piece mitered door and drawer design
- Solid wood mitered door and drawer frame
- 2 3/4" Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/2" Raised solid wood door center panel

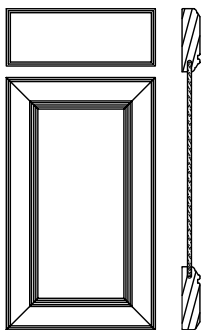
Chelsea



Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- 5-piece mitered door and drawer design
- Solid wood mitered door and drawer frame
- 3" side, top, and bottom rails
- 1/2" solid wood reverse raised center door panel

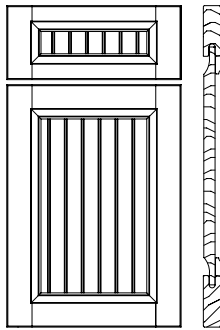
Dawson



Construction Details

- 1/2" Standard overlay door and drawer
- Solid one piece wood drawer front
- Solid wood mitered door frame
- 2 3/4" Side, top and bottom door rails
- 1/4" Flat wood veneer center panel
- Not available in painted finish

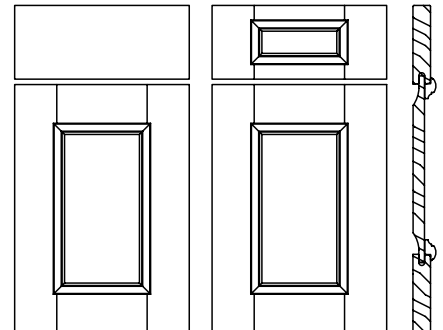
Eastlake



Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- 5-piece door and drawer design accented with solid wood decorative moulding
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 2 1/4" Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/2" Beaded solid wood reverse raised center door panel

Gerrit



Optional 5pc drawer front

Construction Details

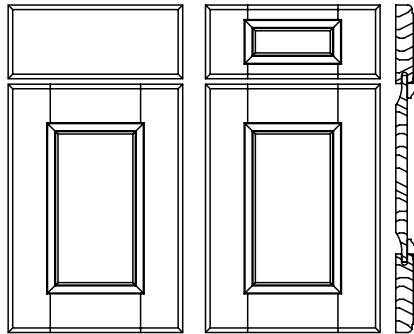
- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- 3/8" Outside profile
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 3 1/2" Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/2" Solid wood reverse raised center door panel
- Solid one piece wood drawer front, optional 5-piece drawer front
- Top and bottom rail of 5P drawer front will be 1 1/2"

* Painted finish available on all maple full overlay door styles. Painted with glaze finishes and Designer Finish with glaze finishes not available on Concord and Copenhagen, Jacobsen, Mission, Pacifica, Parsons, Rohe and Terence.

Decorative

All door styles available in Wall, Base, Tall, Vanity, Universal Design and Office cabinets. Prepared for Glass and Grille options vary per cabinet size/type.

Gilbert

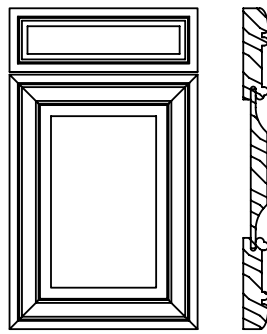


Optional 5pc drawer front

Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- 3/8" Outside profile
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 3 1/2" Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/2" Solid wood reverse raised center door panel
- Solid one piece wood drawer front, optional 5-piece drawer front
- Top and bottom rail of 5P drawer front will be 1 1/2"

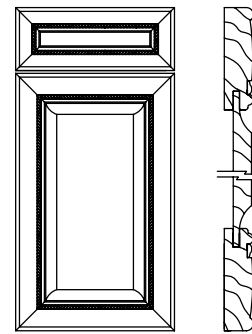
Jamison



Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- 5-piece mitered door and drawer design
- Solid wood mitered door and drawer frame
- 3" Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/2" Raised solid wood door center panel

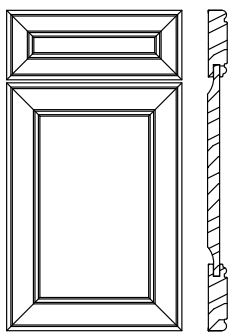
MacKenzie



Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- 5-Piece mitered door and drawer design
- Solid wood mitered door and drawer frame
- 2 3/4" Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/2" Raised solid wood door center panel
- Slight crown appearance on stiles and rails
- Inset decorative rope moulding surrounding raised center panel

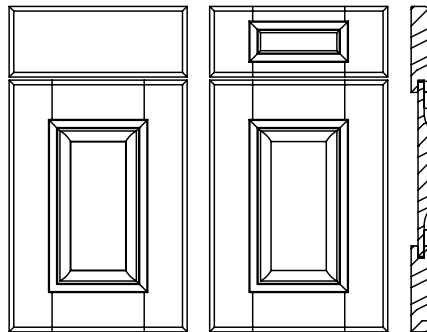
Portico



Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- 5-piece mitered door and drawer design
- Solid wood mitered door and drawer frame
- 2 3/4" Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/2" Solid wood reverse raised center door panel

Roycroft

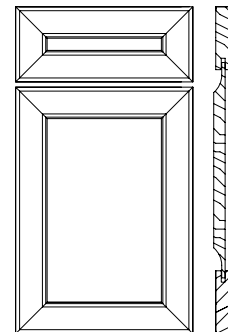


Optional 5pc drawer front

Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 3 1/2" Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/2" Solid wood raised center door panel
- 3/8" Outside profile
- Solid one piece wood drawer front, optional 5-piece drawer front
- Top and bottom rail of 5P drawer front will be 1 1/2"

Sullivan



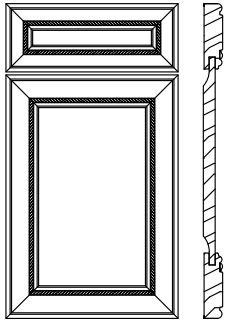
Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- 5-Piece mitered door and drawer design
- Solid wood mitered door and drawer frame
- 2 3/4" Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/2" Solid wood reverse raised center door panel
- Slight crown on the stiles and rails

* Painted finish available on all maple full overlay door styles. Painted with glaze finishes and Designer Finish with glaze finishes not available on Concord and Copenhagen, Jacobsen, Mission, Pacifica, Parsons, Rohe and Terence.

Decorative

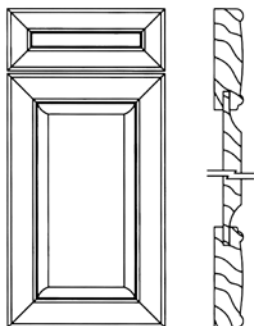
Toulon



Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- 5-Piece mitered door and drawer design
- Inset decorative rope moulding surrounding recessed center panel
- Solid wood mitered door and drawer frame
- 2 3/4" Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/2" Solid wood reverse raised center door panel

Villa



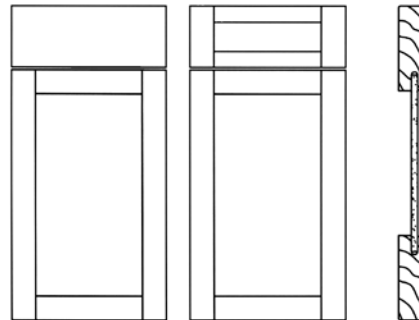
Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- 5-piece mitered door and drawer design
- Solid wood mitered door and drawer frame
- 2 3/4" Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/2" Raised solid wood door center panel
- Slight crown on the stiles and rails

Simple

All door styles available in Wall, Base, Tall, Vanity, Universal Design and Office cabinets. Prepared for Glass and Grille options vary per cabinet size/type.

Concord

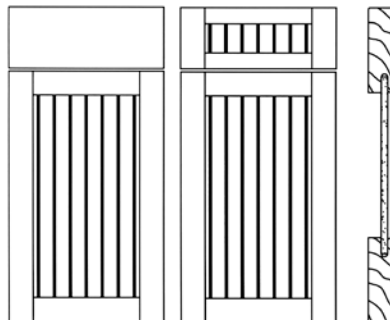


Optional 5pc drawer front

Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 2 1/4" Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/4" Flat wood veneer center panel
- Solid one piece wood drawer front
- 5-piece drawer front
 - Not available in foil

Cottage

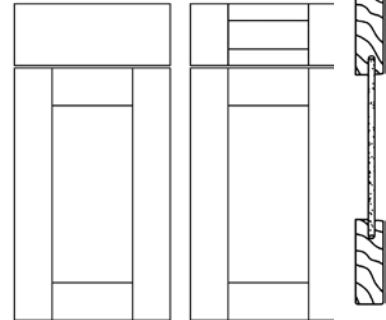


Optional 5pc drawer front

Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 2 1/4" Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/4" Beaded flat wood veneer center panel; beading aligned on center
- Solid one piece wood drawer front
- 5-piece drawer front
 - Not available in foil

Copenhagen

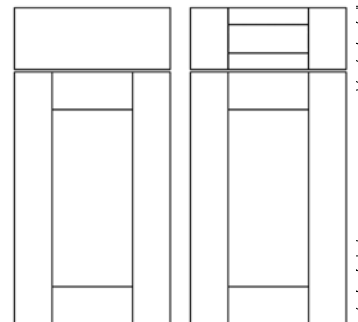


Optional 5pc drawer front

Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 3 1/2" Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/4" Flat wood veneer center panel
- Solid one piece wood drawer front
- 5-piece drawer front
- Top and bottom rail of 5P drawer front will be 1 1/2"

Jacobsen



Optional 5pc drawer front

Construction Details

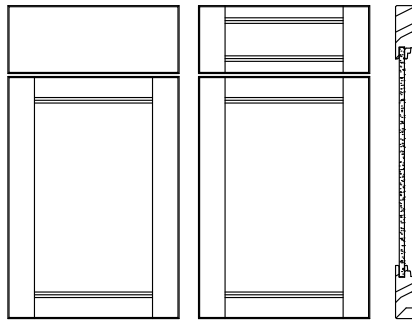
- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 3 1/2" Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/2" Solid wood reversed raised center door panel
- Solid one piece wood drawer front
- 5-piece drawer front
- Top and bottom rail of 5P drawer front will be 1 1/2"

* Painted finish available on all maple full overlay door styles. Painted with glaze finishes and Designer Finish with glaze finishes not available on Concord and Copenhagen, Jacobsen, Mission, Pacifica, Parsons, Rohe and Terence.

Simple

All door styles available in Wall, Base, Tall, Vanity, Universal Design and Office cabinets. Prepared for Glass and Grille options vary per cabinet size/type.

Mission

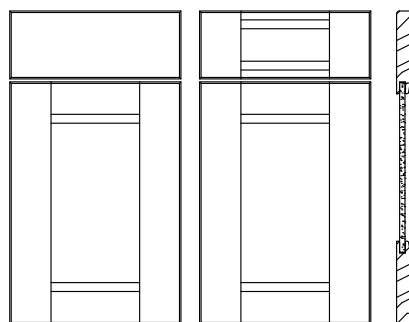


Optional 5pc drawer front

Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 2 1/4" Side, top and bottom rails with stepped detail on the rails
- 1/4" Flat wood veneer center door panel
- Solid one piece wood drawer front
- 5-piece drawer front
- Top and bottom rail of 5P drawer front will be 1 1/2"

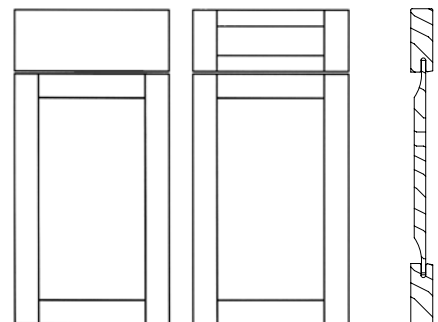
Pacifica



Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon door and drawer frame
- 3 1/2" side, top, and bottom rails with stepped detail included on the rails
- 1/4" Flat wood veneer center door panel
- Solid one piece drawer front
- 5-piece drawer front

Parsons

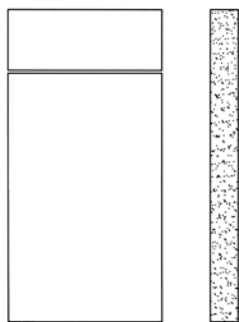


Optional 5pc drawer front

Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 2 1/4" Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/2" Solid wood reversed raised center door panel
- Solid one piece wood drawer front
- 5-piece drawer front

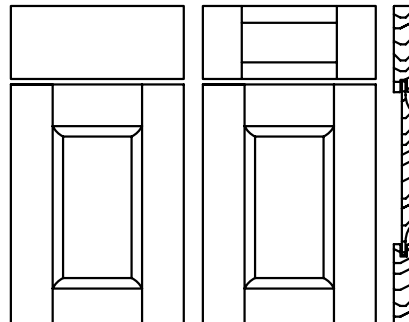
Rohe



Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- 3/4" Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) construction
- Solid wood veneer applied to door and drawer panel edges
- Grain direction is horizontal on drawers and vertical on doors
- Not available unfinished, or glazed
- Not available in prepared for Glass or Grille options, consider using Concord door style

Terence

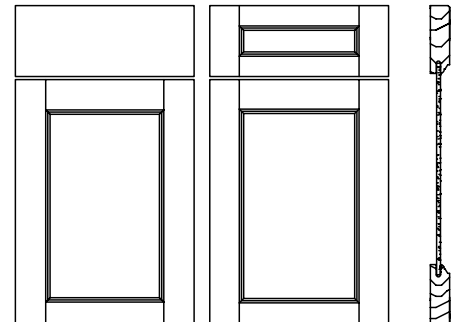


Optional 5pc drawer front

Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 3 1/2" Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/2" Solid wood raised center door panel
- Solid one piece wood drawer front
- 5-piece drawer front
- Top and bottom rail of 5P drawer front will be 1 1/2"

Parker



Optional 5pc drawer front

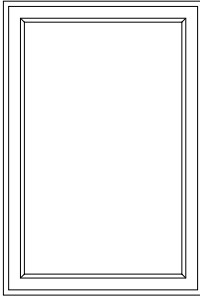
Construction Details

- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 2 3/4" Side, top and bottom rails
- 5/32" Flat wood veneer center panel
- Solid one piece wood drawer front
- 5-piece drawer front

* Painted finish available on all maple full overlay door styles. Painted with glaze finishes and Designer Finish with glaze finishes not available on Concord and Copenhagen, Jacobsen, Mission, Pacifica, Parsons, Rohe and Terence.

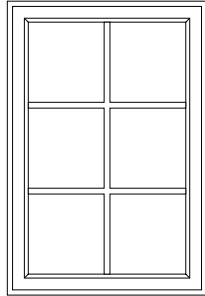
glass and grille program

Prep for Glass



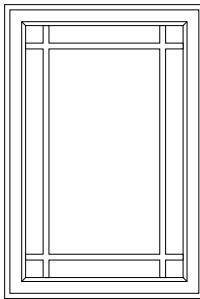
GLS
(XXXXX-GLS)

Standard Grille



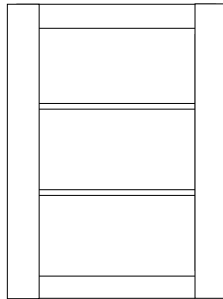
GR
(XXXXX-GR)
Not available on Mission or Pacifica

Prairie Grille



GRP
(XXXXX-GRP)
Only available with Concord, Parsons and Cottage door styles.

Horizontal Grille



GRH
(XXXXX-GRH)
Only available with Mortise and Tenon door styles. Not available with arch door styles.

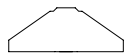
Grille Profiles



Traditional and Decorative Door Style Wood



Simple Door Style Wood

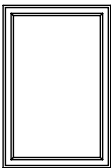


Hampton

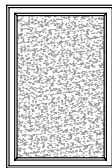


*Concord Foil
Cottage Foil*

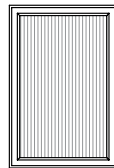
Glass Inserts



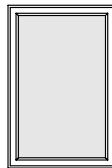
Clear
CLR



Seedy
SED



English Reeded
ENR



DS Ground
DSG

Glass and Grille Availability

- Not available on base, vanity, office or tall doors on utility cabinets.

Glass is not included in these options

Prep for Glass GLS:

Standard Grille GR, Horizontal Grille GRH, and Prairie Grille GRP

- 12"-30" high door sections
- 33"-42" high door sections

Prairie Grille GRP- available in Concord, Parsons, and Cottage:

- 12"-30" high door sections
- 33"-42" high door sections

Grille lites:

15"-24" door height sections= 4 lites

27"-36" door height sections= 6 lites

39" & 42" door height sections= 8 lites

Glass Inserts:

- Quiet Close Hinge is included in this option for FREE!
- Glass will not be installed and will ship from a third party vendor to be installed on site. Glass clips are not included.
- Adjustable shelf clips available.

Clear Glass

- 12"-30" high door sections
- 33"-42" high door sections

Seedy, English Reeded, or DS Ground

- 12"-30" high door sections
- 33"-42" high door sections

Ordering examples:

Glass insert ordered with cabinet

Glass insert ordered individually without cabinet - GLS-INSERT-SED

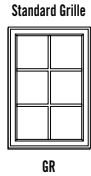
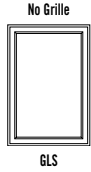
Glass sample door available

glass and grille program

Glass Key • Available no GR Available (No GR) no GRP Available (No GRP) no GR/H Available (No GR, GRH)

GLS/GR

Adams, Allen, Broadmoor, Burnham, Chelsea, Concord, Copenhagen, Cottage, Duncan, Eastlake, Gerrit, Gilbert, Jacobsen, Jamison, Lewis, MacKenzie, Mission, Pacifica, Parker, Parsons, Portico, Roycroft, Sullivan, Terence, Thomas, Toulon, Towne, Villa

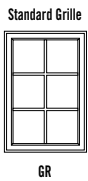
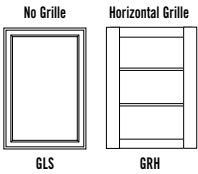


Not available on Mission or Pacifica

Cabinet Heights (Door Section)	Cabinet Width (Door Section)															
	9	12/24 FM	13.5/27	27 BD	15/30	30 BD	17 (A)	16.5/33	33 BD	18/36	36 BD	19.5/39	21/42	22.5/45	24/48	24/BD
12					No GR	No GR	No GR	No GR	No GR	No GR	No GR					
15			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
18		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
21	No GR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
24	No GR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
27	No GR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
30	No GR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
33	No GR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
36	No GR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
39	No GR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
42	No GR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•

GLS/GR/GRH

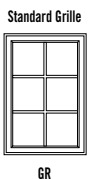
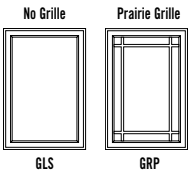
Dawson (No GRH)
Arlington, Hancock, Hartford, Princeton



Cabinet Heights (Door Section)	Cabinet Width (Door Section)															
	9	12/24 FM	13.5/27	27 BD	15/30	30 BD	17 (A)	16.5/33	33 BD	18/36	36 BD	19.5/39	21/42	22.5/45	24/48	24/BD
12					No GR/H	No GR/H	No GR/H	No GR/H	No GR/H	No GR/H	No GR/H					
15			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
18		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
21	No GR/H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
24	No GR/H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
27	No GR/H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
30	No GR/H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
33	No GR/H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
36	No GR/H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
39	No GR/H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
42	No GR/H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•

GLS/GR/GRP

Concord Foil, Cottage Foil



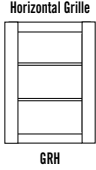
Cabinet Heights (Door Section)	Cabinet Width (Door Section)															
	9	12/24 FM	13.5/27	27 BD	15/30	30 BD	17 (A)	16.5/33	33 BD	18/36	36 BD	19.5/39	21/42	22.5/45	24/48	24/BD
12																
15																
18					No GRP	No GRP	No GRP			No GRP	No GRP					
21			No GRP	No GRP	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
24					•	•	•			•	•					
27			No GRP	No GRP	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
30			No GRP	No GRP	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
33			No GRP	No GRP	•	•	•	•	•	No GRP	•		•		•	
36					•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	
39																
42					No GRP	No GRP	•	•	•	•	•				•	

glass and grille program

Glass Key • Available no GR Available (No GR) no GRP Available (No GRP) no GR/H Available (No GR, GRH)

GRH

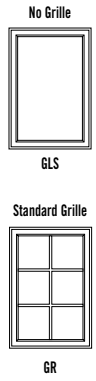
Adams, Allen, Broadmoor, Concord, Copenhagen, Cottage, Duncan, Eastlake, Gerrit, Gilbert, Jacobsen, Lewis, Mission, Pacifica, Parker, Parsons, Roycroft, Terence, Thomas, Towne



Cabinet Heights (Door Section)	Cabinet Width (Door Section)															
	9	12/24 FM	13.5/27	27 BD	15/30	30 BD	17 (A)	16.5/33	33 BD	18/36	36 BD	19.5/39	21/42	22.5/45	24/48	24/BD
12																
15			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
18		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
21		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
24		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
27		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
30		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
33		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
36		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
39		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
42		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•

GLS/GR

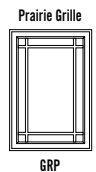
Hampton



Cabinet Heights (Door Section)	Cabinet Width (Door Section)															
	9	12/24 FM	13.5/27	27 BD	15/30	30 BD	17 (A)	16.5/33	33 BD	18/36	36 BD	19.5/39	21/42	22.5/45	24/48	24/BD
12																
15																
18					•	•	•			•	•					
21			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
24					•	•	•			•	•					
27			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
30			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
33			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
36					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	
39																
42					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	

GRP

Concord, Parsons, Cottage Wood



Cabinet Heights (Door Section)	Cabinet Width (Door Section)															
	9	12/24 FM	13.5/27	27 BD	15/30	30 BD	17 (A)	16.5/33	33 BD	18/36	36 BD	19.5/39	21/42	22.5/45	24/48	24/BD
12																
15																
18																
21					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
24					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
27					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
30					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
33					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
36					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
39							•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
42							•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

All illustrations indicate the number of doors and overall cabinet dimensions only.

WALL CABINET CASE CONSTRUCTION/OPTIONS:

Standard Case Construction

Matching paper laminate $\frac{3}{8}$ " particle board ends.

Options available to standard case:

- Unfinished $\frac{3}{8}$ " 5-ply plywood ends
- Matching finished $\frac{3}{8}$ " 5-ply plywood ends
- Matching finished flush $\frac{5}{8}$ " plywood ends
- Matching paper laminate interior (will not be glazed)

Upgrade Case Construction

All Plywood Construction, all plywood box, unfinished $\frac{1}{2}$ " end panels, installed shelf will be $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood standard

Options available to APC case:

- Matching Finished ends
- Matching Finished flush $\frac{5}{8}$ " ends
- Matching wood veneer interior and exterior

Wall Cabinet Options:

- Floating Mullions and Split Floating Mullions available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide.
 - The widest wall cabinet that can include a mullion is 36".
 - Wall cabinets wider than 36" need middle support to prevent sagging shelves.
 - Floating Mullion
 - Split Floating Mullions
- Butt doors available on 24"-36" wide double door cabinets.

Wall with Drawer (WWD) cabinets

- Wood dovetail drawer option included in full overlay. For standard overlay

DESIGN NOTES:

- Standard interior is a laminate with a natural maple grain pattern on stained, Designer Finish and Custom Paint.
- White interior will be used on antique white and white painted frame cabinets.
- Hinges are fully concealed 6-way adjustable.
- Must specify hinging on all single door cabinets. Default hinge left.
- Shelf hole spacing is 3".
- Shelves are shipped nested in cabinets.
- Remember to order a Touch Up Kit with your orders. Specify TUK and stain color.
- 12"-36" high cabinets = 2 hinges per door in all styles except Rohe and Thermofoil.
- 39"-42" high cabinets, Rohe and Thermofoil doors = 3 hinges per door, for all door styles.
- 9" wide wall cabinets are not available in arch doorstyle. In wide rail door styles the side rails become 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".
- Rollout trays not available.
- QD installed available.
- Designer Finish and Custom Paint finished cabinets will have maple natural laminate ends standard. For exposed ends please upgrade to FPLY or FL.
- Underside of cabinet does not come finished standard.
- Modifications available.

PREPARED-FOR-GLASS AND GRILLE OPTIONS:

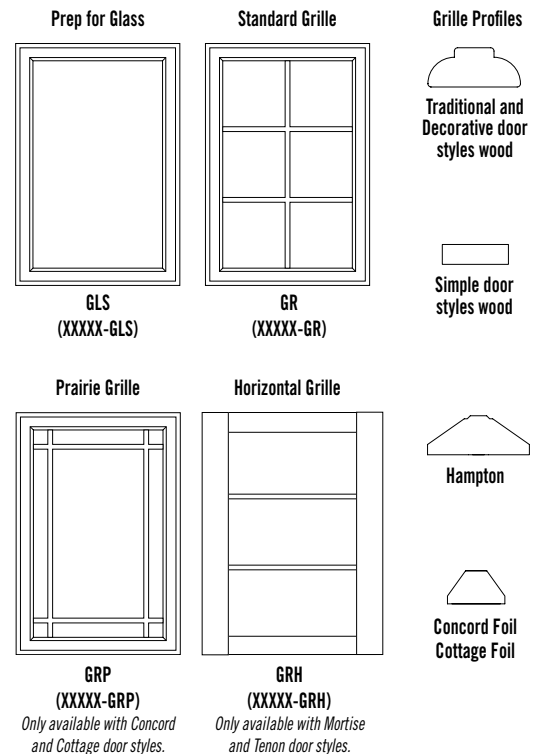
Prepared-For-Glass option offers a door frame with inset routing for the glass center panel. Specify "GLS" after the wall cabinet.

Standard Grille option includes an installed grille. The number of lites will vary depending on size of the cabinet. The back of the door is routed for the glass center panel. Specify "GR" after the wall cabinet.

Prairie Grille option is available with the Concord, Parsons and Cottage door styles. The Prairie Grille is installed and the back of the door is routed for the glass center panel. Specify "GRP" after the wall cabinet.

Horizontal Grille option is available on mortise and tenon door styles. Not available on arch, miter and foil door styles. The number of lites will vary depending on size of the cabinet. The back of the door is routed for the glass center panel. Specify "GRH" after the wall cabinet.

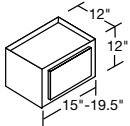
- Glass is not included for Prepared-For-Glass or Grille options.
- Adjustable shelf clips available.



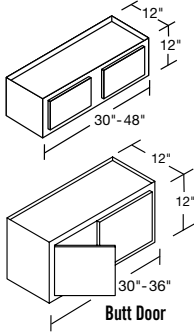
12" High

- No shelf.
- †† To prevent sagging, doors are hinged on top with metal lid stay installed.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- QD installed is not available on top hinge.
- Butt door option available on 30"-36" wide. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

W1512†
W16.512†
W1812†
W19.512††



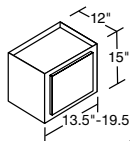
W3012
W3312
W3612
W3912††
W4212††
W4812††



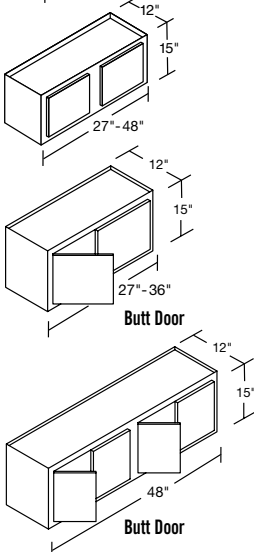
15" High

- No shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD. 48" wide BD, FM, or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

W13.515†
W1515†
W16.515†
W1815†
W19.515†



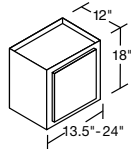
W2715
W3015
W3315
W3615
W3915
W4215
W4815



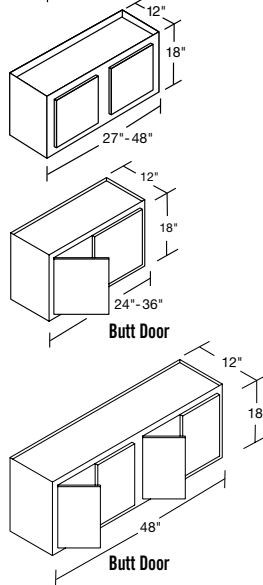
18" High

- No shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD. 48" wide BD, FM, or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

W13.518†
W1518†
W16.518†
W1818†
W19.518†
W2118†
W22.518†
W2418†



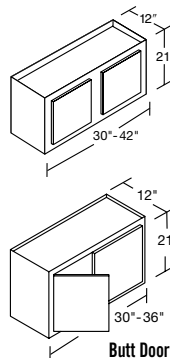
W2718
W3018
W3318
W3618
W3918
W4218
W4518
W4818



21" High

- No shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD. 48" wide BD, FM, or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

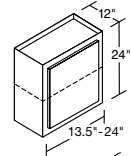
W3021
W3321
W3621
W3921
W4221



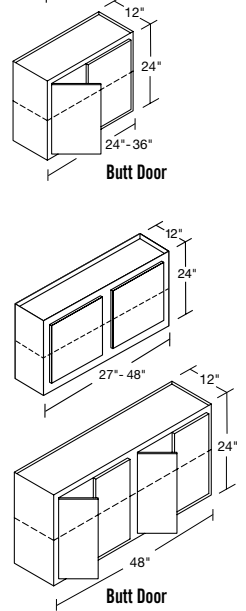
24" High

- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Floating mullions and split floating mullions available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD. 48" wide BD, FM or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.

W13.524†
W1524†
W16.524†
W1824†
W19.524†
W2124†
W22.524†
W2424†



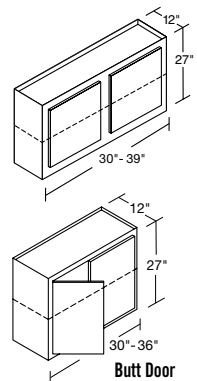
W2724
W3024
W3324
W3624
W3924
W4224
W4524
W4824



27" High

- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 30"-36". Specify FM or SFM.
- Butt doors option available on 30" and 36" wide. Specify BD.

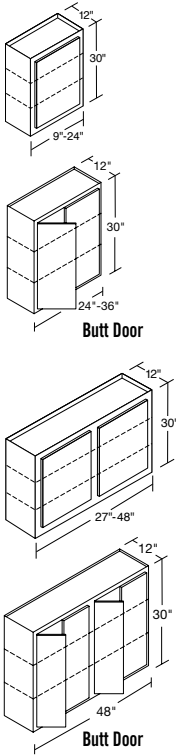
W3027
W3627
W3927



30" High

- ✧ W0930† not available in arch door styles.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD. 48" wide BD, FM or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.

- ✧ W0930†
- W1230†
- W13.530†
- W1530†
- W16.530†
- W1830†
- W19.530†
- W2130†
- W22.530†
- W2430†

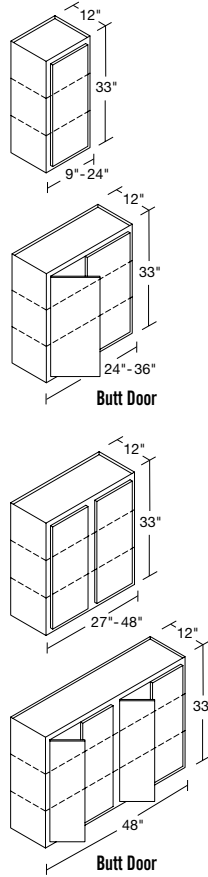


- W2730
- W3030
- W3330
- W3630
- W3930
- W4230
- W4530
- W4830

33" High

- ✧ W0933 not available in arch door styles.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD. 48" wide BD, FM or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.

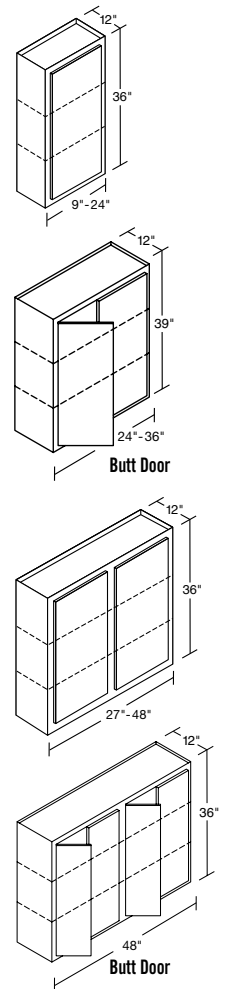
- ✧ W0933
- W1233
- W13.533
- W1533
- W16.533
- W1833
- W19.533
- W2133
- W22.533
- W2433
- W2733
- W3033
- W3333
- W3633
- W3933
- W4233
- W4533
- W4833



36" High

- ✧ W0936† not available in arch door styles.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD. 48" wide BD, FM or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.

- ✧ W0936†
- W1236†
- W13.536†
- W1536†
- W16.536†
- W1836†
- W19.536†
- W2136†
- W2436†
- W2736
- W3036
- W3336
- W3636
- W3936
- W4236
- W4836



◇ Not available in arch.

39" High

- ◇ W0939† not available in arch door styles.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Floating mullions and split floating mullions available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD. 48" wide BD, FM or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.

◇ W0939†*

W1239†*

W13.539†*

W1539†*

W16.539†*

W1839†*

W19.539†*

W2139†*

W2439†*

W2739 *

W3039 *

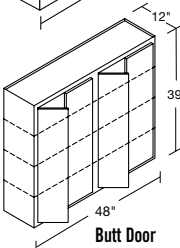
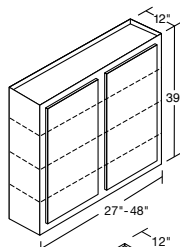
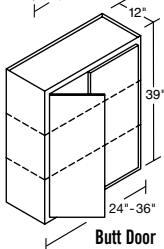
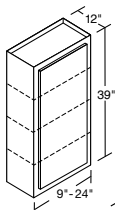
W3339 *

W3639 *

W3939 *

W4239 *

W4839 *



42" High

- ◇ W0942† not available in arch or grille door styles.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Floating mullions and split floating mullions available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD. 48" wide BD, FM or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.

◇ W0942†

W1242†

W13.542†

W1542†

W16.542†

W1842†

W19.542†

W2142†

W2442†

W2742

W3042

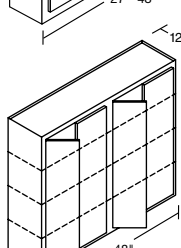
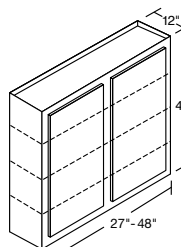
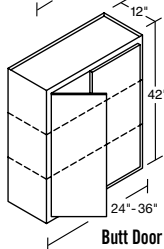
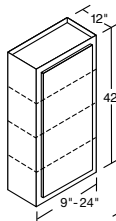
W3342

W3642

W3942

W4242

W4842



Wall Stacked Cabinet, 45" High

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
- 48" wide BD, FM, or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.

WSC13.51545†

WSC151545†

WSC16.51545†

WSC181545†

WSC19.51545†

WSC211545†

WSC241545†

WSC271545

WSC301545

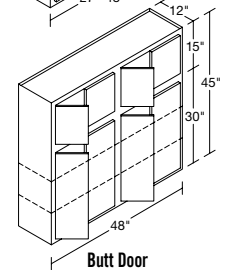
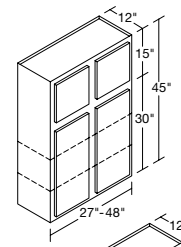
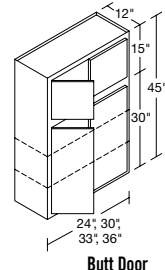
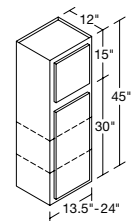
WSC331545

WSC361545

WSC391545

WSC421545

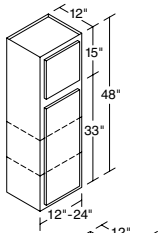
WSC481545



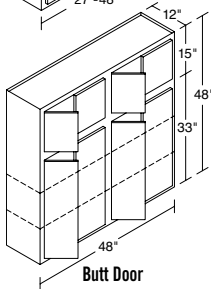
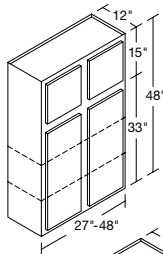
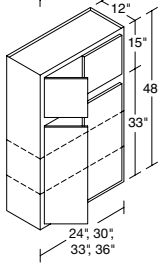
Wall Stacked Cabinet, 48" High

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD.
- 48" wide BD, FM, or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.

WSC13.51548†
 WSC151548†
 WSC16.51548†
 WSC181548†
 WSC19.51548†
 WSC211548†
 WSC241548†



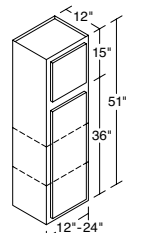
WSC271548
 WSC301548
 WSC331548
 WSC361548
 WSC391548
 WSC421548
 WSC481548



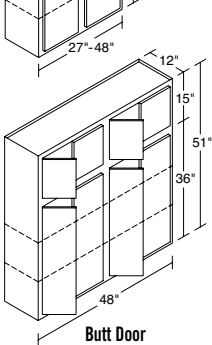
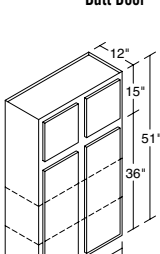
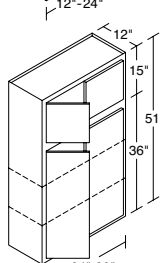
Wall Stacked Cabinet, 51" High

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD.
- 48" wide BD, FM, or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.

WSC13.51551†
 WSC151551†
 WSC16.51551†
 WSC181551†
 WSC19.51551†
 WSC211551†
 WSC241551†



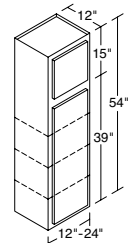
WSC271551
 WSC301551
 WSC331551
 WSC361551
 WSC391551
 WSC421551
 WSC481551



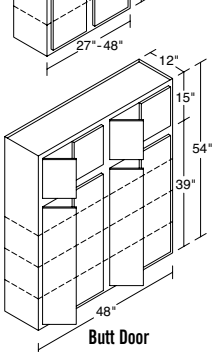
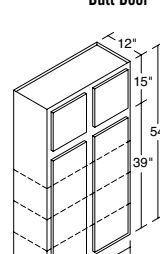
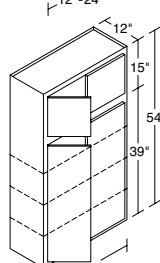
Wall Stacked Cabinet, 54" High

- Three adjustable shelves in lower section.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD.
- 48" wide BD, FM, or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.

WSC13.51554†
 WSC151554†
 WSC16.51554†
 WSC181554†
 WSC19.51554†
 WSC211554†
 WSC241554†



WSC271554
 WSC301554
 WSC331554
 WSC361554
 WSC391554
 WSC421554
 WSC481554



Wall Stacked Cabinet, 57" High

- Three adjustable shelves in lower section.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD.
- 48" wide BD, FM, or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.

WSC13.51557†

WSC151557†

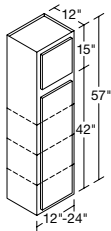
WSC16.51557†

WSC181557†

WSC19.51557†

WSC211557†

WSC241557†



WSC271557

WSC301557

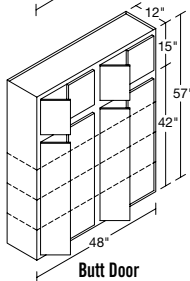
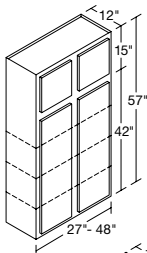
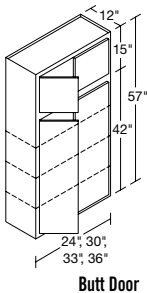
WSC331557

WSC361557

WSC391557

WSC421557

WSC481557



Wall with 1 Drawer, 36" High

- 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
- One drawer below, sidemount glide on plywood drawer.
- Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on WWD1.2436-WWD1.3636. Specify BD.
- 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

WWD1.1536†

WWD1.1836†

WWD1.2136†

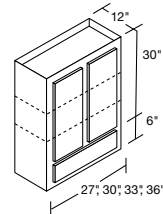
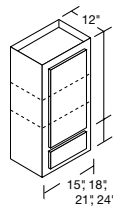
WWD1.2436†

WWD1.2736

WWD1.3036

WWD1.3336

WWD1.3636



Wall with 1 Drawer, 42" High

- 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
- One drawer below, sidemount glide on plywood drawer.
- Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on WWD1.2442-WWD1.3642. Specify BD.
- 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

WWD1.1542†

WWD1.1842†

WWD1.2142†

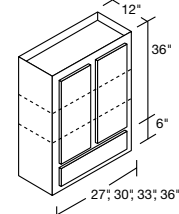
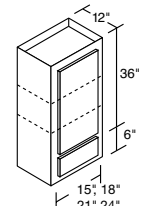
WWD1.2442†

WWD1.2742

WWD1.3042

WWD1.3342

WWD1.3642



Wall with 1 Drawer, 39" High

- 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
- One drawer below, sidemount glide on plywood drawer.
- Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on WWD1.2439-WWD1.3639. Specify BD.
- 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
- Floating Mullion and Split Floating Mullion available on WWD1.2439-WWD1.3639. Specify FM or SFM.

WWD1.1539†

WWD1.1839†

WWD1.2139†

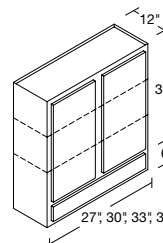
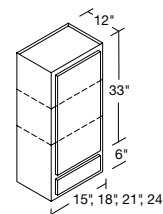
WWD1.2439†

WWD1.2739

WWD1.3039

WWD1.3339

WWD1.3639



Wall with 1 Drawer, 45" High

- 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
- One drawer below, sidemount glide on plywood drawer.
- Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on WWD1.2445 - WWD1.3645. Specify BD.
- 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

WWD1.1545†*

WWD1.1845†*

WWD1.2145†*

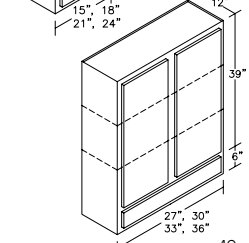
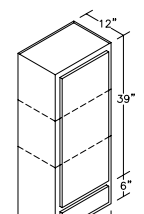
WWD1.2445†*

WWD1.2745*

WWD1.3045*

WWD1.3345*

WWD1.3645*



† USE -L OR -R TO SPECIFY HINGING ON ALL SINGLE DOOR CABINETS.

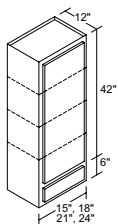
* NO THERMOFOIL DOOR STYLES AVAILABLE

wall cabinets

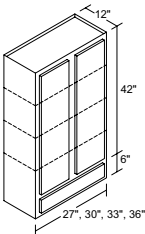
Wall with 1 Drawer, 48" High

- 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
- One drawer below, sidemount glide on plywood drawer.
- Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on WWD1.2448-WWD1.3648. Specify BD.
- 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

WWD1.1548†
WWD1.1848†
WWD1.2148†
WWD1.2448†



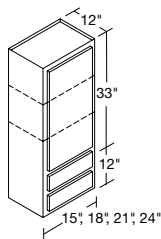
WWD1.2748
WWD1.3048
WWD1.3348
WWD1.3648



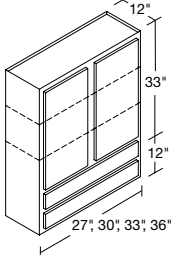
Wall with 2 Drawers, 45" High

- 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
- Two drawers below, sidemount glide on plywood drawer.
- Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on 1.2439-WWD1.3639. Specify BD.
- 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on WWD1.2439-WWD1.3639. Specify FM or SFM.

WWD2.1545†
WWD2.1845†
WWD2.2145†
WWD2.2445†



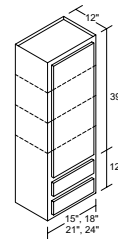
WWD2.2745
WWD2.3045
WWD2.3345
WWD2.3645



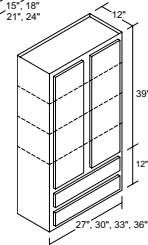
Wall with 2 Drawers, 51" High

- 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
- Three drawers below, sidemount glide on plywood drawers.
- Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Also available in 18", 21" and 24" depth.
- Butt door option available WWD2.2451-WWD2.3651. Specify BD. Excludes Veneer Raised Panel, Arch, Rohe and Thermofoil door styles.
- 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

WWD2.1551†*
WWD2.1851†*
WWD2.2151†*
WWD2.2451†*



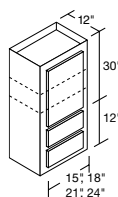
WWD2.2751†*
WWD2.3051†*
WWD2.3351†*
WWD2.3651†*



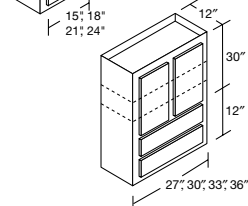
Wall with 2 Drawers, 42" High

- For 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
- Two drawers below, sidemount glide on plywood drawer.
- Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on WWD2.2442-WWD2.3642. Specify BD.
- 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

WWD2.1542†
WWD2.1842†
WWD2.2142†
WWD2.2442†



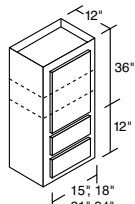
WWD2.2742
WWD2.3042
WWD2.3342
WWD2.3642



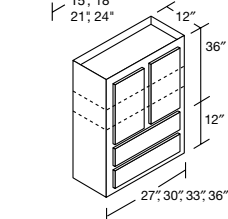
Wall with 2 Drawers, 48" High

- 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
- Two drawers below, sidemount glide on plywood drawer.
- Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on WWD2.2448-WWD2.3648. Specify BD.
- 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

WWD2.1548†
WWD2.1848†
WWD2.2148†
WWD2.2448†



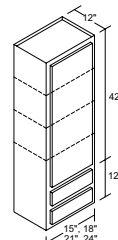
WWD2.2748
WWD2.3048
WWD2.3348
WWD2.3648



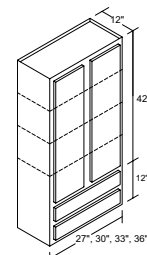
Wall with 2 Drawers, 54" High

- 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
- Three drawers below, sidemount glide on plywood drawers.
- Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Also available in 18", 21" and 24" depth.
- Butt door option available WWD2.2451-WWD2.3651. Specify BD. Excludes Veneer Raised Panel, Arch, Rohe and Thermofoil door styles.
- 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

WWD2.1554†
WWD2.1854†
WWD2.2154†
WWD2.2454†



WWD2.2754
WWD2.3054
WWD2.3354
WWD2.3654



† USE -L OR -R TO SPECIFY HINGING ON ALL SINGLE DOOR CABINETS.

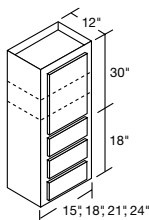
* NO THERMOFOIL DOOR STYLES AVAILABLE

wall cabinets

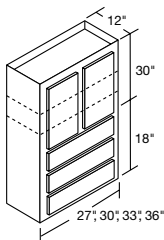
Wall with 3 Drawers, 48" High

- For 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
- Three drawers below, sidemount glide on plywood drawers.
- Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on WWD3.2448-WWD3.3648. Specify BD.
- 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

WWD3.1548†
WWD3.1848†
WWD3.2148†
WWD3.2448†



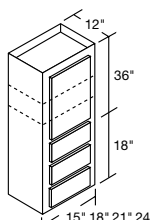
WWD3.2748
WWD3.3048
WWD3.3348
WWD3.3648



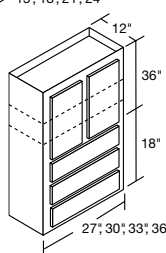
Wall with 3 Drawers, 54" High

- For 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
- Three drawers below, sidemount glide on plywood drawers.
- Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on WWD3.2454-WWD3.3654. Specify BD.
- 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

WWD3.1554†
WWD3.1854†
WWD3.2154†
WWD3.2454†



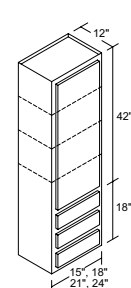
WWD3.2754
WWD3.3054
WWD3.3354
WWD3.3654



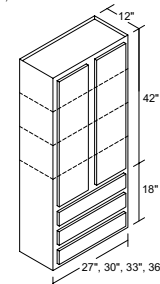
Wall with 3 Drawers, 60" High

- For 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
- Three drawers below, sidemount glide on plywood drawers.
- Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on WWD3.2460-WWD3.3660. Specify BD.
- 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

WWD3.1560†
WWD3.1860†
WWD3.2160†
WWD3.2460†



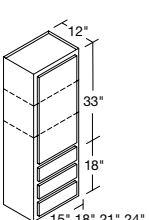
WWD3.2760
WWD3.3060
WWD3.3360
WWD3.3660



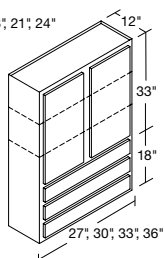
Wall with 3 Drawers, 51" High

- For 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
- Three drawers below, sidemount glide on plywood drawers.
- Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on WWD1.2439-WWD1.3639. Specify BD.
- 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on WWD1.2439-WWD1.3639. Specify FM or SFM.

WWD3.1551†
WWD3.1851†
WWD3.2151†
WWD3.2451†



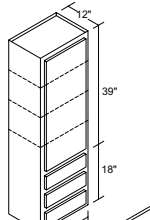
WWD3.2751
WWD3.3051
WWD3.3351
WWD3.3651



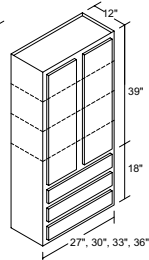
Wall with 3 Drawers, 57" High

- For 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
- Three drawers below, sidemount glide on plywood drawers.
- Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available. Specify BD.
- 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

WWD3.1557 †*
WWD3.1857 †*
WWD3.2157 †*
WWD3.2457 †*



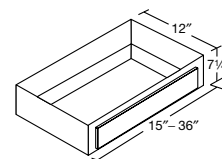
WWD3.2757 *
WWD3.3057 *
WWD3.3357 *
WWD3.3657 *



Drawer Only

- Sidemount glide standard for plywood drawer.
- Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles. Specify WD.
- 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
- Also available in 15", 18", 21" and 24" depth. 15" deep available in WD only.

WWD15
WWD18
WWD21
WWD24
WWD27
WWD30
WWD33
WWD36



† USE -L OR -R TO SPECIFY HINGING ON ALL SINGLE DOOR CABINETS.

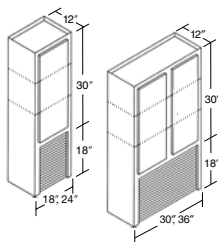
* NO THERMOFOIL DOOR STYLES AVAILABLE

wall cabinets

Wall with Garage Below, 48" High

- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify "no routing".
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on WAG2448-WAG3648. Specify BD.
- 9" minimum depth for tambour.
- Available up to 24" deep in 1" increments.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

WAG1848†
WAG2448†

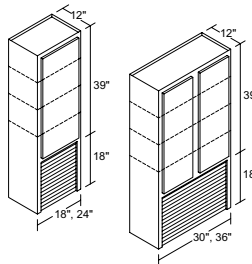


WAG3048
WAG3648

Wall with Garage Below, 57" High

- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify "no routing".
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on WAG2457-WAG3657. Specify BD.
- Available up to 24" deep in 1" increments.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

WAG1857†*
WAG2457†*

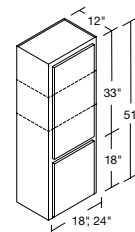


WAG3057*
WAG3657*

Wall with Door Below, 51" High

- No profile routing.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Not trimmable.
- Bottom door will come square standard, specify if arch is needed.
- * Standard overlay door styles will have a filler strip attached to the bottom of the lower door.
- Lower door is not available prep for glass or grille or with installed QD.
- Available up to 4"-24" deep in 1" increments.

WAD1851†
WAD2451†

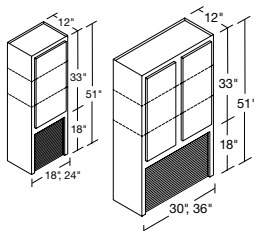


*Standard Overlay Application

Wall with Garage Below, 51" High

- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify "no routing".
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on WAG2451-WAG3651. Specify BD.
- 9" minimum depth for tambour.
- Available up to 24" deep in 1" increments.
- Floating Mullion and Split Floating Mullion available on WAG2451-WAG3651. Specify FM or SFM.

WAG1851†
WAG2451†

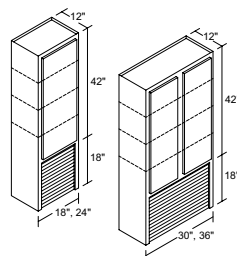


WAG3051
WAG3651

Wall with Garage Below, 60" High

- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify "no routing".
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on WAG2460-WAG3660. Specify BD.
- Available up to 24" deep in 1" increments.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

WAG1860†
WAG2460†

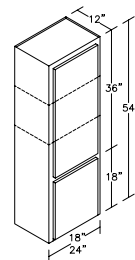


WAG3060
WAG3660

Wall with Door Below, 54" High

- No profile routing.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Not trimmable.
- Bottom door will come square standard, specify if arch is needed.
- * Standard overlay door styles will have a filler strip attached to the bottom of the lower door.
- Lower door is not available prep for glass or grille or with installed QD.
- Available 4"-24" deep in 1" increments.

WAD1854†
WAD2454†

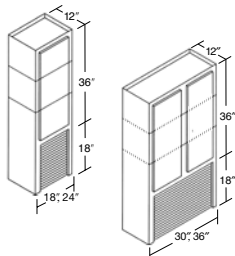


*Standard Overlay Application

Wall with Garage Below, 54" High

- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify "no routing".
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt Door option available on WAG2454-WAG3654. Specify BD.
- Available up to 24" deep in 1" increments.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

WAG1854†
WAG2454†

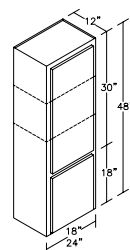


WAG3054
WAG3654

Wall with Door Below, 48" High

- No profile routing.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Not trimmable.
- Bottom door will come square standard, specify if arch is needed.
- * Standard overlay door styles will have a filler strip attached to the bottom of the lower door.
- Lower door is not available prep for glass or grille or with installed QD.
- Available 4"-24" deep in 1" increments.

WAD1848†
WAD2448†



*Standard Overlay Application

† USE -L OR -R TO SPECIFY HINGING ON ALL SINGLE DOOR CABINETS.

* NO THERMOFOIL DOOR STYLES AVAILABLE

wall cabinets

Wall with Door Below, 57" High

- No profile routing.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Not trimmable.
- Bottom door will come square standard, specify if arch is needed.

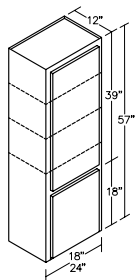
* Standard overlay door styles will have a filler strip attached to the bottom of the lower door.

• Lower door is not available prep for glass or grille or with installed QD.

• Available 4"-24" deep in 1" increments.

WAD1857†

WAD2457†



*Standard Overlay Application

Refrigerator Wall, 12" High

†† To prevent sagging, doors are hinged on top with metal lid stay installed.

- No shelf.
- Butt door option available. Specify BD.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

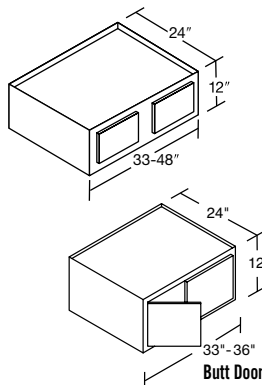
RW3312

RW3612

RW3912††

RW4212††

RW4812††



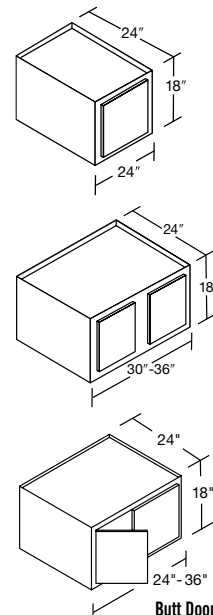
Refrigerator Wall, 18" High

- No shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

RW2418†

RW3018

RW3618



Wall with Door Below, 60" High

- No profile routing.
- No modifications.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Not trimmable.
- Bottom door will come square standard, specify if arch is needed.

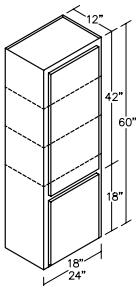
* Standard overlay door styles will have a filler strip attached to the bottom of the lower door.

• Lower door is not available prep for glass or grille or with installed QD.

• Available 4"-24" deep in 1" increments.

WAD1860†

WAD2460†



*Standard Overlay Application

Refrigerator Wall, 15" High

- No shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available 30"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD. 48" wide BD, FM, SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

RW3015

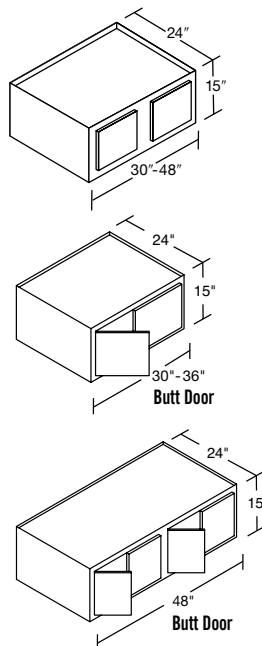
RW3315

RW3615

RW3915

RW4215

RW4815



Refrigerator Wall, 21" High

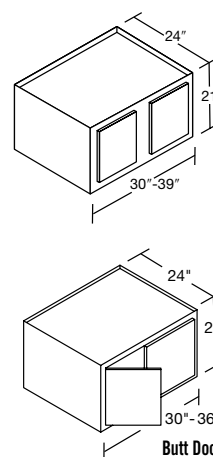
- No shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

RW3021

RW3321

RW3621

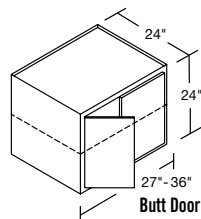
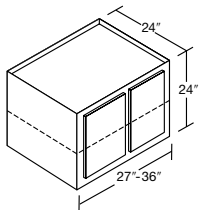
RW3921



Refrigerator Wall, 24" High

- One adjustable full depth shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

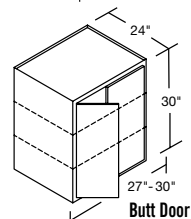
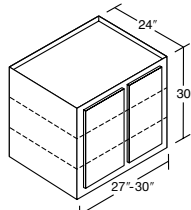
RW2724
RW3024
RW3324
RW3624



Refrigerator Wall, 30" High

- Two adjustable full depth shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

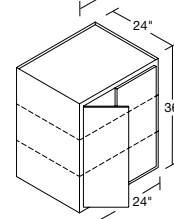
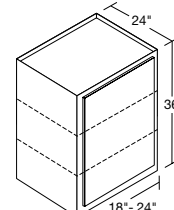
RW2730
RW3030



Refrigerator Wall, 36" High

- Two adjustable full depth shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- RW2436 Butt door option available. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

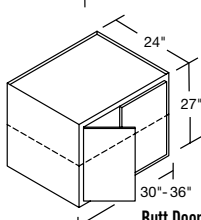
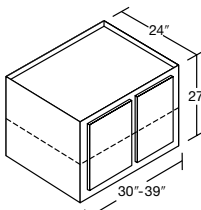
RW1836†
RW2436†



Refrigerator Wall, 27" High

- One adjustable full depth shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on 30"-36" wide. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

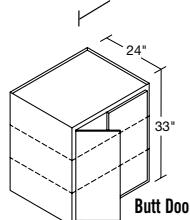
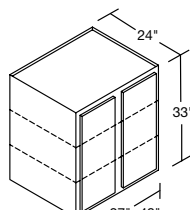
RW3027
RW3627
RW3927



Refrigerator Wall, 33" High

- Two adjustable full depth shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available 27"-36" wide. Specify BD.
- Floating Mullion and Split Floating Mullion available 27"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

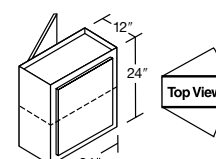
RW2733
RW3033
RW3333
RW3633



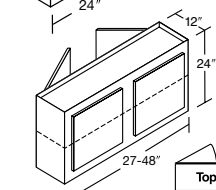
Wall Peninsula, 24" High

- Doors on each side.
- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide cabinets. Specify BD. 48" wide BD, FM or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

WP2424†



WP2724
WP3024
WP3624
WP3924
WP4224
WP4824



† USE -L OR -R TO SPECIFY HINGING ON ALL SINGLE DOOR CABINETS.

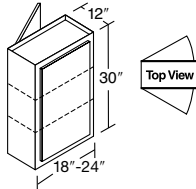
* NO THERMOFOIL DOOR STYLES AVAILABLE

wall cabinets

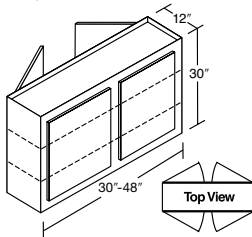
Wall Peninsula, 30" High

- Doors on each side.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide cabinets. Specify BD, FM or SFM. 48" wide BD cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

WP1830†
WP2430†



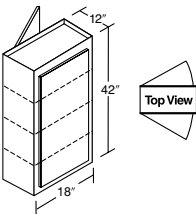
WP3030
WP3630
WP4230
WP4830



Wall Peninsula, 42" High

- Doors on each side.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

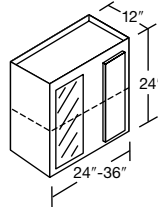
WP1842†



Wall Corner, 24" High

- Void left shown; hinge will be left.
- Available blind right; specify "hinge right" for single arch doors.
- See Laminate Panels for Blind Opening Cover Panel.
- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

WC2424†
WC3024†
WC3624†



Cabinet	Cabinet Width	Width of Door Opening	Maximum Pull 4"
WC24, WCP24	24"	9"	28"
WC27	27"	12"	31"
WC30, WCP30	30"	15"	34"
WC33	33"	18"	37"
WC36	36"	21"	40"
WC39	39"	10 ¹ / ₂ "	43"
WC42	42"	12"	46"
WC45	45"	13 ¹ / ₂ "	49"
WC48	48"	15"	52"

Minimum Pull Required

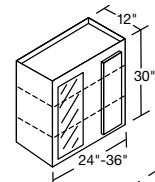
Standard Overlay	Standard Overlay With Hardware	Full Overlay
0"	+1"	2"
0"	+1"	2"
0"	+1"	2"
0"	+1"	2"
0"	+1"	2"
0"	+1"	2"
0"	+1"	2"
0"	+1"	2"
0"	+1"	2"

- Maximum extension 4".
- Blind corner units are reversible. Illustrations are blind left.
- Cabinets should be pulled slightly from corner for proper door clearance.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Pull 1" if hardware is used with standard overlay door styles.
- Pull 2" for Full Overlay door styles.
- Filler not included.

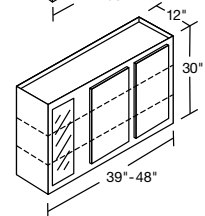
Wall Corner, 30" High

- Void left shown; hinge will be left.
- Available blind right; specify "hinge right" for single arch doors.
- See Laminate Panels for Blind Opening Cover Panel.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt option available on WC39-WC48. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on WC39-WC48. Specify FM or SFM.

WC2430†
WC2730†
WC3030†
WC3330†
WC3630†



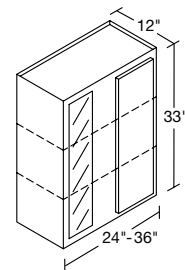
WC3930
WC4230
WC4530
WC4830



Wall Corner, 33" High

- Void left shown; hinge will be left.
- Available blind right; specify "hinge right" for single arch doors.
- See Laminate Panels for Blind Opening Cover Panel.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

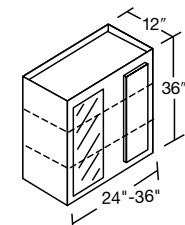
WC2433†
WC2733†
WC3033†
WC3333†
WC3633†



Wall Corner, 36" High

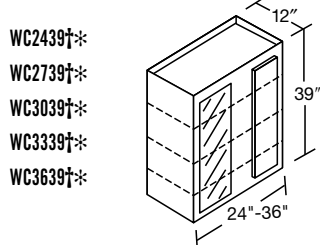
- Void left shown; hinge will be left.
- Available blind right; specify "hinge right" for single arch doors.
- See Laminate Panels for Blind Opening Cover Panel.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

WC2436†
WC2736†
WC3036†
WC3336†
WC3636†



Wall Corner, 39" High

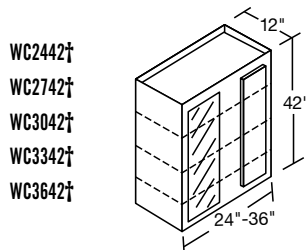
- Void left shown; hinge will be left.
- Available blind right; specify "hinge right" for single arch doors.
- See Laminate Panels for Blind Opening Cover Panel.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.



WC2439†*
WC2739†*
WC3039†*
WC3339†*
WC3639†*

Wall Corner, 42" High

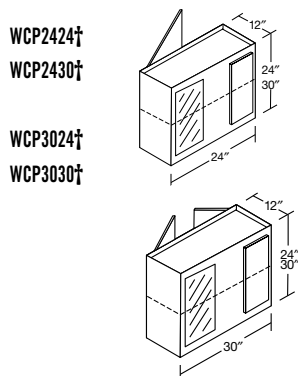
- Void left shown; hinge will be left.
- Available blind right; specify "hinge right" for single arch doors.
- See Laminate Panels for Blind Opening Cover Panel.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.



WC2442†
WC2742†
WC3042†
WC3342†
WC3642†

Wall Corner Peninsula

- When pulling Wall Corner Peninsula, must order a Wall Filler for back side.
- Void left shown; hinge will be left.
- Available blind right; specify "hinge right" for single arch doors.
- See Laminate Panels for Blind Opening Cover Panel.
- 24" – one adjustable shelf.
- 30" – two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt option available on WCP30. Specify BD.

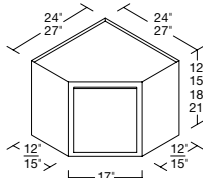


WCP2424†
WCP2430†
WCP3024†
WCP3030†

Angle Wall

- No modifications.
- No increased depth available.
- 12" – 21" – no shelf.
- 24" – one adjustable shelf.
- 30" – 36" – two adjustable shelves.
- 39", 42" – three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- When ordering a full overlay door style a filler is not required. Hinge can be adjusted.

A2412†
A2415†
A2418†
A2421†



A2424†

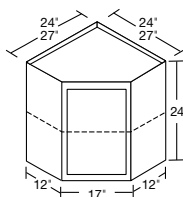
A2430†

A2433†

A2436†

A2439† *

A2442†



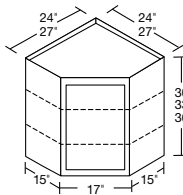
A2712†

A2715†

A2718†

A2721†

A2724†



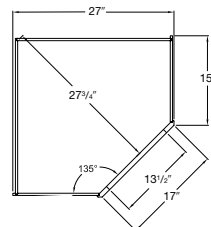
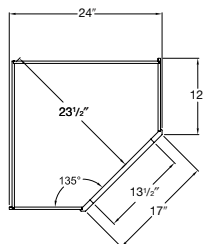
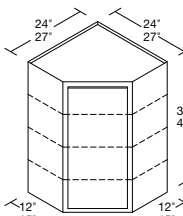
A2730†

A2733†

A2736†

A2739† *

A2742†



Angle Wall Stacked Cabinet

- No modifications.
- No increased depth available.
- 45"-51" – two adjustable shelves in lower section.
- 54"-57" – three adjustable shelves in lower section.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- When ordering a full overlay door style, a filler is not required. Hinge can be adjusted.

ASC241545†

ASC271545†

ASC241548†

ASC271548†

ASC241551†

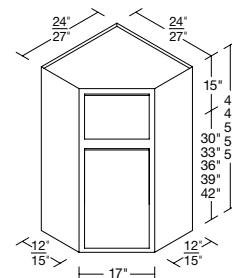
ASC271551†

ASC241554†

ASC271554†

ASC241557†

ASC271557†



Angle Lazy Susan

- No modifications.
- No increased depth available.
- 30" – 36" – two rotating shelves.
- 39", 42" – three rotating shelves.
- Shelves are 18" in diameter. Not adjustable.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

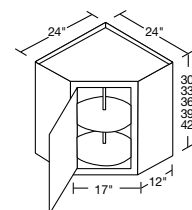
AL2430†

AL2433†

AL2436†

AL2439† *

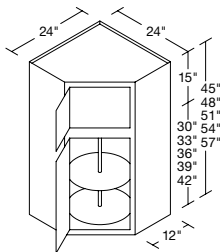
AL2442†



Angle Lazy Susan Stacked Cabinet

- No modifications.
- No increased depth available.
- 45"-51"- two rotating shelves in lower section.
- 54"-57"- three rotating shelves in lower section.
- Shelves are 18" in diameter.
- Shelves hold 60 lbs per tray.
- Trays are wood with maple natural finish.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- When ordering a full overlay door style, a filler is not required. Hinge can be adjusted.

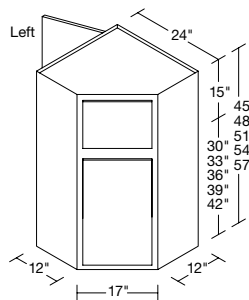
ALSC241545†
ALSC241548†
ALSC241551†
ALSC241554†
ALSC241557†



Angle Peninsula Stacked Cabinet

- No modifications.
- No increased depth available.
- 45"-51"- two adjustable shelves in lower section.
- 54"-57"- three adjustable shelves in lower section.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Left hinge door on front comes with peninsula door on the left.
- Right hinge door on front comes with peninsula door on the right.

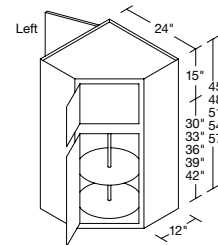
APSC241545†
APSC241548†
APSC241551†
APSC241554†
APSC241557†



Angle Peninsula Lazy Susan Stacked Cabinet

- No modifications.
- No increased depth available.
- 45"-51"- two rotating shelves in lower section.
- 54"-57"- three rotating shelves in lower section.
- Shelves are 18" in diameter.
- Trays are wood with maple natural finish.
- Shelves hold 60 lbs per tray.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Left hinge door on front comes with peninsula door on left.
- Right hinge door on front comes with peninsula door on right.

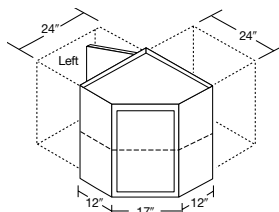
APLSC241545†
APLSC241548†
APLSC241551†
APLSC241554†
APLSC241557†



Angle Peninsula

- One door on two sides.
- No modifications.
- No increased depth available.
- 12" – 21" – no shelf.
- 24" – one adjustable shelf.
- 30" – 36" – two adjustable shelves.
- 39", 42" – three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Left hinge door on front comes with peninsula door on the left.
- Right hinge door on front comes with peninsula door on the right.

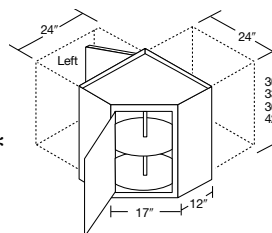
AP2412†
AP2415†
AP2418†
AP2421†
AP2424†
AP2430†
AP2433†
AP2436†
AP2439†*
AP2442†



Angle Peninsula Lazy Susan

- One door on two sides.
- Increased depth not available.
- No modifications.
- Shelves are 18" in diameter.
- Trays are wood with a maple natural finish.
- Shelves hold 60 lbs per tray.
- 30" – 36" – two rotating shelves.
- 39", 42" – three rotating shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

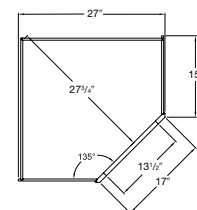
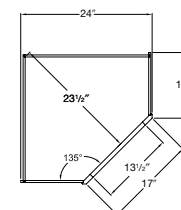
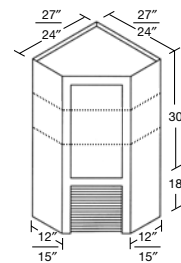
APL2430†
APL2433†
APL2436†
APL2439†*
APL2442†



Angle Wall with Garage Below, 48" High

- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify "no routing."
- No modifications.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Not trimmable.
- No doors (KWOD) still comes with tambour.

AAG2448†
AAG2748†



† USE -L OR -R TO SPECIFY HINGING ON ALL SINGLE DOOR CABINETS.

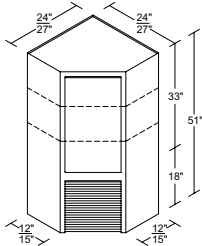
* NO THERMOFOIL DOOR STYLES AVAILABLE

wall cabinets

Angle Wall with Garage Below, 51" High

- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify "no routing".
- No modifications.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Not trimmable.
- No doors (KWOD) still comes with tambour.

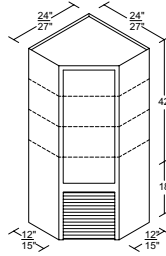
AAG2451†
AAG2751†



Angle Wall with Garage Below, 60" High

- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify "no routing".
- No modifications.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

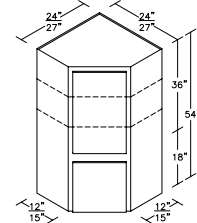
AAG2460†
AAG2760†



Angle Wall with Doors Below, 54" High

- No profile routing.
 - No modifications.
 - Two adjustable shelves.
 - Cabinet case construction details and options available.
 - Not trimmable.
 - Bottom door will come square standard, specify if arch is needed.
- * Standard overlay door styles will have a filler strip attached to the bottom of the lower door.
- Lower door is not available prep for glass or grille or with installed QD.

AAD2454†
AAD2754†

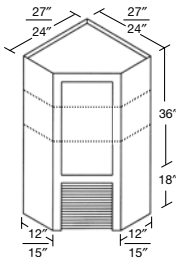


*Standard Overlay Application

Angle Wall with Garage Below, 54" High

- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify "no routing".
- No modifications.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

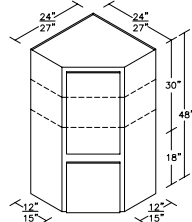
AAG2454†
AAG2754†



Angle Wall with Doors Below, 48" High

- No profile routing.
 - No modifications.
 - Two adjustable shelves.
 - Cabinet case construction details and options available.
 - Not trimmable.
 - Bottom door will come square standard, specify if arch is needed.
- * Standard overlay door styles will have a filler strip attached to the bottom of the lower door.
- Lower door is not available prep for glass or grille or with installed QD.

AAD2448†
AAD2748†

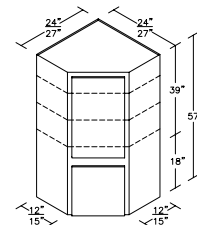


*Standard Overlay Application

Angle Wall with Doors Below, 57" High

- No profile routing.
 - No modifications.
 - Three adjustable shelves.
 - Cabinet case construction details and options available.
 - Not trimmable.
 - Bottom door will come square standard, specify if arch is needed.
- * Standard overlay door styles will have a filler strip attached to the bottom of the lower door.
- Lower door is not available prep for glass or grille or with installed QD.

AAD2457†
AAD2757†

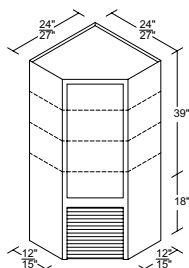


*Standard Overlay Application

Angle Wall with Garage Below, 57" High

- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify "no routing".
- No modifications.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

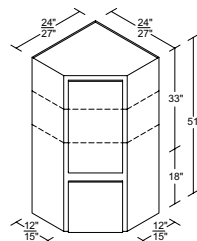
AAG2457†*
AAG2757†*



Angle Wall with Doors Below, 51" High

- No profile routing.
 - No modifications.
 - Two adjustable shelves.
 - Cabinet case construction details and options available.
 - Not trimmable.
 - Bottom door will come square standard, specify if arch is needed.
- * Standard overlay door styles will have a filler strip attached to the bottom of the lower door.
- Lower door is not available prep for glass or grille or with installed QD.

AAD2451†
AAD2751†



*Standard Overlay Application

† USE -L OR -R TO SPECIFY HINGING ON ALL SINGLE DOOR CABINETS.

* NO THERMOFOIL DOOR STYLES AVAILABLE

wall cabinets

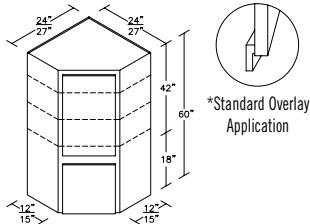
Angle Wall with Doors Below, 60" High

- No profile routing.
- No modifications.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Not trimmable.
- Bottom door will come square standard, specify if arch is needed.

* Standard overlay door styles will have a filler strip attached to the bottom of the lower door.

- Lower door is not available prep for glass or grille or with installed QD.

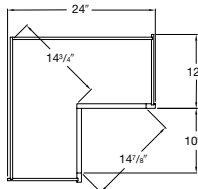
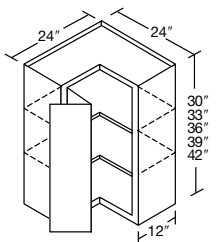
AAD2460†
AAD2760†



Square Corner Wall

- Two doors are fastened with pie-cut hinges.
- No Glass or Grille option.
- 30" – 36" = two adjustable shelves.
- 39" and 42" = three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- QD installed not available.
- Available in 21" and 27" wide as a custom cabinet. Contact your CSR for details.
- Not available asymmetrical.

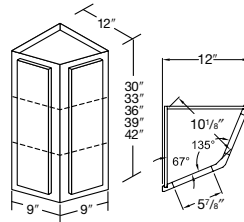
SCW2430†
SCW2433†
SCW2436†
SCW2439†*
SCW2442†



Angle Wall End

- No modifications.
- 30" – 36" – two adjustable shelves.
- 39" and 42" – three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available, **except** no finished ends or flush ends available.
- Not available in arch door style, or with Grille options.
- QD installed not available.

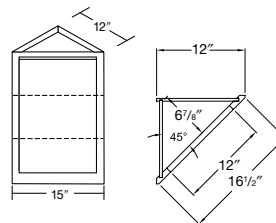
AWE1230
AWE1233
AWE1236
AWE1239*
AWE1242



Diagonal Wall End

- 12" – 21" – no shelf.
- 24" – one adjustable shelf.
- 30" – 36" – two adjustable shelves.
- 39", 42" – three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available, **except** no finished ends or flush ends available.
- QD installed not available.

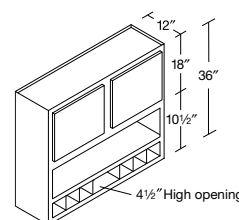
DWE1212†
DWE1215†
DWE1218†
DWE1221†
DWE1224†
DWE1230†
DWE1233†
DWE1236†
DWE1239†*
DWE1242†



Wall Kitchen Organizer

- Paper laminated interior matches exterior color, not glazed on standard finish.
- With glaze finish recommend APC option with MATV. Designer Finish and Custom Paint cabinets will have MATV standard.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt option available on 30" and 36" wide. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on WC39-WC48. Specify FM or SFM.
- Available without bottom divider section as a customization.
- Middle 2 digits indicate the cabinet height of upper (door) section.

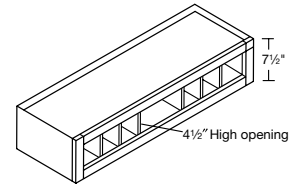
WK0301836
WK0361836
WK0421836



Wall Kitchen Organizer-Divider

- 7 1/2" high.
- With glaze finish recommend APC option with MATV. Designer Finish and Custom Paint cabinets will have MATV standard.
- Paper laminated interior matches exterior color, not glazed, on standard finishes.
- Available without slots.

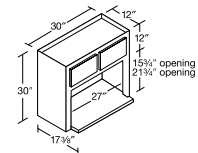
WK0DIV30
WK0DIV36
WK0DIV42



Microwave/TV Cabinet

- Middle 2 digits indicate the cabinet height of upper (door) section.
- Inside depth of shelf is 16 5/8".
- Microwave opening height dimension shown includes 3/4" wood shelf.
- Interior finish same as exterior, not glazed, on standard finish.
- Cabinet case construction details and options apply.
- With glaze finish recommend APC option with MATV. Designer Finish and Custom Paint cabinets will have MATV standard.
- Butt door option available on all sizes. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

MTV301230

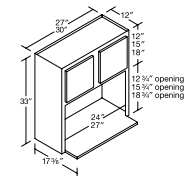


MTV271533

MTV271833

MTV301233

MTV301533

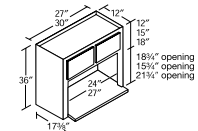


MTV301236

MTV301536

MTV271836

MTV301836

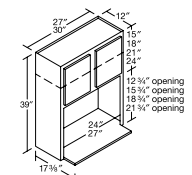


MTV272439

MTV301539

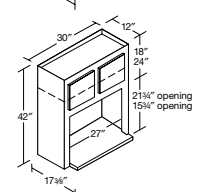
MTV301839

MTV302139



MTV301842

MTV302442

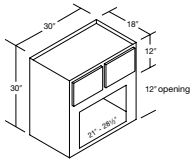


Wall Built in Microwave Cabinet

- Middle 2 digits indicate the cabinet height of upper door section.
- Trimmable opening, 6" wide middle rail, trimmable 4 1/2" wide stiles.
- On 30" wide cabinets, opening is 21" wide, trimmable to 28 1/2" maximum.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- With glaze finish recommend APC option with MATV. Designer Finish and Custom Paint cabinets will have MATV standard.
- Butt door option available on all sizes. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Opening Height	Maximum Trim Height
12"	16 1/2"
15"	19 1/2"
18"	22 1/2"

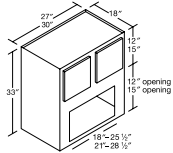
WMC301230



WMC271533

WMC301233

WMC301533

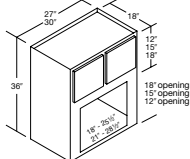


WMC271836

WMC301236

WMC301536

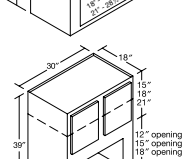
WMC301836



WMC301539

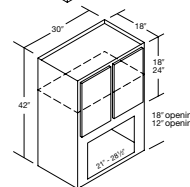
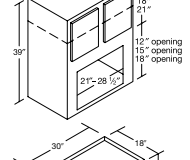
WMC301839

WMC302139



WMC301842

WMC302442



Wine Rack Cabinet

- 4" openings for wine bottles.
- WRK2430 holds 18 bottles.
- WRK1536 holds 14 bottles.
- All others hold 11 bottles.
- Two racks are 8 1/4" apart.
- Vertical or horizontal application.
- No modifications.
- Paper laminated interior matches exterior color, not glazed, on standard finishes.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- With glaze finish recommend APC option with MATV.
- Designer Finish and Custom Paint cabinets will have MATV standard.
- End of cabinet has a standard 1/4" reveal.

WRK3015

WRK3615

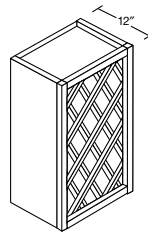
WRK3018

WRK1530

WRK1830

WRK2430

WRK1536



Stem Glass Holder

- No modifications, can be trimmed for final installation.
- Oak will be substituted for hickory and cherry will be substituted for rustic alder.
- Slats are not removable.

SGH30

7 rows

SGH36

8 rows

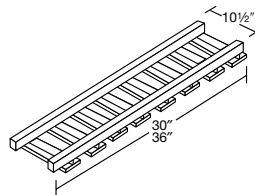
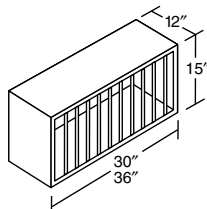


Plate Rack Cabinet

- 30" holds 13 dishes.
- 36" holds 16 dishes.
- Matching wood dowels.
- No modifications. No increase depth.
- Paper laminated interior matches exterior color, not glazed, on standard finishes.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- With glaze finish recommend APC option with MATV.
- Designer Finish and Custom Paint cabinets will have MATV standard.
- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify "no routing."
- Available as peninsula.

PR3015

PR3615



Wine Storage Cabinets

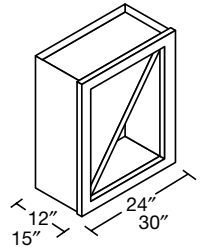
- Paper laminated interior matches exterior color, not glazed, on standard finishes.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- With glaze finish recommend APC option with MATV.
- Designer Finish and Custom Paint cabinets will have MATV standard.
- No depth modifications.
- End of cabinet has a standard 1/4" reveal.
- Additional widths and heights available as a custom cabinet.

ZWR24212

ZWR303012

ZWR242415

ZWR303015



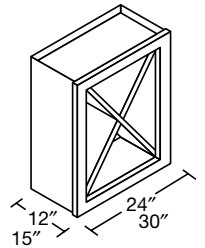
- Specify left (L) or right (R). Shown left.

XWR242412

XWR303012

XWR242415

XWR303015

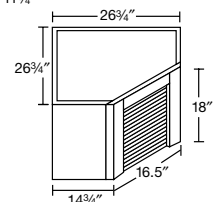
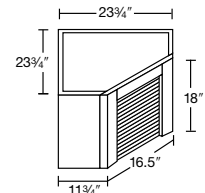


Appliance Garage

- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify "no routing".
- No modifications. No depth change.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Trim up to 1/2" off bottom.
- Exterior of back not finished.
- No back option. **Not available.**

AG2318

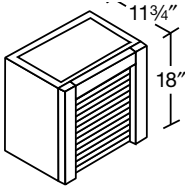
AG2618



Wall Garage

- Includes back.
- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify "no routing."
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Available 9"-24" deep in 1" increment.

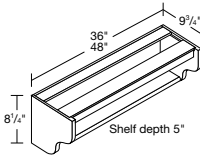
WG2418
WG3018
WG3618



Under Cabinet Shelf

- Assembly required.
- No modifications.
- Trimmable.

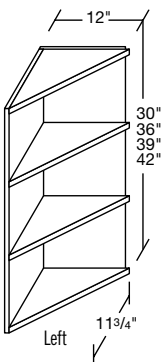
UCS36
UCS48



What-Not Shelf Diagonal

- WNSD42 and WNSD39 has one additional shelf.
- 1/4" thick end panel – recessed to fit behind adjacent face front.
- 1/4" thick plywood construction.
- 5/8" thick shelves.
- End and back not finished.
- Cannot be used on a cabinet with flush ends.

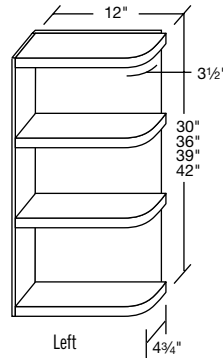
WNSD30
WNSD33
WNSD36
WNSD39
WNSD42



What-Not Shelf Radius Corner

- WNSR42 and WNSR39 has one additional shelf.
- 1/4" thick end panel – recessed to fit behind adjacent face front.
- 1/4" thick plywood construction.
- 5/8" thick shelves.
- Square top and/or bottom option. Specify R or L.
- Cannot be used on a cabinet with flush ends.

WNSR30
WNSR33
WNSR36
WNSR39
WNSR42



What-Not Shelf Angle Corner

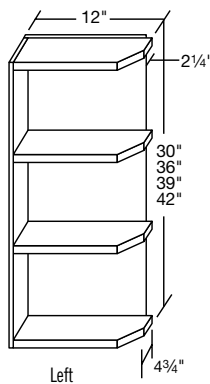
- WNSA42 and WNSA39 has one additional shelf.
- 1/4" thick end panel – recessed to fit behind adjacent face front.
- 5/8" thick shelves.
- Square Top option. Specify R or L.
- 1/4" thick plywood construction.
- Cannot be used on a cabinet with flush ends.

What Not Shelf Details

WN	Fixed Shelves*	Shelf Spacing
30	3	9 1/2"
36	3	11 1/4"
39	4	9"
42	4	9 1/4"

* 5/8" thick

WNSA30
WNSA33
WNSA36
WNSA39
WNSA42



Apothecary

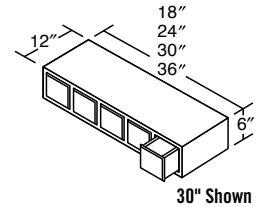
- Drawer style option.
Concord for solid flat front.
Duncan for profiled edge.
- May be positioned horizontal or vertical.
- If horizontal, ends need to be covered. Recommend 3/4" panel or door application.
- Drawers do not include hardware.
- All plywood construction with edge banded front.
- No modifications.
- White/Antique White option is painted.
- Not available in Rustic.
- Frameless full width cabinet.
- Back is not finished.
- Openings 5 1/4" x 5 1/4".
- MATV standard.

AD18
3 drawer

AD24
4 drawer

AD30
5 drawer

AD36
6 drawer



Drawer Profiles



Concord, Cottage, Broadmoor, Rohe, Copenhagen, Jacobsen, Pacifica, Parsons, Mission, Terence



Villa, Portico, Toulon, MacKenzie, Sullivan, Burnham, Jamison, Chelsea



Eastlake, Gerrit

All other door styles

Wine Cube

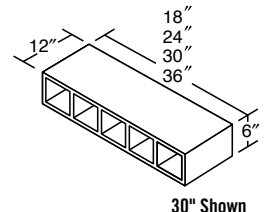
- Matching veneer interior standard.
- May be positioned horizontal or vertical.
- Does not include drawers.
- APC construction with edge banded front.
- No modifications.
- Openings 5 1/4" x 5 1/4".
- Back is not finished.
- If horizontal, ends need to be covered. Recommend 3/4" panel or door application.

CU18
3 slots

CU24
4 slots

CU30
5 slots

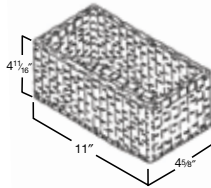
CU36
6 slots



Wicker Basket

- Designed for use in Cube Cabinets "CU".
- Light-medium brown wicker (decorative).
- 4 7/8" wide x 11" deep x 4 11/16" high.
- Sold individually.

WB12



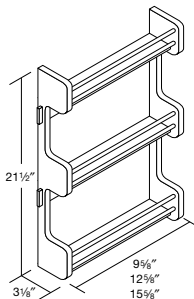
Wall Cabinet Spice Rack Kit

- Sold as kit only.
- Attaches to inside of cabinet door for organized storage and easy access.
- Manufactured Natural Birch.
- Includes 4 screws for installation to door frame.
- Cabinet shelf does not require trimming.

SDR15-KIT
For W15 cabinet
Width = 9⁵/₈"

SDR18-KIT
For W18 cabinet
Width = 12⁵/₈"

SDR21-KIT
For W21/W24 cabinets
Width = 15⁵/₈"



Wall Pull Out

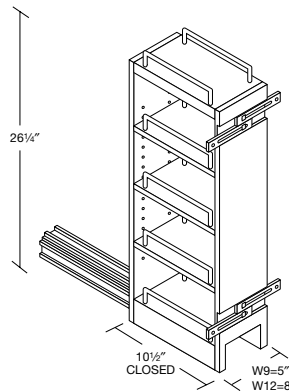
- 9" wide has 4.5" shelf width opening.
- 12" wide has 7.5" shelf width opening.
- Sold as a Kit or Factory Installed.
- Installs inside a W9/W12 cabinet for easy access to hard to reach or smaller items.
- For use in Wall Cabinet 30" and taller. Use top as shelf.
- If used in cabinets deeper than 12" unit depth will not change.
- Natural wood construction with wire side brackets.
- Full extension glides mount to the cabinet floor.
- Cabinet door attaches to the front of the Wall Pull Out.
- Kit includes screws for installation.
- QD installed not available.

W9 Cabinet
WSR9-KIT

W9 Cabinet +
PW09
factory installed

W12 Cabinet
WSR12-KIT

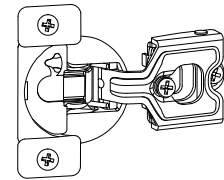
W12 Cabinet +
PW12
factory installed



Quiet Close Hinge Installed

- Hinge is adjustable to light, medium, or heavy
- Individual QD Hinges are available.
- Not available on SCW cabinets.
- Adjustment instructions available on our website.

QD



Soft Close Door Kit

- Face frame attachment on hinge side.
- Kit includes everything necessary for mounting, and accommodates standard and full overlay door styles.
- Kit contains soft close device, 2 screws, spacer for standard overlay door and instructions.

QD-Kit



Wall Filler Pull Out

- Shelves are adjustable in height.
- Sold as a kit only.
- Finished natural wood with chrome rails.
- Install between cabinets or cabinet and an end panel, instructions included.
- Filler is included but unattached. Unit should be installed before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- An appliqué is recommended for full overlay door styles; must be ordered separately.
- APQ3 is 2.5" wide and profiled on all four sides.
- APQ6 is 5.5" wide and profiled on all four sides.

WFP0330

WFP0333

WFP0336

WFP0339

WFP0342

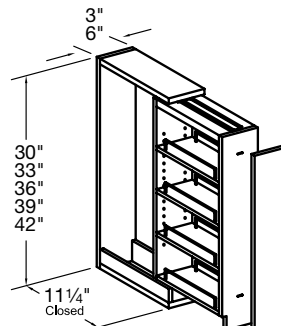
WFP0630

WFP0633

WFP0636

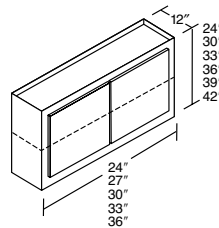
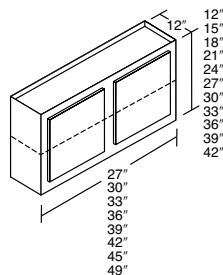
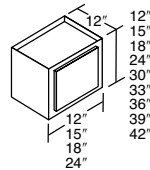
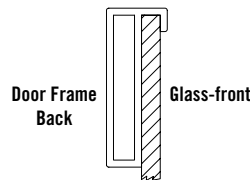
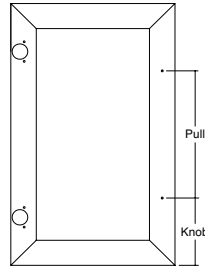
WFP0639

WFP0642



Side Hinged Aluminum Framed Glass Door

- 2 1/8" side, top and bottom rail.
- Shaker style mitered aluminum frame on wood cabinet.
- Satin glass center panel.
- Hinges, mounting screws and **lid stay included** as needed.
- Frame drilled for two hinges.
- Lid stays field installed.
- Aluminum doors will arrive in a separate shipment from the cabinet box.
- **Separate order form to indicate hardware placement required for each door.**
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on cabinets 24"-36" wide, and 24"-42" high. Specify BD.
- QD installed is not available.



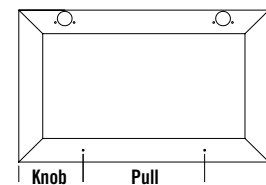
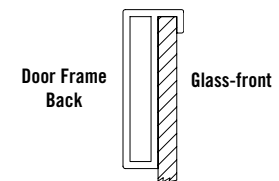
- Shelf at 24" and higher.

Cabinets	# Doors	Cabinets	# Doors
W1512-AL †	1	W1830-AL †	1
W1812-AL †	1	W2430-AL †	1
W3012-AL	2	W2730-AL	2
W3312-AL	2	W3030-AL	2
W3612-AL	2	W3330-AL	2
W1515-AL †	1	W3630-AL	2
W1815-AL †	1	W3930-AL	2
W2715-AL	2	W4230-AL	2
W3015-AL	2	W4530-AL	2
W3315-AL	2	W4830-AL	2
W3615-AL	2	W1233-AL †	1
W3915-AL	2	W1533-AL †	1
W4215-AL	2	W1833-AL †	1
W4815-AL	2	W2433-AL †	1
W1518-AL †	1	W2733-AL	2
W1818-AL †	1	W3033-AL	2
W2418-AL †	1	W3333-AL	2
W2718-AL	2	W3633-AL	2
W3018-AL	2	W3933-AL	2
W3318-AL	2	W4233-AL	2
W3618-AL	2	W4533-AL	2
W3918-AL	2	W4833-AL	2
W4218-AL	2	W1236-AL †	1
W4518-AL	2	W1536-AL †	1
W4818-AL	2	W1836-AL †	1
W3021-AL	2	W2436-AL †	1
W3321-AL	2	W2736-AL	2
W3621-AL	2	W3036-AL	2
W3921-AL	2	W3336-AL	2
W4221-AL	2	W3636-AL	2
W1524-AL †	1	W3936-AL	2
W1824-AL †	1	W4236-AL	2
W2424-AL †	1	W4836-AL	2
W2724-AL	2	W1239-AL †	1
W3024-AL	2	W1539-AL †	1
W3324-AL	2	W1839-AL †	1
W3624-AL	2	W2439-AL †	1
W3924-AL	2	W2739-AL	2
W4224-AL	2	W3039-AL	2
W4524-AL	2	W3339-AL	2
W4824-AL	2	W3639-AL	2
W3027-AL	2	W3939-AL	2
W3627-AL	2	W4239-AL	2
W3927-AL	2	W4839-AL	2
W1230-AL †	1	W4242-AL	2
W1530-AL †	1	W4842-AL	2

Top Hinged Aluminum Framed Glass Door

- Shaker style mitered aluminum frame.
- Satin glass center panel.
- Hinges, mounting screws and lid stay included as needed.
- Frame drilled for two hinges.
- Lid stays field installed.
- Aluminum doors will arrive in a separate shipment from the cabinet box.
- **Separate order form to indicate hardware placement required for each door.**
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- QD installed not available.

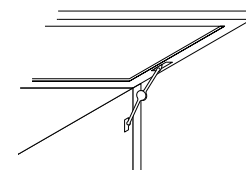
Cabinets	# Doors
W3912-AL	2
W4212-AL	2
W4812-AL	2
HW3015-AL	1
HW3615-AL	1
HW3018-AL	1
HW3618-AL	1
HW3021-AL	1
HW3621-AL	1



Lid Support Stay

- For use with Aluminum framed doors due to weight.
- Lid stay performs as a break; the door will stop anywhere within the 90 degree swing. Break tension is adjustable with a wrench (included).
- Small - for doors up to 3 1/2" sq. ft.
- Large - for doors over 3 1/2" sq. ft. up to 6 sq. ft. - for doors over 4 sq. ft. at 20 1/2" or greater.
- DBS=Small.
DBL=Large.
Large left and right are not interchangeable.

DBS-SMALL
DBL-LARGE LEFT
DBL-LARGE RIGHT



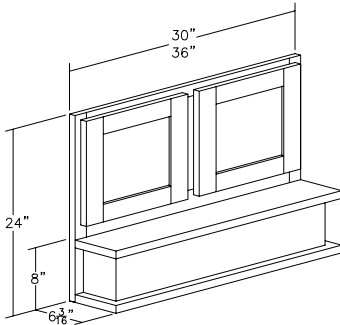
hoods

Accent Straight Hood

- Mounted between two cabinets.
- Includes metal liner for RF390/RF500 only.
- RF390 or RF500 fan must be ordered separately.
- AO420 installed
LO420 installed
- No modifications.

ASH3024

ASH3624

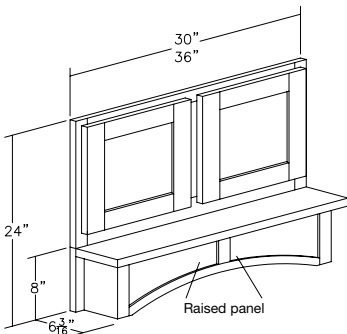


Accent Arch Hood

- Mounted between two cabinets.
- Includes metal liner for RF390/RF500 only.
- RF390 or RF500 fan must be ordered separately.
- No modifications.

ARH3024

ARH3624

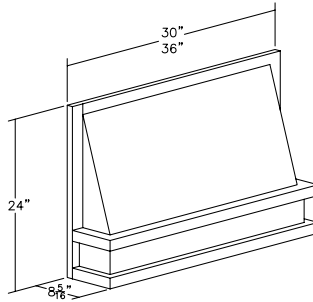


Classic Hood

- Mounted between two cabinets.
- Includes metal liner for RF390/RF500 only.
- RF390 or RF500 fan must be ordered separately.
- No modifications.

CHR3024

CHR3624

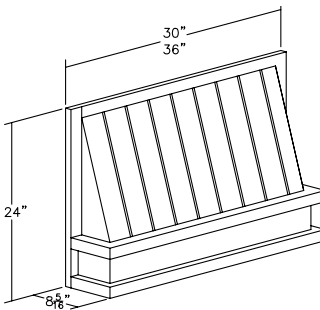


Classic Beaded Hood

- Mounted between two cabinets.
- Includes metal liner for RF390/RF500 only.
- RF390 or RF500 fan must be ordered separately.
- No modifications.

CHB3024

CHB3624



Box Hood

- Cabinet, base and liner are boxed separately.
- No modifications.
- RF390, RF500, or RF960 fan must be ordered separately.
- Filler is suggested with Full Overlay door styles.
- Ends will be finished flush standard.
- Interior will be MAT standard on BHB.
- 18" deep available only.

WHB3624

WHB4224

WHB4824

WHB3630

WHB4230

WHB4830

WHB3633

WHB4233

WHB4833

WHB3636

WHB4236

WHB4836

WHB3639

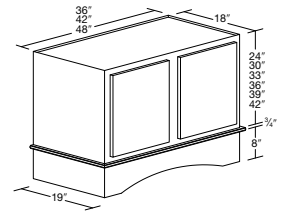
WHB4239

WHB4839

WHB3642

WHB4242

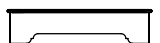
WHB4842



Bookcase



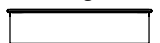
Corbel



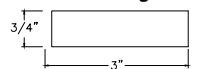
Arch



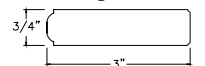
Straight



Flat Edge



Single Bead



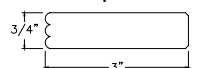
SELECT YOUR BASE

BHB36

BHB42

BHB48

Triple Bead



Choose the following Base options:

Valance

BK8 Bookcase Valance 8"

AV8 Arch Valance 8"

CV8 Corbel Valance 8"

SG8 Straight Valance 8" no routing

Moulding

F3 Flat Edge

SBM8 Single Bead Moulding

TBM8 Triple Bead Moulding

Specify Liner

(fan must be ordered separately)

Liner RF390/RF500

Liner RF960

No liner

Style

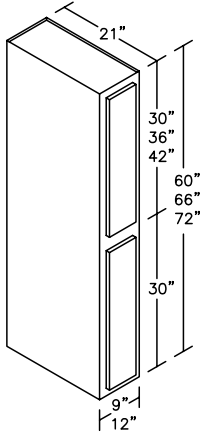
Pre Scribed designed for use next to 12" deep wall cabinets

Free Standing

Mantle Hood Column, 30" Bottom

- FL is standard.
- Available 9" or 12" wide.
- Available 60", 66", and 72" high.
- No modifications.
- 21" deep is standard.
- 60" and 66" high will come with 2 shelves in the top section and 2 shelves in the bottom section.
- 72" high will come with 3 shelves in the top section and 2 shelves in the bottom section.
- Arch available on top door only.
- 12" deep pull out available for bottom section. Specify **PW09** or **PW12**.
- Cabinet case construction details and options apply.

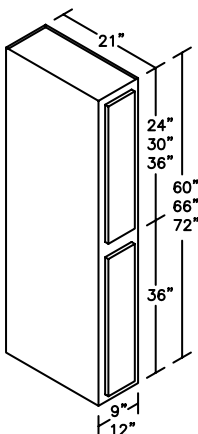
MHC093060
MHC093666
MHC094272
MHC123060
MHC123666
MHC124272



Mantle Hood Column, 36" Bottom

- FL is standard.
- Available 9" or 12" wide.
- Available 60", 66" and 72" high.
- No modifications.
- 21" deep is standard.
- Arch available on top door only.
- 12" deep pull out available for bottom section. Specify **PW09** or **PW12**.
- Cabinet case construction details and options apply.
- 60" high will come with 1 shelf in the top section and 2 shelves in the bottom section.
- 66" and 72" high will come with 2 shelves in the top section and 2 shelves in the bottom section.
- Recommended for use with mantle hood valance.

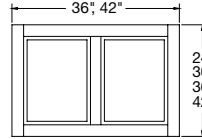
MHC092460
MHC093066
MHC093672
MHC122460
MHC123066
MHC123672



Mantle Hood Front

- No modifications.
- Available 36"-72" in 6" increments.
- Available 24", 30", 36" and 42" high.
- Not available in raised panel veneer, Arch, Rohe, or Thermofoil door styles.
- Liner is not available.

MHF3624



MHF4224

MHF4824

MHF5424

MHF6024

MHF6624

MHF7224

MHF3630

MHF4230

MHF4830

MHF5430

MHF6030

MHF6630

MHF7230

MHF3636

MHF4236

MHF4836

MHF5436

MHF6036

MHF6636

MHF7236

MHF3642

MHF4242

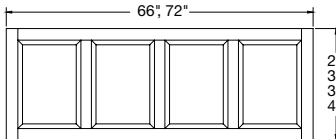
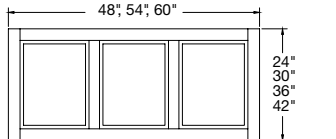
MHF4842

MHF5442

MHF6042

MHF6642

MHF7242



Mantle Hood Arch Flat Valance

- No modifications.
- Available 36"-72" in 6" increments.
- Standard height is 12".
- Not available with veneer panel or in thermofoil.
- Simple detail door styles will receive a Concord profile.
- Traditional and Decorative door styles will receive a Duncan profile.
- Liner is not available.

MHAVF36

MHAVF42

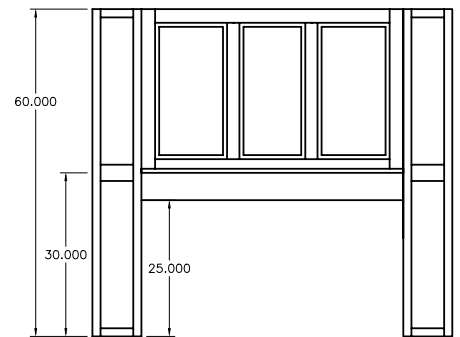
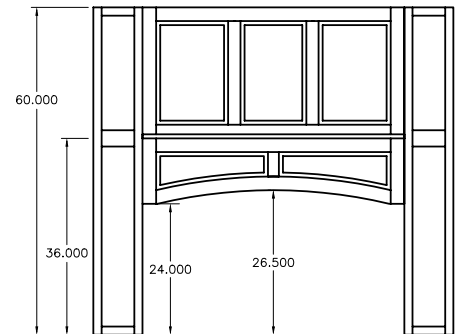
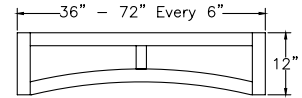
MHAVF48

MHAVF54

MHAVF60

MHAVF66

MHAVF72



Assembled

Mantle Hood Arch Raised Valance

- No modifications.
- Available 36"-72" in 6" increments.
- Standard height is 12".
- Not available with raised veneer panel or in thermofoil.
- Simple detail door styles will receive a Concord profile.
- Traditional and Decorative door styles will receive a Duncan profile.
- Liner is not available.

MHAVR36

MHAVR42

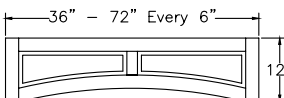
MHAVR48

MHAVR54

MHAVR60

MHAVR66

MHAVR72



Wood Hood Arch Valance Raised

- Chimney height is trimmable.
- Includes metal liner for RF390/RF500 only (fan must be ordered separately).
- Stand alone wall mount application.
- No modifications.
- Chimney is boxed separately upon delivery.

WHAVR3048

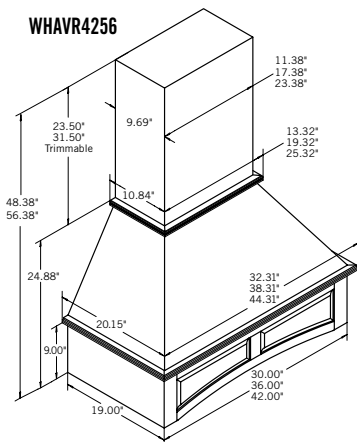
WHAVR3648

WHAVR4248

WHAVR3056

WHAVR3656

WHAVR4256



Wood Hood Straight Valance

- Chimney height is trimmable.
- Includes metal liner for RF390/RF500 only (fan must be ordered separately).
- Stand alone wall mount application.
- No modifications.
- 6" tall flat front fits onlays.

WHSV3046

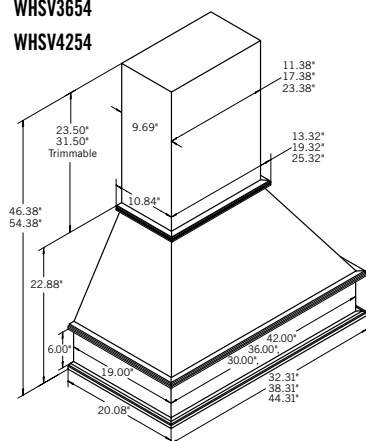
WHSV3646

WHSV4246

WHSV3054

WHSV3654

WHSV4254



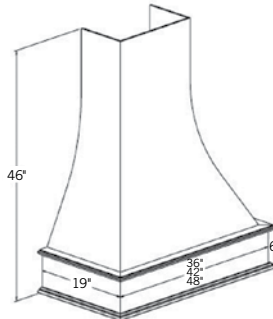
Wood Hood Curved

- Available in all species except Hickory.
- Chimney is trimmable up to 12".
- Specify your liner: RF390/RF500 or RF960 (fan must be ordered separately).
- Stand alone wall mount application.
- No modifications.
- 6" tall flat front fits onlays.
- Chimney is boxed separately upon delivery.

WHC36

WHC42

WHC48

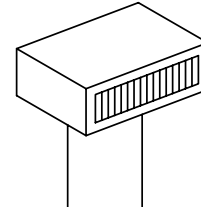


Ductless Kit

- Ductless kit available for both 390 and 500 models.

RFDTK390

RFDTK500



Wood Hood Fans

390CFM

- 2 each, 40W incandescent bulbs (not included).
- 1 Removable dishwasher safe filter.
- 3 speed slide control.
- Silver metallic finish.

500 CFM

- 2 each, 20W halogen bulbs (included).
- 2 Removable dishwasher safe filters.
- 3 speed push button control.
- Stainless steel finish.

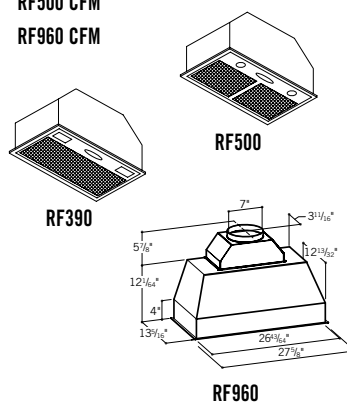
960 CFM

- 2 each, 20W halogen lamps.
- Commercial style baffle filters.
- 4 speed push button control +timer+delay off timer+light switch.
- Aluminum die cast.
- For use with box hood, wood hood curved, and mantle hood only.

RF390 CFM

RF500 CFM

RF960 CFM



All illustrations indicate the number of doors and overall cabinet dimensions only.

BASE CABINET CASE CONSTRUCTION/OPTIONS:

Standard Case Construction

Matching paper laminate $\frac{3}{8}$ " particle board ends.

Options available to standard case:

- Unfinished $\frac{3}{8}$ " 5-ply plywood ends
- Matching finished $\frac{3}{8}$ " 5-ply plywood ends
- Matching finished flush $\frac{5}{8}$ " plywood ends
- Matching paper laminate interior (will not be glazed)

Upgrade Case Construction

All Plywood Construction, all plywood box, unfinished $\frac{1}{2}$ " end panels, installed shelving will be $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood standard

Options available to APC case:

- Matching Finished ends
- Matching Finished flush $\frac{5}{8}$ " ends
- Matching wood veneer interior and exterior
specify MATV. Add FL, MATF

Base Cabinet Options

- Wood dovetail drawer upgrade for standard overlay door styles, **specify WD Included in full overlay**
- 5-piece drawer option on FO non-miter door styles, **specify 5P**
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide, **specify FM or SFM - two drawers will be standard**
- Butt doors available 24"-36", 48", **specify BD**. One full width drawer will be standard. 48" will have a center stile and four doors
- Toe Kick Options:
 - Flush Toe Kick, 9"- 27" 36"-48", **specify FTK**
 - Recessed Toe Kick ends, specify RTKL for left, RTKR for right, RTKB for both, RTKP for back
- Extended Stiles, add 3" to the stile on one or both sides, toekick is not extended
for left or right, specify ESL or ESR for both, specify ESB
- Full Shelf, 12"- 24", 27"-48", **specify FS**
- Full Height Door (no drawer), **specify FH**
- Split Back in RBS, **specify SB**

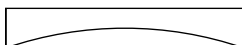
DESIGN NOTES:

- 9" wide base cabinets in wide rail door styles will have $2\frac{1}{4}$ " side rails.
- Full overlay door styles base cabinet drawers feature $\frac{5}{8}$ " Wood Dovetail drawer box with full extension, undermount, soft close glide system.
- Standard overlay door styles base cabinet drawers feature $\frac{1}{2}$ " Plywood, 4-sided drawer box with self aligning regular extension undermount drawer glides.
- Standard interior is a laminate with a natural maple grain pattern, on stained, Designer Finish and Custom Painted cabinets.
- White interior will be used on antique white and white painted frame cabinets.
- Hinges are fully concealed 6-way adjustable.
- Must specify hinging on all single door base cabinets. Default hinge left.
- Base cabinets are not available with the arch door style or Prepared-for-Glass or Grille options.
- Base cabinets come standard with unfinished inset Toe Kick. A Toe Kick Overlay must be ordered to finish.
- Base cabinets with a reduced height will not have a shelf or shelf holes. Order shelf separately and drill on site.
- Sink base cabinets come standard with a full back. For a split back option, **specify SB**.
- Cabinets with drawers are available with 12", 15", 18" or 21" depth modification. 15" deep are available with WD only.
- Drawer cabinets DC, DC3, PPB2 and PPB cannot be reduced to less than 15" in depth.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion can be used on base cabinets 24" to 36" wide. Cabinet will still have two drawers 27"-36".
- Remember to add a Touch Up Kit to your orders. Specify TUK and stain color.
- QD installed available list each door.
- Designer Finish and Custom Paint finished cabinets will have maple natural laminate ends standard. For exposed ends please upgrade to FPLY or FL.
- Modifications available.

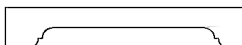
Valance Toe Kick Options:

- 15" to 48" widths

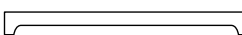
TKA: Arch



TKC: Corbel

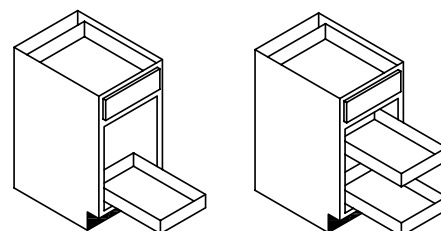


TKB: Bookcase

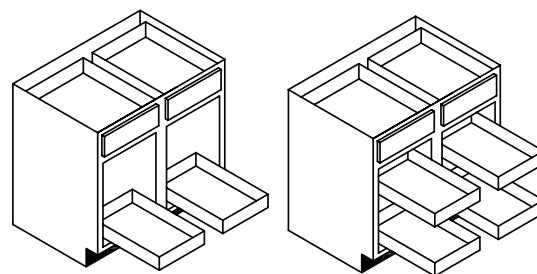


ROLLOUT TRAY OPTION:

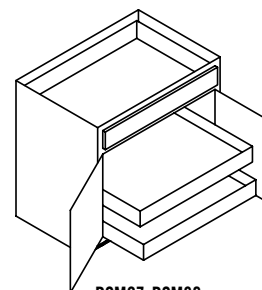
- Adjustable onsite on ROT-WD only.
- Factory installed Rollout Trays - Specify "ROT_"
- Full Extension Wood Dovetail Drawer with soft close option for the rollout trays – Specify "ROT_WD."
- ROT available 15", 18", 21", 24" deep. 15" deep cabinets with roll outs are available with ROT-WD only.
- Individual trays and specification are available on.



B12-B24



B27-B36

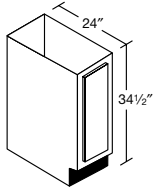


BSM27-BSM36

Tray Cabinet

- Tray cabinets have no shelf. We suggest the use of a Tray Divider (TDK9 or BSR9). See Storage Accessories.
- Not drilled for shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- **Options:**
FTK, RTK
- Additional modifications available.

T9†



Base

- One adjustable half depth shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- B12 will fit TDK12.
- Factory-installed Rollout Trays for B12-B24.
- **Options:** WD, FS, RTK, FTK, FH, 5P
- Valance Toe Kick B15-24. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.
- Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

B12†

B13.5†

B15†

B16.5†

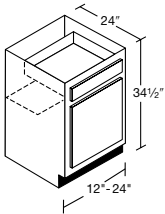
B18†

B19.5†

B21†

B22.5†

B24†



- One adjustable half depth shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Factory-installed Rollout Trays for B27-B48.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM. Two drawers are standard.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD cabinet will have full width drawer.
- **Options for B27:** WD, FS, RTK, FTK, FH, 5P
- **Other options for B30-B48:** WD, FS, RTK, FTK, FH, 5P
- Valance Toe Kick B27-48. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.
- Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

B27

B30

B33

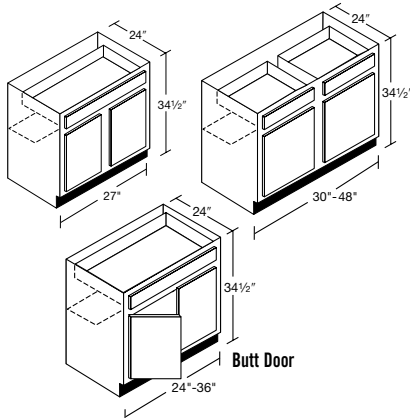
B36

B39

B42

B45

B48



Base with Roll Out Trays

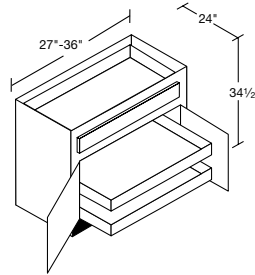
- Butt Door with full width drawer standard.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24" - 36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM. Two drawers will be standard.
- Scoop top drawer available on BSM30-BSM36. Specify SD on WD only.
- **Options:** WD, FTK, FH, RTK
- ROTB-WD upgrade.
- Valance Toe Kick. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.
- Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- Additional modifications available.

BSM27

BSM30

BSM33

BSM36



Base Full Height 12" Deep

- No drawers.
- No installed accessories available.
- One shelf.
- Additional shelves are available.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
- FTK.
- RTK.
- Valance Toe Kick BFH15-48. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.
- Additional modifications available.

BFH12†

BFH13.5†

BFH15†

BFH16.5†

BFH18†

BFH19.5†

BFH21†

BFH22.5†

BFH24†

BFH27

BFH30

BFH33

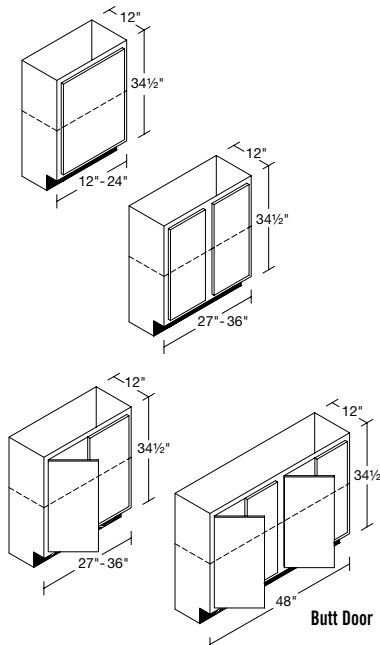
BFH36

BFH39

BFH42

BFH45

BFH48



4-Drawer Cabinet

- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- **Options:**
DC12 - DC24: WD, FTK, RTK, 5P
DC27: WD, FTK, RTK, 5P
DC15-27: Valance Toe Kick. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.
- Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- 15"-24" wide available with breadboard specify BB, or heavy duty breadboard (HDB).
- Additional modifications available.

DC12

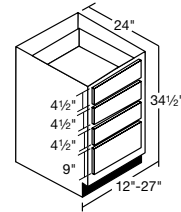
DC15

DC18

DC21

DC24

DC27



3-Drawer Cabinet

- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- **Options:**
DC12 - DC24: WD, FTK, RTK, 5P
DC27: WD, FTK, RTK, 5P
DC15-27: Valance Toe Kick. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC
- Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- Matching interior not recommended.
- 15"-24" wide available with breadboard specify BB, or heavy duty breadboard (HDB).
- Additional modifications available.

DC3-12

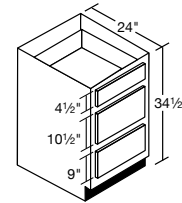
DC3-15

DC3-18

DC3-21

DC3-24

DC3-27



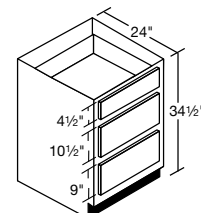
Pots and Pans Base

- Bottom two drawers feature 100-lb. capacity full extension undermount glide.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- **Options:** WD, FTK, RTK, 5P
- Valance Toe Kick. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.
- Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- Matching interior not recommended.
- Scoop top drawer available, Specify SD on WD only and 24" deep only.
- Additional modifications available.

PPB30

PPB33

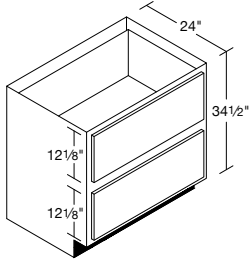
PPB36



2 Drawer Pot and Pans Base

- Comes standard with wood dovetail drawers and 135-lb. capacity full extension soft close undermount glide.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- **Options:** FTK, RTK, 5P
- Valance Toe Kick. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.
- Additional modifications available.

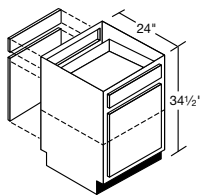
PPB2-30
PPB2-33
PPB2-36



Base Peninsula

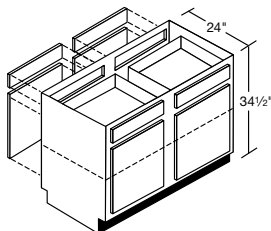
- BP27 – one drawer and two doors on one side; one drawer blank and two doors other side.
- One adjustable full shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available
- Specify FTK for Flush Toe Kick on drawer side and/or FTK Peninsula for Flush Toe Kick on peninsula (back) side.
- For Flush Toe Kick on both sides.
- When ordering FH on the peninsula side you must also order FH on the kitchen side.
- Butt door option available 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
- Additional modifications available.
- **Options**
BP12–BP24: WD, ♦ RTK, FTK, FH, 5P
BP27: WD, ♦ RTK, FTK, FH, 5P
BP30–BP48: WD, ♦ RTK, FTK, FH, 5P
- Valance Toe Kick BP15-48. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC for each side.
- ♦ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

BP12†
BP15†
BP18†
BP21†
BP24†



BP27

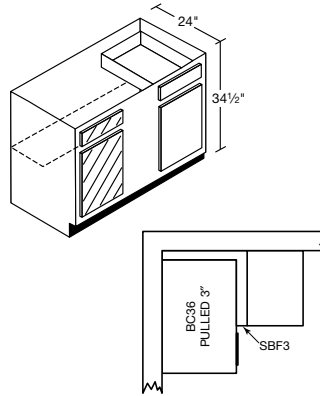
BP30
BP33
BP36
BP39
BP42
BP45
BP48



Base Corner

- Specify L for blind left or R for blind right.
- Special base filler (SBF) is included inside cabinet.
- Void left shown. Hinging will be left.
- One adjustable half depth shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Additional modifications available.
- Blind corner storage (BCS) available.
- **Options:** WD, ♦ RTK, FTK, FH, FS, 5P
- ♦ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

BC36
BC39
BC42
BC45
BC48



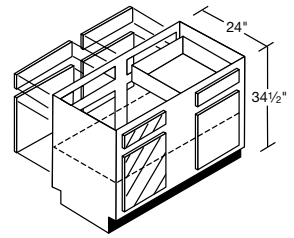
Cabinet	Cabinet Width	Width of Door Opening	Maximum Pull
BC36	36"	9"	40 1/2"
BC39	39"	10 1/2"	42"
BC42	42"	13 1/2"	45"
BC45	45"	16 1/2"	51"
BC48	48"	18"	52 1/2"
Minimum Pull Required*			
Standard Overlay	Standard Overlay With Hardware	Full Overlay	
1"	+1"	2"	
0"	+1"	1"	
0"	+1"	1"	
0"	+1"	1"	
0"	+0"	0"	

* Minimum pull is for cabinet adjacent to corner cabinet. Appliances may require additional pull depending upon the depth of the appliance. See Laminate Panels for Blind Opening Cover Panel.
All BC cabinets are shipped with a Special Base Filler (SBF) to be used to allow proper door and drawer clearance. The SBF3 has a winged Toe Kick designed to connect with the BC cabinet Toe Kick. See diagram.

Base Corner Peninsula

- Specify L for blind left or R for blind right.
- Special Base Filler (SBF) is included.
- See Laminate Panels for Blind Opening Cover Panel.
- Void left is shown. Hinging will be left.
- No ROT Option.
- Full depth shelf included.
- 12" wide center stile.
- Additional modifications available.
- When ordering FH on peninsula side you must also order FH on the kitchen side.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- **Options:** WD, ♦ RTK, FTK, FH, 5P
- ♦ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

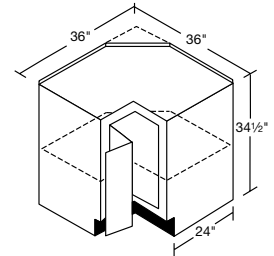
BCP42
BCP48



Square Corner Base

- Requires 36" wall space each direction from corner.
- Two doors are fastened with pie-cut hinges.
- No modifications.
- QD installed not available.
- Not accessible from the top.
- Requires 32" door clearance to get into room.
- No Toe Kick option.
- Fixed shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available, **except** no matching interior.
- Asymmetrical cabinet available as a custom cabinet. Contact your CSR.

SCB36†

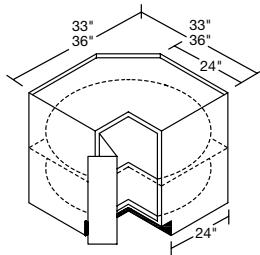


Super Lazy Susan

- Requires 33" or 36" wall space each direction from corner.
- SS36 two 32" diameter shelves rotate independently.
- SS33 two 28" diameter shelves rotate independently.
- Two doors are fastened with pie-cut hinges.
- 36" requires 32" minimum door clearance to get into room.
- Top tray sits on fixed shelf, not on post.
- QD installed not available.
- Not accessible from the top.
- No toe kick option. Specify NTK.
- Veneer plywood trays with 2" high solid wood edge.
- 30 lb shelf capacity weight.
- No modifications.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available, **except** no matching interior.
- Asymmetrical cabinet available as a custom cabinet. Contact your CSR.

SS33†

SS36†

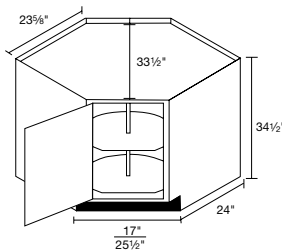


Diagonal Corner Susan

- Two 32" D veneer plywood trays rotate independently.
- Capacity 30 lb/Tray.
- No modifications.
- Not accessible from the top.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available, **except** no matching interior.
- Options: FTK
- No toe kick option. Specify NTK.

DCS36†

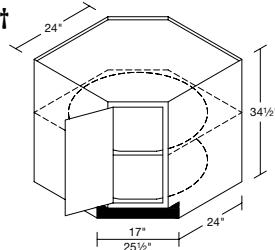
DCS42†



Diagonal Corner Super Susan

- Two 32" diameter shelves rotate independently
- 30 lb shelf capacity weight.
- Top tray sits on fixed shelf, not on a post.
- Not accessible from the top.
- No modifications
- Cabinet case construction details and options available, **except** no matching interior.
- Options: FTK
- No toe tick option. Specify NTK.

DCSS36†

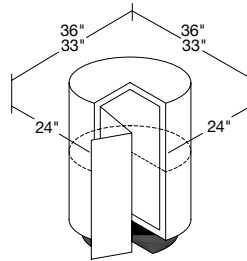


Round Corner

- RC36 requires 36" wall space each direction from corner. RC33 requires 33" wall space, 24 3/8" inside.
- Two doors are fastened with pie-cut hinges.
- Use Lazy Susan End Panel (LSEP) for end of run. To install LSEP, remove the protective end panel section from the face frame groove.
- Not accessible from the top.
- QD installed not available.
- No modifications.
- One fixed shelf included.
- FTK not available.
- No cabinet case options apply.

RC33†

RC36†

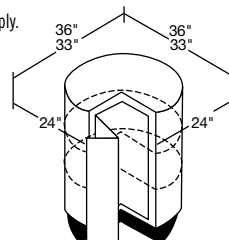


Corner Lazy Susan

- CS36 requires 36" wall space each direction from corner; CS33 requires 33".
- Holds 60 lb/Tray.
- Use Lazy Susan End Panel (LSEP) for end of run. To install LSEP, remove the protective end panel section from the face frame groove.
- QD installed not available.
- Two doors are fastened with pie-cut hinges.
- No modifications.
- Two 24" veneer plywood trays rotate independently on pole.
- Hinging will be left.
- No cabinet case options apply.

CS33†

CS36†



Appliance/Sink Base

RBS12-24

- Specify SB for split back option.
- End panels drilled for shelves (shelves not included).
- Factory-installed Rollout Trays for RBS12 – RBS24 24" deep only. ROT option includes a full back (FB).
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Other options: FTK, FB, RTK, FH, 5P
- 27" deep, no ROT option.

RBS27-48

- Specify SB for split back option.
- End panels drilled for shelves (shelves not included).
- Factory-installed Rollout Trays for RBS27 – RBS48 24" deep only. ROT option includes a full back (FB).
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24" – 36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM. Standard will be two drawer blanks.
- Butt door available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD. One full width drawer front standard.
- Other options: FTK, FB, RTK, FH, 5P
- 27" deep, no ROT option.
- Valance Toe Kick RBS15-48. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.
- Installed tilt out trays available. Specify INTOT. Not available in RBS12.
- Sink base liner available for RBS36.

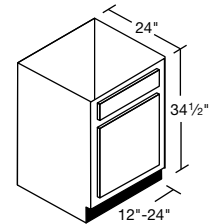
RBS12†

RBS15†

RBS18†

RBS21†

RBS24†



RBS27

RBS30

RBS33

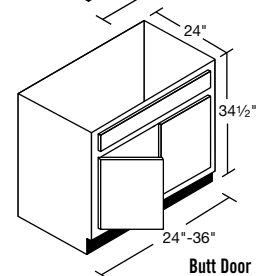
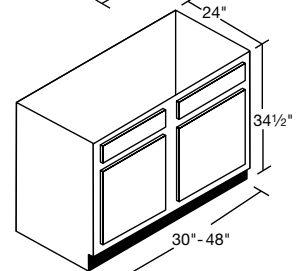
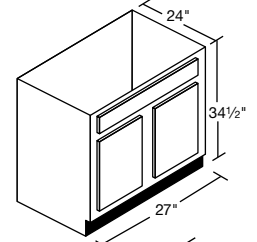
RBS36

RBS39

RBS42

RBS45

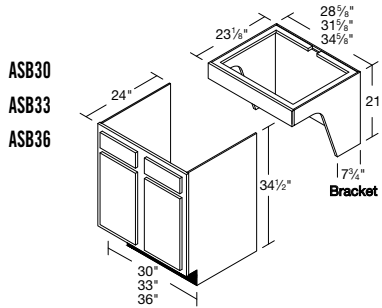
RBS48



Butt Door

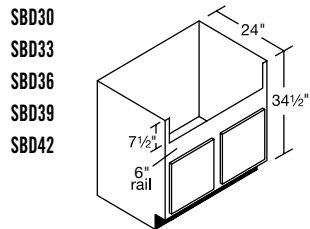
Accessible Sink Base

- Front and end panels can be removed for accessibility.
- Butt door option available, specify BD.
- Bracket is maple natural standard.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available, specify FM or SFM.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- **Other options:** FTK, FH, 5P



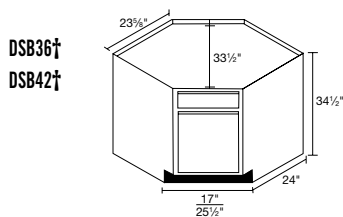
Farm Sink/Sink Base Deep

- 7 1/2" tall opening.
- Factory-installed Rollout Trays: ROTA, ROTA-WD
- **Options:** FTK, RTK
- "Frame Fill" available. 3" each filler will be added to each side of the opening.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Valance Toe Kick. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.
- Butt door option available on 30" - 36" wide. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on 30" - 36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.



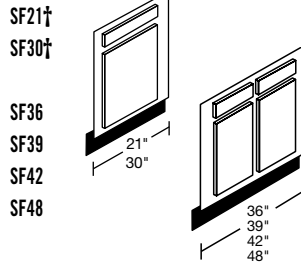
Diagonal Sink Base

- Solid top must be cut for sink installation.
- No modifications.
- Not available 21" deep.
- No toe kick option. Specify NTK.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available, **except** no matching interior.
- **Options:** FH, FTK, 5P
- Installed tilt out trays available. Specify INTOT.



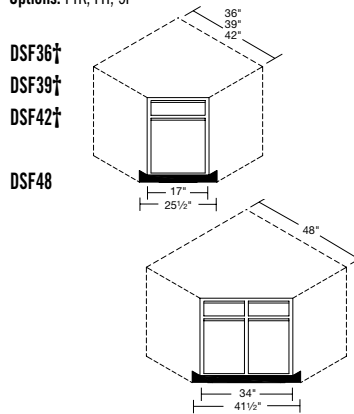
Sink Front

- Can be trimmed 3" each side.
- Side stiles are 4 1/2" wide.
- Attached Toe Kick and sink front bottom included.
- No cabinet case options apply.
- **Options:** SF21: FTK, FH, 5P
SF30-SF48: FTK, FH, 5P
- Valance Toe Kick. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.
- Butt door option available on 30" & 36" wide. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on 30" & 36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.



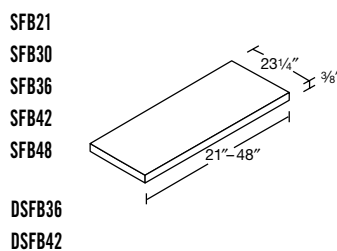
Diagonal Sink Front

- For installation of a double bowl sink, use a DSF42.
- Requires 36", 39", 42" or 48" wall space in both directions.
- Trimmable Toe Kick and sink front bottom included. Frame not trimmable.
- Side stiles are 2 1/4" wide and cut at 45° angle.
- No cabinet case options apply.
- **Options:** FTK, FH, 5P



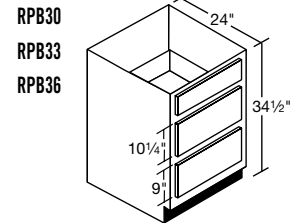
Laminate Sink Front Bottom

- Grain runs last dimension.
- Sink fronts will include bottom.



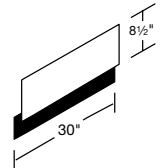
Range Pots and Pans Base

- Top drawer opening is blank only for cooktop.
- Bottom two drawers feature 100-lb. capacity full extension undermount glide.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Matching interior not recommended.
- **Options:** WD, ♦ RTK, FTK, 5P
- Valance Toe Kick. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.
- ♦ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

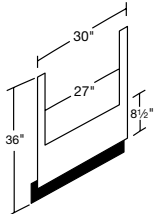


Range Panel Front

- For drop-in range.
- Trimmable for field installation.
- 3/4" thick.

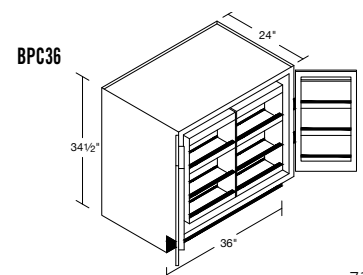


- For drop-in range.
- Trimmable for field installation.
- 3/4" thick.



Base Pantry Cabinet

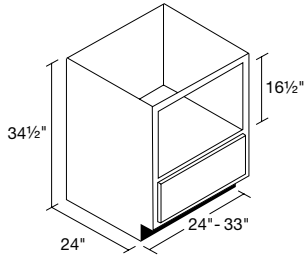
- Available 24" deep only.
- Floating mullion is standard. For split floating mullion specify SFM.
- Butt doors are available. Specify BD.
- Full Height doors are standard.
- Door rack shelves are fixed.
- 1 shelf standard behind the swing out.
- Door rack and swing out come natural maple only.
- Due to swing out, install next to an appliance is not recommended.
- QD installed is not available.
- Use a 3" filler when installing next to a wall.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- **Options:** FTK, RTK
- Valance Toe Kick. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.



Base Microwave Cabinet

- MAT will be standard, will not be glazed, on standard finishes.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- "Frame fill" available. 3" filler will be added to each side of the opening.
- Designer Finish and Custom Paint cabinets will be MATV standard.
- **Other Options:**
BMC24: FTK, RTK, WD, ⬢ 5P
BMC27-33: FTK, RTK, WD, ⬢ 5P
- Valance Toe Kick. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.
- ⬢ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

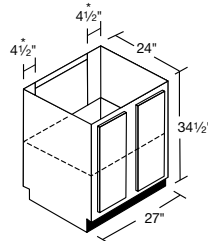
BMC24
BMC27
BMC30
BMC33



Island Corner Base

- Order Special Base Filler to be installed adjacent to this cabinet.
- Full height doors.
- Finished frame on back side with 4 1/2" side stiles.
- No ROT option available.
- Available with one drawer.
- No back panel.
- For Flush Toe Kick on both sides, double FTK. Specify FTK and/or FTK Peninsula.
- Additional modifications available.
- One adjustable full shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- **Options:** FTK, RTK
- Valance Toe Kick. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.

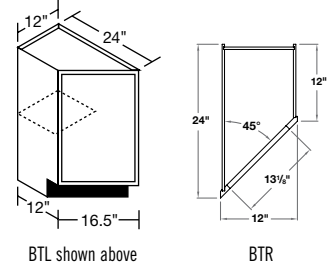
ICB27



Base Transition

- No modifications.
- Depth change option available as customization. Contact customer service for details.
- Specify Left (BTL) or Right (BTR).
- One half-depth adjustable shelf.
- FL not available. Use flush skin.
- **Options:** FTK
- Cabinet case construction details and options available **except** no Flush Ends.

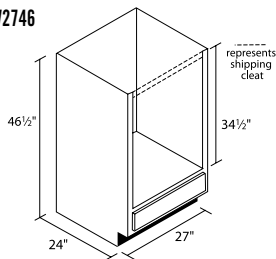
BTL12
BTR12



Elevated Dishwasher Base

- One Drawer below dishwasher.
- Designed for use with 1 1/2" counter top for 48" finished height.
- 1 1/2" removable shipping cleat can be used at the base of the opening.
- No top.
- "Frame fill" available. 3" filler will be added to each side of the opening.
- Recommend a skin for interior to cover dishwasher toe kick notch.
- Additional modifications available.
- **Other Options:** FTK, WD, ⬢ 5P
- Valance Toe Kick. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.
- Cabinet case construction options available **except** no matching interior.
- ⬢ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

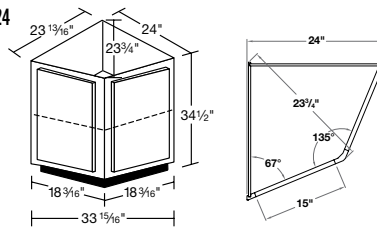
BDW2746



Angle Base End

- No modifications.
- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinet case options do not apply **except** MAT.
- QD installed not available.
- **Options:** FTK
- End panels are not finished.

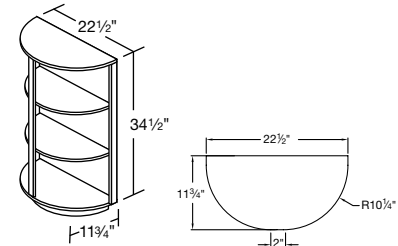
ABE24



Base What-Not Shelves

- 1/4" thick end panel – recessed to fit behind adjacent face front.
- No modifications.
- Toe kick is removable.

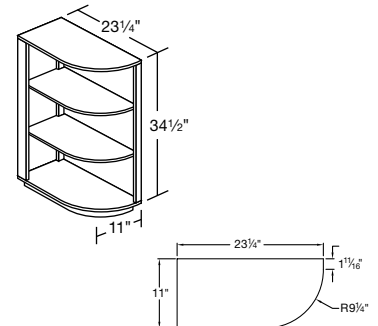
HRS



Base What-Not Shelves

- QRS has loose Toe Kick for left or right installation.
- 1/4" thick end panel – recessed to fit behind adjacent face front.
- No modifications.

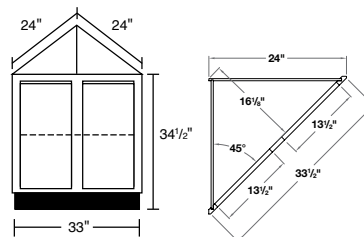
QRS



Diagonal Base End

- Available 30" high as a Design Option.
- Depth not adjustable.
- No modifications.
- One adjustable shelf.
- QD installed not available.
- Sides are unfinished.
- Cabinet case options do not apply **except** MAT.
- **Options:** FTK

DBE24



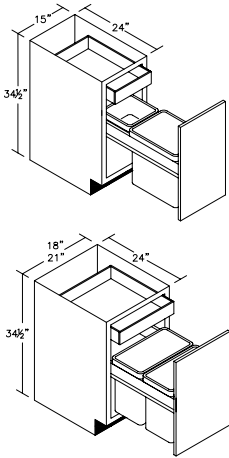
Full Height Trash Basket Cabinet with Roll Out

- Cabinet includes full height door, trash kit, and **plywood roll out tray**.
- Door mount with soft close full extension glides.
- B15-single 35 quart with storage for trash bags.
- B18 & B21-double 35 quart.
- Natural wood top, white containers.
- Roll out tray upgrade to WD. Specify ROT-WD.
- Available in 24" deep cabinet only.
- QD installed not available.
- Options: ROT-WD, FTK, RTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

BFTB15

BFTB18

BFTB21

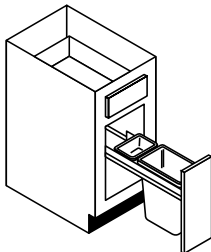


Trash Basket Top Mount

- Door mount, with soft close full extension glides.
- B15 (single 35 quart), B18 (double, 35 quart), B21 (double 35 quart).
- Storage for trash bags in single size.
- Natural wood top, white containers.
- Standard is with drawer above, but FH is an option.
- Specify B_-TBK.
- QD installed not available.
- Available in 24" deep cabinet only.

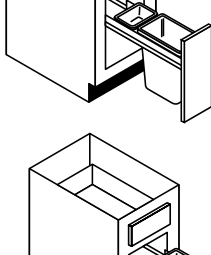
TMTBKIT15

TBK15 Installed



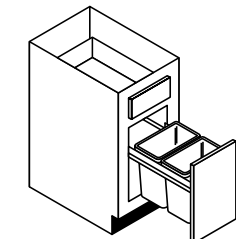
TMTBKIT18

TBK18 Installed



TMTBKIT21

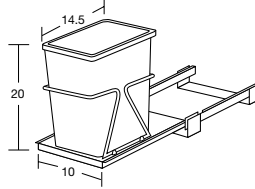
TBK21 Installed



Trash Basket Floor Mount Kit

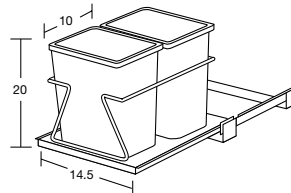
- Sold as kit only; no installation.
- Unassembled.
- Mounts to cabinet floor.
- Hardware included to mount to door but not required for use.
- Fits 24" deep cabinets only.

TBKIT15 Single Fits B15



One 36-quart container.

TBKIT18 Double Fits B18



Two 36-quart containers.

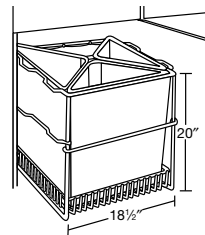
Waste Management System

- Kit or installed.
- Fits B24.
- Includes three 25-quart plastic bins and 1 canvas bag.
- Mounts to cabinet floor.

WMS24

WMS Installed

To order factory-installed, specify WMS after B24-WMS



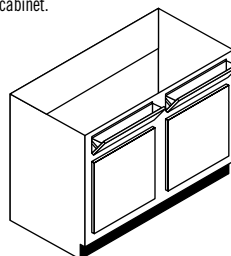
Three 25-quart plastic bins and one canvas bag for separating recycling.

Tilt Out Trays Installed

- TOT will be factory installed in the standard height drawer blank per cabinet sizes below.
- Order TOT One Tray for RBS15-24, DSF/DSB 36, 39, 42.
- Order TOT Two Tray for RBS27-48, DSF48.
- Specify INTOT after cabinet.

INTOT 1 Tray

INTOT 2 Tray

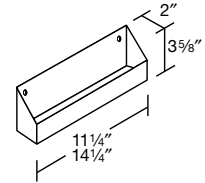


Tilt Out Tray Kit

- 2 white trays per kit.
- Order TOT13: RBS15, 27, 30, 30BD, 33, DSF/DSB36.
- Order TOT16: RBS18, 21, 24, 33BD, 36, 36BD, 39, 42, 45, 48, DSF/DSB42.
- Includes hinges for installation.
- Tilt outs must be installed before installing cabinets.

TOT13-KIT

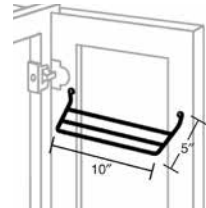
TOT16-KIT



Sink Storage Dish Towel

- Sold as kit only.
- Use with 36" Sink Base Cabinet and Base 18".
- White wire construction.
- Includes 2 screws for installation.

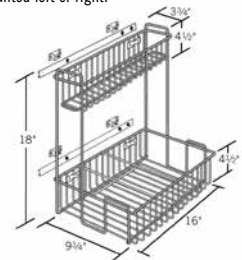
SSDT-KIT



Sink Storage Pull Out

- Sold as kit only.
- Use with Sink Base Cabinet; will work around plumbing.
- White wire construction pull out.
- Includes 4 screws for installation to cabinet sides.
- Can be mounted left or right.

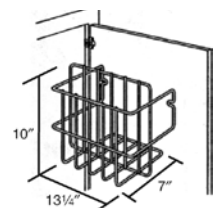
SSPO-KIT



Sink Storage Door Rack

- Sold as kit only.
- Use with RBS33BD and RBS36BD Sink Base Cabinets.
- White wire construction.
- Includes 2 screws for installation.
- Will not work with Concord, Cottage (wood), Broadmoor, or Eastlake.
- Will not work in RBS33.

SSDR-KIT



Skin Base Liner

- Made of rubber to control and contain plumbing leaks from ruining cabinet.
- Available for RBS36 only.
- Available in tan color only.

CABI-SHLD



Base Pull Out

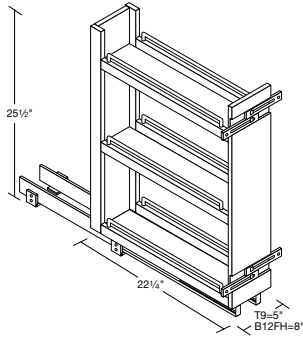
- 9" wide has 4.5" shelf width opening.
- 12" wide has 7.5" shelf width opening.
- Shelves are adjustable.
- Sold as a kit or factory installed.
- Installs inside a T9/B12 full height cabinet for easy access to hard to reach or smaller items.
- Natural wood construction with wire side brackets.
- Full extension glides mount to the cabinet floor.
- Cabinet door attaches to the front of the Base Pull Out.
- Kit includes screws for installation.
- QD installed not available.

BSR9-KIT

PB09
factory installed

BSR12-KIT

PB12
factory installed

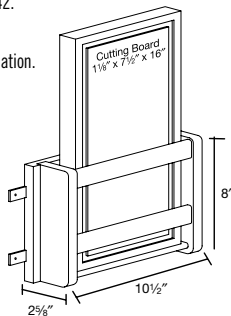


Door Storage Cutting Board Rack

- Sold as a kit only-cutting board included.
- Use in Base Cabinets.
CB15 fits B15, B18, B30, B36.
CB18 fits B18, B21, B36, B42.
- Wood construction.
- Includes 4 screws for installation.

CB15-KIT

CB18-KIT



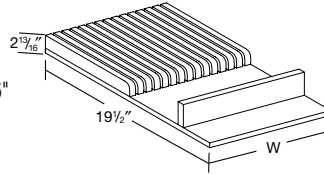
Knife Drawer Insert

- Sold as kit only.
- Use in a base cabinet drawer to keep knives organized and blades sharp.
- Manufactured natural birch.
- Fits Base: 15", 18", 21", 36", 42".
Note: will not work with Butt Door applications
Drawer Cabinet: Top drawer of DC15, DC18, DC21, DC3-15, DC3-18, DC3-21.

KDI15-KIT
for Base 15"/30"
cabinets
Width = 10 1/4"

KDI18-KIT
for Base 18"/36"
cabinets
Width = 13 1/4"

KDI21-KIT
for Base 21"/42"
cabinets
Width = 16 1/4"



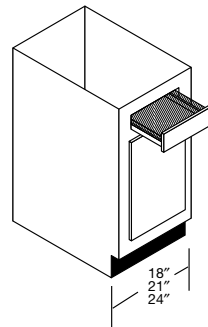
Heavy Duty Bread Board

- Factory installed option that will sit in a top drawer.
- Offered on B18, B21, B24, DC/318, DC/321, DC/324.
- Offered with WD drawer option only.
- Bread board is maple, with rubber feet attached to the bottom for counter use.
- Bread board is 1.375" thick.
14.375" wide x 21" deep.
17.375" wide x 21" deep.
20.375" wide x 21" deep.
- Specify B_HDBB.
- Not sold as a kit.

B18HDB

B21HDB

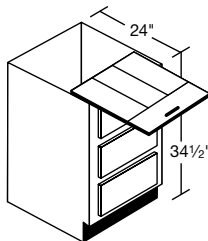
B24HDB



Bread Board

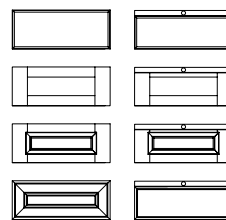
- Available on 15", 18", 21" and 24" wide.
- Available on B_, DC_, DC3_.
- Factory installed only in 24" deep cabinet.
- To order Bread Board only see replacement parts.
- When choosing BB option the drawer fronts will vary from standard 5P design, see drawings at left.
- Kits are available.

BB



5P Application

Without Bread Board With Bread Board

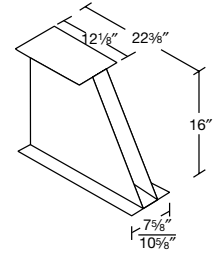


Tray Divider

- Sold as a kit only.
- TDK9 fits T9 cabinet.
- TDK12 fits B12 and B12 full height.
- Constructed of natural birch plywood.
- For maple natural specify TDK_-01.
- For white specify TDK_-15.
- Tray divider width will vary based on the construction options of the cabinet. Please specify if the cabinet has all plywood construction APC and/or flush ends FL/APFL

TDK9-KIT

TDK12-KIT



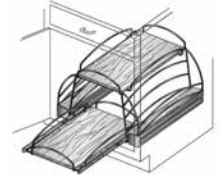
Pots and Pans Roll Out

- Sold as factory-installed or as a kit.
- Use in Base 24" – single door only (no Butt Door).
- Wood and wire construction.
- Kit includes 4 screws for installation.

PPRO

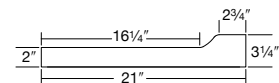
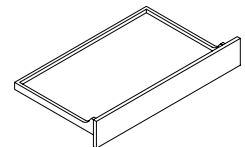
factory installed

PPRO-KIT



Scoop Drawer

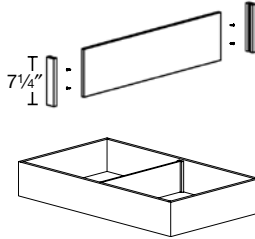
- Available on PPB30, 33" and 36", B30BD-B36BD, BSM30-BSM36.
- Specify SD.
- Available on WD drawers only.
- 3.5" clearance from the top of the scooped section to the top of the cabinet.



Pots and Pans Divider

- Sold as a kit only.
- Fits cabinet drawer widths 24" – 36".
- "U" shaped channel screwed into front and back of drawer.
- Divider panel slides into groove; drawer box will need to be removed from cabinet to install.
- Kit includes: 1 divider 7 1/4" high, 2 tracks and 4 screws.
- Order as many kits as necessary for the application.
- Designed for 21" drawer depth front to back.
- Trimmable.

DDK

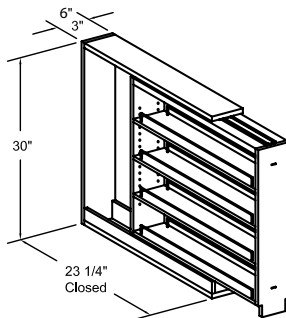


Base Filler Pull Out

- Sold as a kit only.
- Finished natural wood.
- Install between cabinets or cabinet and an end panel, instructions included.
- Filler is included but unattached. Unit should be installed before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- An appliqué is recommended for full overlay door styles; must be ordered separately.
- No toe kick.
- APQ3 is 2.5" wide and profiled on all 4 sides, must be ordered separately.
- APQ6 is 5.5" wide and profiled on all four sides, must be ordered separately.
- Shelves are adjustable in height.

BFP0334

BFP0634



Drawer Organizer

- Sold as a kit only.
- Nomenclature indicates cabinet width.
- Constructed of natural birch.
- Fits standard plywood drawer box.
- Specify WD for drawer organizer to fit WD drawer.
- Not trimmable.

D015

D016.5

D018

D019.5

D021

D022.5

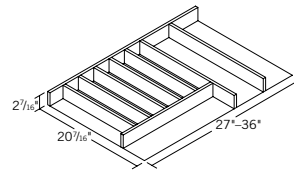
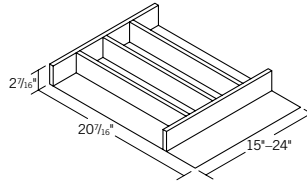
D024

D027

D030

D033

D036



2 Tier Cutlery Divider

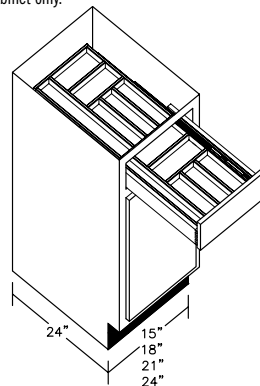
- Available for B_ , DC_ , and DC3-__ cabinets 15", 18", 21", and 24" wide.
- Not available as a kit.
- Comes with soft close full extension glides.
- Available in 24" deep cabinet only.
- Specify B_-2TC.

2TC 15

2TC 18

2TC 21

2TC 24



Drawer Plate Storage

- Sold as a kit only.
- Fits in bottom and middle drawers of PPB, RPB and DC-3 cabinets.
- Designed to hold plates, saucers and bowls in place.
- Available in five sizes. Includes one peg board, 8 pegs.
- DPS-PEG-KIT (4 pegs/kit) sold separately.

DPS24

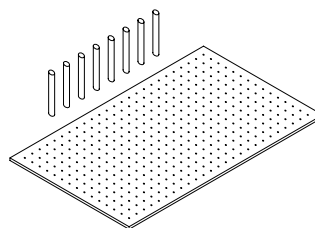
DPS27

DPS30

DPS33

DPS36

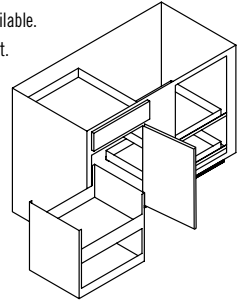
DPS-PEG-KIT



Blind Corner Storage

- Install option only into BC42, BC45 or BC48.
- Fits a left or right opening.
- **Specify BCS.**
- Specify blind left -L or blind right -R on cabinet.
- All wood construction.
- Includes one swing out shelf, and two Roll out trays.
- Not recommended for installation next to an appliance on either side.
- QD installed not available.
- Not available as a kit.

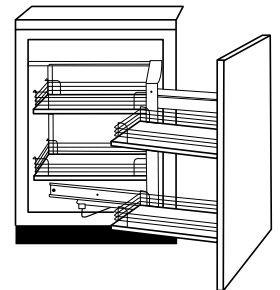
BCS



Deluxe Corner Storage

- Install option only into BC45 or BC48.
- Fits a left or right opening.
- +Includes one swing out mechanism with 4 large trays inside cabinet.
- Trays are chrome rail with maple natural particle board bottoms
 - Trays attached to doors hold 15 lbs per tray max
 - Trays inside cabinet hold 20 lbs per tray max
- **Specify BC_-BCDS.**
- Not recommended for installation next to an appliance on either side.
- QD installed not available
- Not available as a kit
- Available in 24" deep cabinets only

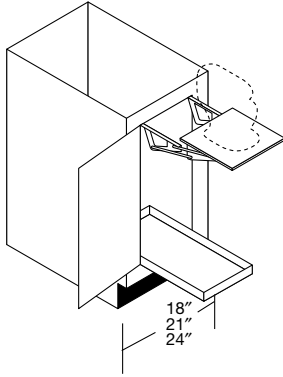
BCDS



Mixer Shelf

- Offered as an installed option only into B18FH, B21FH, B24FH, B24FHBD.
- Available in full height base cabinets in 18", 21", and 24" widths, including butt doors.
- Includes lift mechanism attached to a maple platform.
- Platform weight limit = 60 lbs.
- ROTA will be included.
- QD not available installed.
- Not available as a kit.

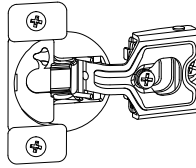
MS



Quiet Close Hinge Installed

- Hinge is adjustable to light, medium, or heavy
- Individual QD Hinges are available.
- Adjustment instructions available on our website.
- Not available on CS, RC or SS cabinets.

QD



Soft Close Door Kit

- Face frame attachment on hinge side.
- Kit includes everything necessary for mounting, and accommodates standard and full overlay door styles.
- Kit contains soft close device, 2 screws, spacer for standard overlay door and instructions.

QD Kit

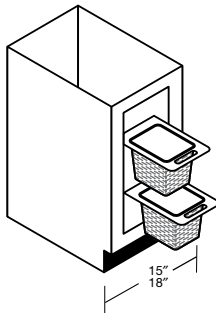


Base Wicker Baskets

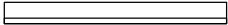
- Decorative wicker baskets on runners in an open cabinet.
- Two basket sizes to fit either B15 or B18.
- Wicker basket wood frame and runners are natural finish and are not stained to match cabinet interior.
- Matching interiors (MAT) standard, not glazed.
- Skin or MP must be used if used at end of run of cabinets.
- No drawer.
- Valance options available.
- Not available as a kit.

B15WB

B18WB



Straight (OV)



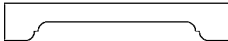
Arch (AV)



Bookcase (BK)



Corbel (CV)



English Country (ECV)



- Valances

All illustrations indicate the number of doors and overall cabinet dimensions only.

TALL CABINET CASE CONSTRUCTION/OPTIONS:

Standard Case Construction

Matching paper laminate $\frac{3}{8}$ " particle board ends.

Options available to standard case:

- Unfinished $\frac{3}{8}$ " 5-ply plywood ends
- Matching finished $\frac{3}{8}$ " 5-ply plywood ends
- Matching finished flush $\frac{5}{8}$ " plywood ends
- Matching paper laminate interior (will not be glazed)

Upgrade Case Construction

All Plywood Construction, all plywood box, unfinished $\frac{1}{2}$ " end panels, installed shelf will be $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood standard

Options available to APC case:

- Matching Finished ends
- Matching Finished flush $\frac{5}{8}$ " ends
- Matching wood veneer interior and exterior
- Add FL =MATF-T, specify MATV

Tall Cabinet Options:

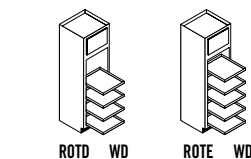
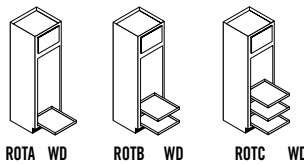
- Wood dovetail drawer upgrade for standard overlay door styles. Included in full overlay.
- 5-piece drawer option on FO non-miter door styles
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide
- Toe Kick Options:
 - Flush Toe Kick, 9"- 24" 27"- 36", specify **FTK**
 - Recessed Toe Kick ends, specify RTKL for left, RTKR for right, RTKB for both, RTKP for back
 - Valance Toe Kick, available in Arch, Bookcase and Corbel for 15"- 36" widths, specify **TKA, TKB, TKC**
 - Attached Toe Kick on 90" and 96" Tall cabinets, specify **ATK**
- Extended Stiles, add 3" to the stile on one or both sides, toekick is not extended. For left or right, specify **ESL** or **ESR**, for both, specify **ESB**
 - Butt doors available 24"-36" wide, specify **BD**.

DESIGN NOTES:

- Standard interior is a paper match laminate with a natural wood grain pattern on stained, Designer Finish and Custom Paint cabinets.
- White interior will be used on antique white and white painted frame cabinets.
- Hinges are fully concealed 6-way adjustable.
- Must specify hinging on all single door tall cabinets. Default hinge left.
- Tall cabinets do not come with finished Toe Kick – you must order Toe Kick Overlay to finish.
- Tall cabinets are drilled for shelves, hole spacing 3" in top section. Bottom section will have 9" hole spacing.
- Shelves not included.
- ASK Shelf Kit must be ordered separately.
- Tall cabinets are not drilled for ROT unless requested.
- Arch door available on select doorstyles for top/small door only. If frame is inverted large door can not be arch style.
- Remember to add a Touch Up Kit to your orders. Specify TUK and stain color.
- In 9" wide tall cabinets with wide rail door styles. The door side rails become 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".
- QD installed available.
- Designer Finish and Custom Paint finished cabinets will have maple natural laminate ends standard. For exposed ends please upgrade to FPLY or FL.

Rollout Tray Options:

- 9" wide not available with ROT.
- Factory installed Rollout Trays for 15", 18", 21" and 24" deep tall cabinets – Specify "ROT_"
- Wood Drawer option for the rollout trays – Specify "ROT_WD" - 15" deep cabinets with roll outs are available with ROT-WD only.
- Trays are adjustable on -WD only.



PREPARED-FOR-GLASS AND GRILLE OPTIONS FOR TOP DOOR ONLY:

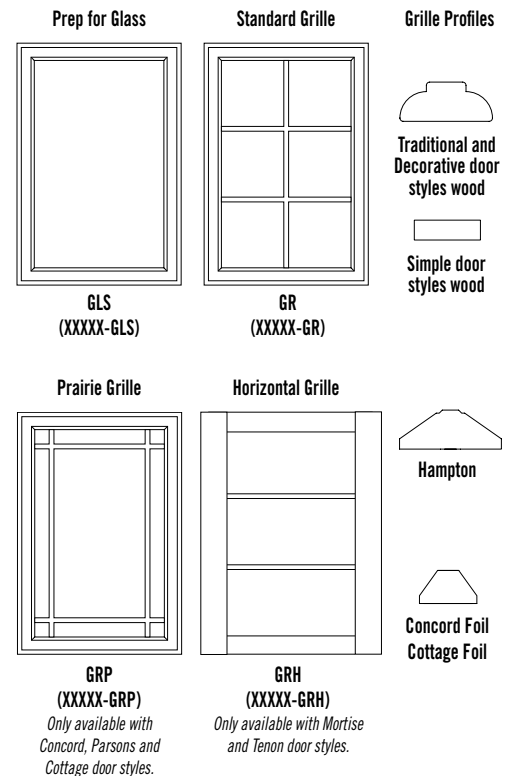
Prepared-For-Glass option offers a door frame with inset routing for the glass center panel. Specify "GLS" after the tall cabinet.

Standard Grille option includes an installed grille. The number of lites will vary depending on size of the cabinet. Specify "GR" after the tall cabinet.

Prairie Grille option is available with the Concord, Parsons and Cottage door styles. Specify "GRP" after the tall cabinet.

Horizontal Grille option is available on mortise and tenon door styles. Not available in miter and foil door styles. The number of lites will vary depending on size of the cabinet. Specify "GRH" after the tall cabinet.

- Glass is not included in any Prepared-For-Glass or Grille options.
- The back of the door is routed for the glass panel.
- Adjustable shelf clips available.



- Individual rollouts and specifications are available.

* NO THERMOFOIL DOOR STYLES AVAILABLE

† USE -L OR -R TO SPECIFY HINGING ON ALL SINGLE DOOR CABINETS.

tall cabinets

Utility Cabinet, 12" Deep Single Door

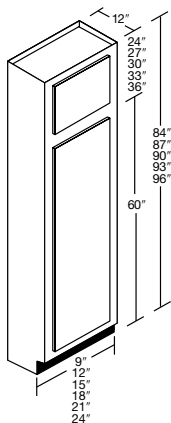
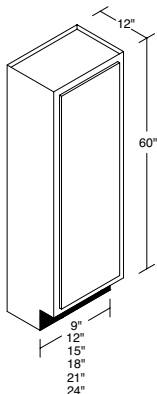
- Butt door option available on UCW24. Specify "BD." **Both top and bottom doors will have the Butt Doors.**
- 90", 93" and 96" high cabinets shipped with Loose Toe Kick - "LTK." Attached Toe Kick. Specify ATK.
- Flush toe kick available. Specify FTK.

Glass and Grilles

- Bottom door not available Prepared-for-Glass or Grilles.
- *Prairie Grille option on Concord, Parsons and Cottage door style. Specify "GRP."
- Specify GRH horizontal grilles, not available in miter and foil door styles.
- When ordering top cabinets Standard Grille 15" and 24" will have 4 lites.
- ROT options not available for 12" depth.
- Inverted front available. Top/large door not available in arch door style with this option.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

Shelving

- One adjustable full shelf included in 90", 93" and 96" for uppers.
- Shelves not included for lower section order ASK.
- Adjustable Shelf Kit (ASK) includes four shelves and clips.



- UCW960†*
- UCW1260†*
- UCW1560†
- UCW1860†
- UCW2160†*
- UCW2460†
- UCW984†*
- UCW1284†*
- UCW1584†
- UCW1884†
- UCW2184†*
- UCW2484†
- UCW0987†
- UCW1287†
- UCW1587†
- UCW1887†
- UCW2187†
- UCW2487†
- UCW990†*
- UCW1290†*
- UCW1590†
- UCW1890†
- UCW2190†*
- UCW2490†
- UCW993†*
- UCW1293†*
- UCW1593†*
- UCW1893†*
- UCW2193†*
- UCW2493†*
- UCW996†*
- UCW1296†*
- UCW1596†
- UCW1896†
- UCW2196†*
- UCW2496†

Utility Cabinet, 12" Deep Double Door

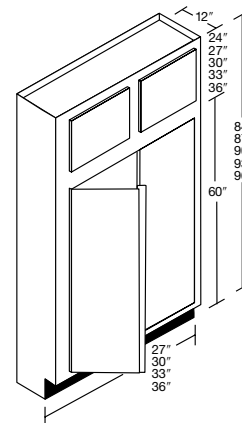
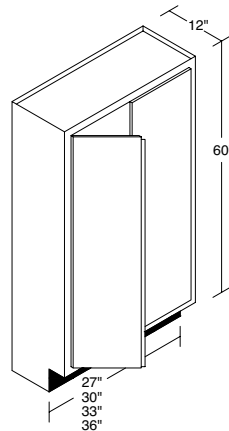
- Floating mullion standard on bottom door.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on both top and bottom cabinet doors. Specify FM or SFM.
- Butt door option availabl. Specify "BD." **Both top and bottom doors will have the Butt Doors.**
- Fixed center stile available.
- Flush toe kick available. Specify FTK.
- ROT options not available for 12" depth.
- Inverted front available. Top/large door not available in arch door style with this option.
- 90", 93" and 96" high cabinets shipped with Loose Toe Kick - "LTK." Attached Toe Kick. Specify ATK.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

Glass and Grilles

- Bottom door not available Prepared-for-Glass or Grilles.

Shelving

- One adjustable full shelf included in 90", 93" and 96" for uppers.
- Shelves not included for lower section order ASK.
- Adjustable Shelf Kit (ASK) includes four shelves and clips.



- UCW2760*
- UCW3060
- UCW3360*
- UCW3660
- UCW2784*
- UCW3084
- UCW3384*
- UCW3684
- UCW2787
- UCW3087
- UCW3387
- UCW3687
- UCW2790*
- UCW3090
- UCW3390*
- UCW3690
- UCW2793*
- UCW3093*
- UCW3393*
- UCW3693*
- UCW2796*
- UCW3096
- UCW3396*
- UCW3696

Utility Cabinet, 24" Deep Single Door

Utility cabinets are also available 18" and 21" deep. Specify " _ x 18" or " _ x 21."

- Butt door option available on UCB24. Specify "BD."

Both top & bottom doors will have Butt Doors

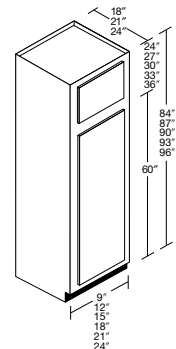
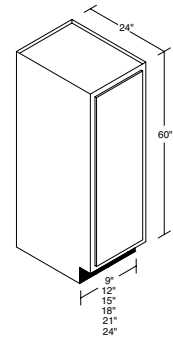
- 90", 93" and 96" high cabinets shipped with Loose Toe Kick - "LTK." Attached Toe Kick. Specify ATK.
- Flush toe kick available. Specify FTK.
- Inverted front available. Top/large door not available in arch door style with this option.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Available 27" deep. Specify " _ x 27". Installed rollout trays will be 24" deep parts with blocking.

Glass and Grilles

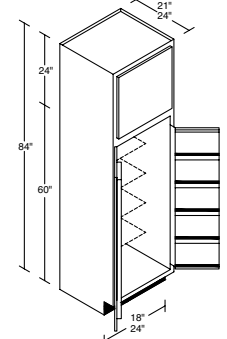
- Bottom door not available Prepared-for-Glass or Grilles.
- Sold as a kit only.
- Swingout Shelf Available for 21" or 24" deep only. Includes four adjustable shelves for installation behind swingout.
- Can't be installed next to wall or next to appliance.

Shelving

- One adjustable full shelf included in 90", 93" and 96" for uppers.
- Lower section drilled for 12" and 24" shelves.
- Shelves not included for lower section order ASK.
- Adjustable Shelf Kit (ASK) includes four shelves and clips.



- UCB960†*
- UCB1260†*
- UCB1560†
- UCB1860†
- UCB2160†*
- UCB2460†
- UCB984†*
- UCB1284†*
- UCB1584†
- UCB1884†
- UCB2184†*
- UCB2484†
- UCB987†
- UCB1287†
- UCB1587†
- UCB1887†
- UCB2187†
- UCB2487†
- UCB990†*
- UCB1290†*
- UCB1590†
- UCB1890†
- UCB2190†*
- UCB2490†
- UCB993†*
- UCB1293†*
- UCB1593†*
- UCB1893†*
- UCB2193†*
- UCB2493†*
- UCB996†*
- UCB1296†*
- UCB1596†
- UCB1896†
- UCB2196†*
- UCB2496†



Pantry Kit shown. Not available installed in utility cabinet

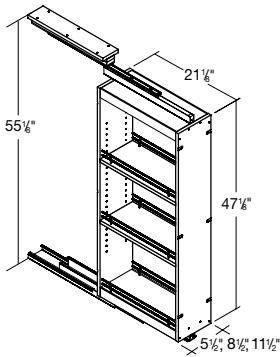
Tall Pull Out

- Installed in the lower portion of UCB 9", 12" and 15" width tall cabinets.
- Sold factory installed only.
- Not available on 60" high UC.
- QD installed not available.
- 9" wide has 4.5" shelf width opening.
- 12" wide has 7.5" shelf width opening.
- 15" wide has 10.5" shelf width opening.
- Natural wood construction with wire side brackets.
- Full extension, soft close glides mount to inside top and through bottom of cabinet.
- Cabinet door attaches to the front of the Tall Pull Out.

TP09

TP12

TP15



Utility Cabinet, 24" Deep Double Door

Utility cabinets are also available 18" and 21" deep. Specify " __ x 18" or " __ x 21."

- Floating mullion standard on bottom door.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on both top and bottom cabinet doors. Specify FM or SFM.
- Butt door option available. Specify "BD." **Both top & bottom doors will have Butt Doors**
- Fixed center stile available.
- 90", 93" and 96" high cabinets shipped with Loose Toe Kick - "LTK." Attached Toe Kick. Specify ATK.
- Flush toe kick available. Specify FTK.
- Inverted front available. Top/large door not available in arch door style.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Available 27" deep. Specify " __ x 27".
- Installed rollout trays will be 24" deep parts with blocking.

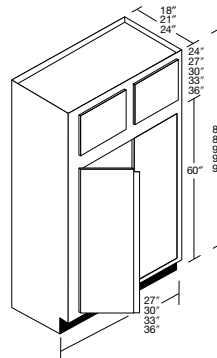
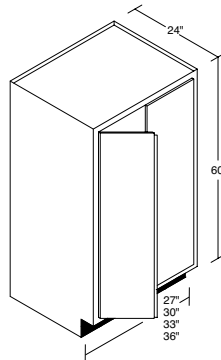
Glass and Grilles

- Bottom door not available Prepared-for-Glass or Grilles.
- 9" wide not available with ROT.

Shelving

- One full shelf included in 90", 93" and 96" for uppers.
- Lower section drilled for 12" and 24" shelves.
- Shelves not included for lower section order ASK.
- Adjustable Shelf Kit (ASK) includes four shelves and clips.

- UCB2760 *
- UCB3060
- UCB3360 *
- UCB3660
- UCB2784 *
- UCB3084
- UCB3384 *
- UCB3684
- UCB2787
- UCB3087
- UCB3387
- UCB3687
- UCB2790 *
- UCB3090
- UCB3390 *
- UCB3690
- UCB2793 *
- UCB3093 *
- UCB3393 *
- UCB3693 *
- UCB2796 *
- UCB3096
- UCB3396 *
- UCB3696



Pantry Drawer Cabinets

Pantry cabinets standard 24" deep.

Available 18" and 21". Specify " __ x 18" or " __ x 21."

- Floating mullion is standard on top and bottom cabinet doors.
- Split floating mullion available on bottom or top/bottom cabinet doors. Specify SFM.
- Butt door option available in all door styles. Specify BD.
- Arch door styles not available in large doors of 84", 90" and 96" tall.
- 90" and 96" high cabinets shipped with Loose Toe Kick "LTK". Attached Toe Kick. Specify ATK.
- Flush toe kick available. Specify FTK.
- Prepared-for-glass available on 96" high upper doors. Specify GLS.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- WD option for standard overlay door styles. Specify WD.

Shelving

- Cabinet is drilled for shelves.
- Shelves not included for door section order ASK.
- Adjustable Shelf Kit (ASK) includes four shelves and clips.

PD3084

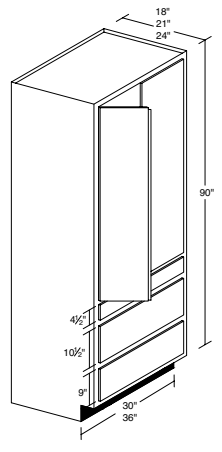
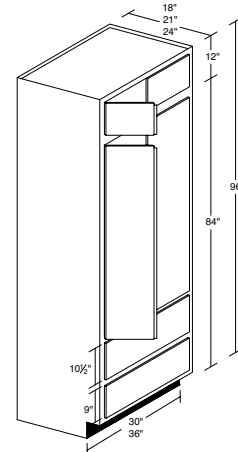
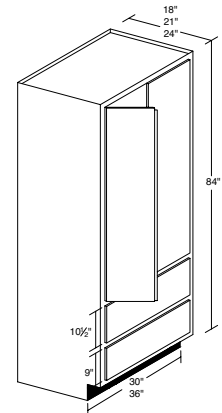
PD3684

PD3090

PD3690

PD3096

PD3696



Pantry Cabinet, 24" Deep

Pantry cabinets standard 24" deep.

Pantry cabinets are also available 21" deep.

Specify "___ x 21." Pantry cabinets are not available 18" deep.

Pantry cabinet includes the following installed:

Swingout.

Door Racks – top and bottom shelves are fixed.

8 Adjustable shelves for behind Swingout.

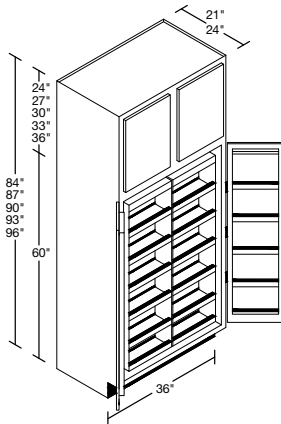
1 Full shelf for upper section in 90", 93" and 96" cabinet.

- Floating mullion is standard on bottom door.
- Floating mullion or split floating mullion option available for top and bottom cabinet doors. Specify "FM/SFM."
- Butt door option available. Specify "BD."
- Both top and bottom doors will have the Butt Doors.**
- Wood stained cabinets will have natural wood pantry kits.
- Thermofoil and painted cabinetry will have white interior.
- Due to swing out, install next to appliance not recommended.
- QD installed is not available.
- 90", 93" and 96" high cabinets shipped with Loose Toe Kick – "LTK." Attached Toe Kick. Specify ATK.
- Use 3" filler when installing next to wall.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Available 27" deep. Specify "___ x 27".

Glass and Grilles

- Bottom door not available Prepared-for-Glass or Grilles.

- PC3684
- PC3687
- PC3690
- PC3693 *
- PC3696



Double Oven Cabinet (Two Drawers)

- Appliance manufacturers' installation recommendations regarding cut-out height and width should be followed to properly accommodate appliances. Dimensions shown here permit on-the-job modifications.
- One full shelf included in 90", 93" and 96" for upper section.
- 90", 93" and 96" high cabinets will have Loose Toe Kick. Attached Toe Kick. Specify ATK.
- Available 27" deep. Specify "___ x 27".
- Filler may need to be used depending on oven width.
- Oven frame fill modification available when smaller opening needed. Specify Oven Frame Fill. Not included in drawer opening.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available. Specify FM or SFM.
- Trimming and installation instructions can be found on the Business Partner Site - Technical Parts Data.
- Options:** WD, FTK

OCD2784

OCD3084

OCD31.584 *

OCD3384

OCD2787

OCD3087

OCD31.587

OCD3387

OCD2790

OCD3090

OCD31.590 *

OCD3390

OCD2793 *

OCD3093 *

OCD31.593 *

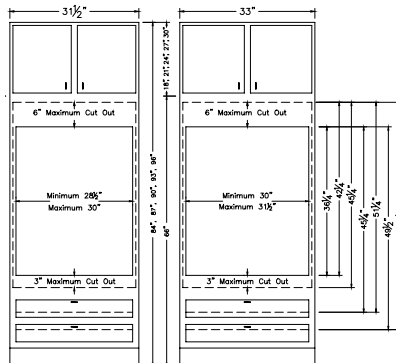
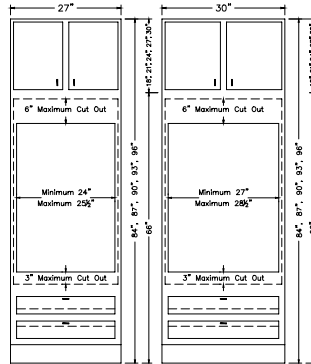
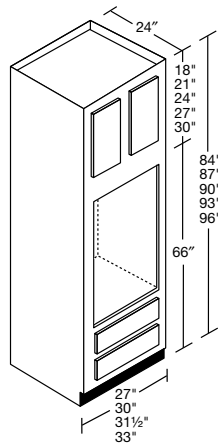
OCD3393 *

OCD2796

OCD3096

OCD31.596 *

OCD3396



Cut out and installation instructions available on our Business Partner site.

Single Oven Cabinet (4 drawers)

- One shelf included in 90", 93" and 96" for upper section.
- 90", 93" and 96" high cabinets will have Loose Toe Kick. Attached Toe Kick. Specify ATK.
- Appliance manufacturers' installation recommendations regarding cut-out height and width should be followed to properly accommodate appliances. Dimensions shown here permit on-the-job modifications.
- Available 27" deep. Specify "___ x 27".
- Filler may need to be used depending on oven width.
- Oven frame fill modification available when smaller opening needed. Specify Oven Frame Fill. Not included in drawer opening.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available. Specify FM or SFM.
- Trimming and installation instructions can be found on the Business Partner Site - Technical Parts Data.
- Options:** WD, FTK

OCS2784

OCS3084

OCS31.584 *

OCS3384

OCS2787

OCS3087

OCS31.587

OCS3387

OCS2790

OCS3090

OCS31.590 *

OCS3390

OCS2793 *

OCS3093 *

OCS31.593 *

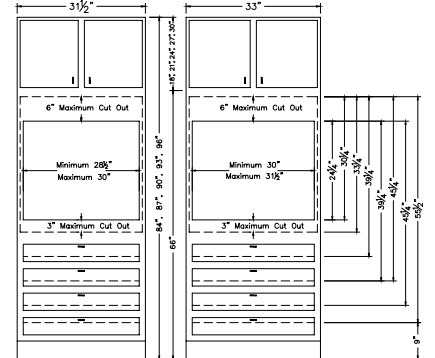
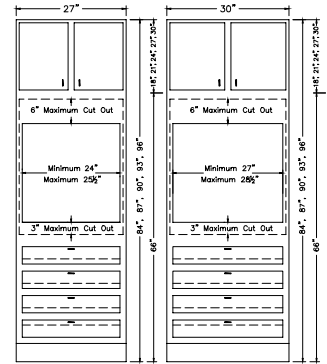
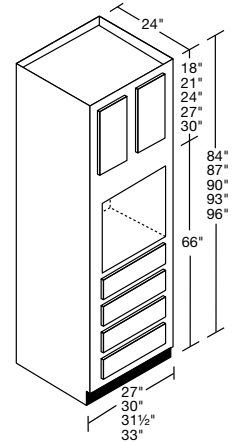
OCS3393 *

OCS2796

OCS3096

OCS31.596 *

OCS3396

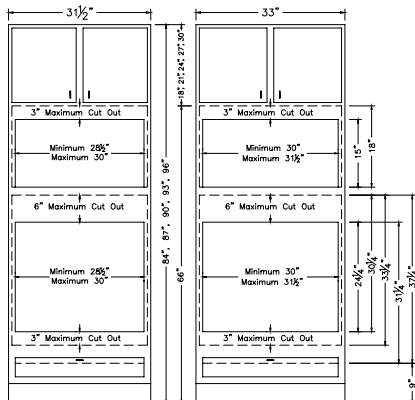
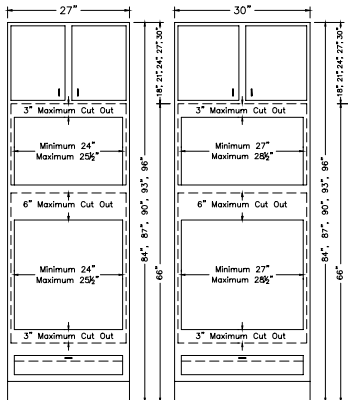
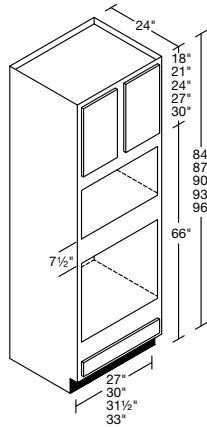


Cut out and installation instructions available on our Business Partner site.

Oven/Microwave Cabinets

- One shelf included in 90", 93" and 96" for upper section.
- 90", 93" and 96" high cabinets will have Loose Toe Kick. Attached Toe Kick. Specify ATK.
- Appliance manufacturers' installation recommendations regarding cut-out height and width should be followed to properly accommodate appliances. Dimensions shown here permit on-the-job modifications.
- Available 27" deep. Specify " _ x 27".
- Filler may need to be used depending on oven width.
- Oven frame fill modification available when smaller opening needed. Specify Oven Frame Fill. Not included in drawer opening.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split Floating mullion available. Specify FM or SFM.
- Width of opening should increase with width of oven cabinets.
- Trimming and installation instructions can be found on the Business Partner Site - Technical Parts Data.
- Options: WD, FTK

- OMC2784
- OMC3084
- OMC31.584 *
- OMC3384
- OMC2787
- OMC3087
- OMC31.587
- OMC3387
- OMC2790
- OMC3090
- OMC31.590 *
- OMC3390
- OMC2793 *
- OMC3093 *
- OMC31.593 *
- OMC3393 *
- OMC2796
- OMC3096
- OMC31.596 *
- OMC3396



Cut out and installation instructions available on our Business Partner site.

Standard Overlay Oven Trim Kits

- Oven Trim Kit panels (OTK) are 3/4" solid wood with a profiled edge.
- Trim for oven cut out and mount directly on the oven face frame.
- No special sizes available.
- Panels are available in 5 heights:
33 3/4" covers single oven cut out.
39 3/4" covers single oven cut out and 1 drawer.
45 3/4" covers single oven cut out and 2 drawers or double oven cut out.
51 3/4" covers single oven cut out and 3 drawers or double oven cut out and 1 drawer.
55 1/2" covers single oven cut out and 4 drawers or double oven cut out and 2 drawers.

27" Wide	30" Wide	31 1/2" Wide *	33" Wide
OTK2533	OTK2833	OTK29.533	OTK3133
OTK2539	OTK2839	OTK29.539	OTK3139
OTK2545	OTK2845	OTK29.545	OTK3145
OTK2551	OTK2851	OTK29.551	OTK3151
OTK2555	OTK2855	OTK29.555	OTK3155

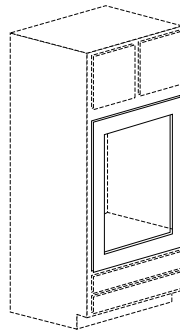
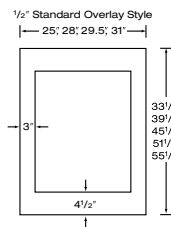


Illustration of Oven Trim Kit mounted on a double oven cabinet.



Full Overlay Oven Trim Kits

- Oven Trim Kit panels (OTK) are 3/4" solid wood with a profiled edge.
- Trim for oven cut out and mount directly on the oven face frame.
- No special sizes available.
- Panels are available in 5 heights:
33 3/4" covers single oven cut out.
39 3/4" covers single oven cut out and 1 drawer.
45 3/4" covers single oven cut out and 2 drawers or double oven cut out.
51 3/4" covers single oven cut out and 3 drawers or double oven cut out and 1 drawer.
55 1/2" covers single oven cut out and 4 drawers or double oven cut out and 2 drawers.

27" Wide	30" Wide	31 1/2" Wide *	33" Wide
OTK2633	OTK2933	OTK3033	OTK3233
OTK2639	OTK2939	OTK3039	OTK3239
OTK2645	OTK2945	OTK3045	OTK3245
OTK2651	OTK2951	OTK3051	OTK3251
OTK2655	OTK2955	OTK3055	OTK3255

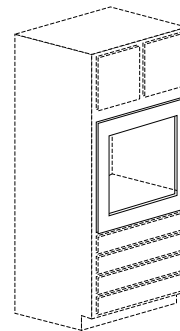
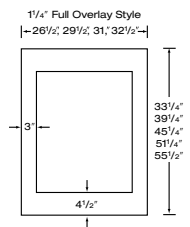


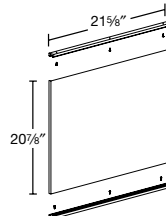
Illustration of Oven Trim Kit mounted on a single oven cabinet.



Upper Cabinet Divider

- Sold as a kit only.
 - For use in upper area of tall and oven cabinets (UCB, PC, OC) and RW cabinets.
 - Kit includes materials for one divider:
1- Divider panel
2- Mounting tracks
6- Installation screws
 - Comes standard to fit RW 24" cabinet, UCB-84" and OC-90". For RW 18" cabinet and OC-84" the divider shelf will need to be trimmed. For RW 30" cabinet, UCB and OC-96" the upper track will need to be mounted to the bottom of the shelf that comes in the cabinet. The area below the shelf will then be the divided section; above the shelves will be open space.
 - Recommend 2 1/4" minimum spacing.
- Note: For multiple divider applications each kit must be ordered individually.
- For maple natural specify TDKU-01.
 - For white specify TDKU-15.

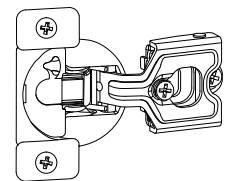
TDKU



Quiet Close Hinge Installed

- Hinge is adjustable to light, medium, or heavy
- Individual QD Hinges are available.
- Adjustment instructions available on website.

QD



All illustrations indicate the number of doors and overall cabinet dimensions only.

VANITY CABINET OPTIONS:

Standard Case Construction

Matching paper laminate $\frac{3}{8}$ " particle board ends.

Options available to standard case:

- Unfinished $\frac{3}{8}$ " 5-ply plywood ends up to 59" tall cabinets, **specify UPLY**
60" or taller cabinets, **specify UPLY-T**
- Matching finished $\frac{3}{8}$ " 5-ply plywood ends up to 59" tall cabinets, **specify FPLY**
60" or taller cabinets, **specify FPLY-T**
- Matching finished flush $\frac{3}{8}$ " plywood ends up to 59" tall cabinets, **specify FL**
60" or taller cabinets, **specify FL-T**
- Matching paper laminate interior (will not be glazed), **specify MAT**

Upgrade Case Construction

All Plywood Construction, all plywood box, unfinished $\frac{1}{2}$ " end panels, installed shelf will be $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood standard, **specify APC**

Options available to APC case:

- Matching finished $\frac{3}{8}$ " 5-ply plywood ends, **specify FAPC**
- Matching finished flush $\frac{5}{8}$ " plywood ends up to 59" tall cabinets, **specify APFL**
60" or taller cabinets, **specify APFL-T**
- Matching wood veneer interior and exterior, **specify MATV**
- Add FL up to 59" tall cabinets, **specify MATF.**
– 60" or taller cabinets, **specify MATF.**

Vanity Cabinet Options:

- Wood dovetail drawer upgrade for standard overlay door styles, **specify WD.**
Included in full overlay.
- 5-piece drawer option on FO non-miter door styles, **specify 5P**
- Floating Mullions and Split Floating Mullions available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" (4 doors with center stile) wide, **specify FM or SFM,**
2 drawers standard
- Butt door option available on all vanities 24-36", 48" (4 doors with center stile) wide. Specify BD-on full width drawer will be standard.
- Toe Kick Options:
 - Flush Toe Kick, 9"- 27", 36"-48", **specify FTK**
 - Recessed Toe Kick ends, specify RTKL for left, RTKR for right, RTKB for both, RTKP for back
- Extended Stiles, add 3" to the stile on one or both sides, toekick is not extended
left or right, specify ESL or ESR
for both, specify ESB
- VFH, VS, and VSB cabinets come standard with a full back. For a split back please specify SB.

DESIGN NOTES:

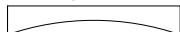
- Full overlay door styles vanity cabinet drawers feature $\frac{5}{8}$ " Wood Dovetail drawer box with full extension, undermount, soft close glide system.
- Standard overlay door styles vanity cabinet drawers feature $\frac{1}{2}$ " Plywood, 4-sided drawer box with self aligning regular extension undermount drawer glides.
- Vanity cabinets are available in three heights.
- To order 30" tall cabinets - Specify **_x30.**
- To order 31 $\frac{1}{2}$ " tall cabinets – Specify **_x31.5.**
- To order 34 $\frac{1}{2}$ " tall cabinets – Specify **_x34.5**
- Vanity Cabinets are available in the **Arch** door styles. Must specifically say, "Arch" next to each vanity on the order.
- Vanity Cabinet frame rail widths differ from standard base cabinets on 30" high.
- Vanity cabinets are not available with the Prepared-for-Glass or Grille options.
- Must specify hinging on all single door Vanity base cabinets. Default hinge left.
- Vanity cabinets come standard with unfinished inset Toe Kick. A Toe Kick Overlay must be ordered to finish.
- No shelves in 30", 31 $\frac{1}{2}$ " high vanity cabinets – ends not drilled for shelves.
- Hinges are fully concealed 6-way adjustable.
- Remember to add a Touch Up Kit to your orders. Specify TUK and stain color.
- QD installed available.
- Designer Finish and Custom Paint finished cabinets will have maple natural laminate ends standard. For exposed ends please upgrade to FPLY or FL.

Toe Kick Options:

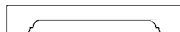
Valance Toe Kick

- 15"-72" widths

TKA: Arch



TKC: Corbel

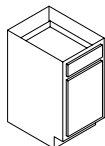


TKB: Bookcase



Toe Kick Finished

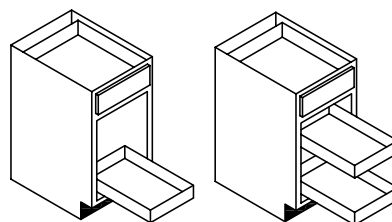
- TKS



TKS

ROLLOUT TRAY OPTION:

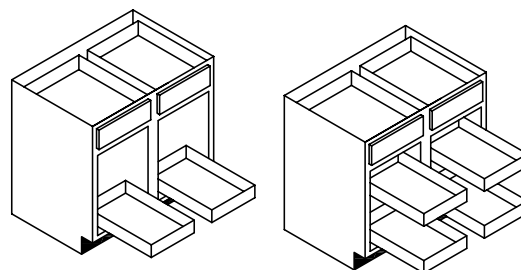
- Adjustable on site on ROT-WD only.
- Factory installed Rollout Trays – Specify "ROT_".
- Full extension Wood Dovetail Drawer option for the rollout trays – Specify "ROT _ WD."
- ROT available 15", 18", 21", 24" deep.
- 15" deep cabinets with roll outs are available with ROT-WD only.
- Individual trays and specifications are available.



VB12-VB24

ROTA
ROTA-WD

ROTB, only available in -34 $\frac{1}{2}$ " height
ROTB-WD, only available in -34 $\frac{1}{2}$ " height



VB27-VB48

ROTA
ROTA-WD

ROTB, only available in -34 $\frac{1}{2}$ " height
ROTB-WD, only available in -34 $\frac{1}{2}$ " height
ROTB, only available in -34 $\frac{1}{2}$ " height

Vanity Furniture Program

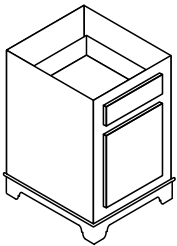
- We offer a completely assembled furniture version of our vanity cabinetry on select vanity base cabinetry, tall storage cabinets, as well as the Decorative Mirror Wall and Toilet Topper cabinet.
- These furniture treatments are available only on single cabinetry boxes, combining multiple cabinets is NOT allowable in this program.

Furniture Vanity Platform

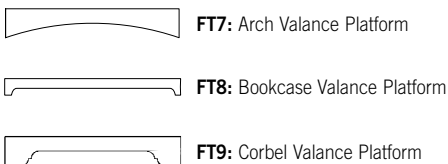
No H, W, D modifications, platform adds $\frac{3}{4}$ " to specified height. Available only on select vanity base cabinets and the tall cabinets -VLC & VLD.

- Platforms are not available on 12" and 15" wide cabinets or any of the 30" high vanities.
- Not available with RUSH Program.
- Platforms not available separately.
- Countertop note: MP's add 1" to overall width.
- = Eligible for the Vanity Furniture Program

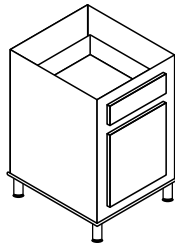
Furniture Base Platform Options:



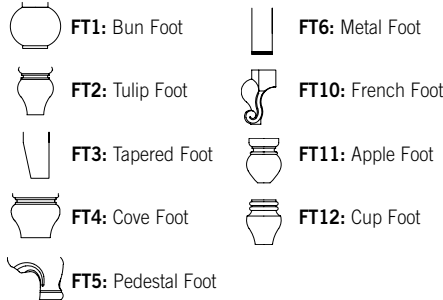
Valance Platform:



Specify V_x_-(valance), (base edge)
i.e. VB36x34.5-FT7, E1

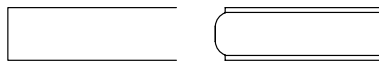


Foot Platform:



Specify V_x_-(foot), (base edge)
i.e. VB36x34.5-FT1, E1

Furniture Base Edge Options:

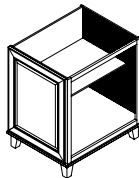


- E1:**
F3 Square Edge
- E2:**
SBM Single Bead Edge
- E3:**
TBM Triple Bead Edge

Factory Installed Matching End Panels, Crown & Light Rail Mouldings.

Factory installed MPs **only available on vanity base cabinetry with furniture platform**. MPs not available for VLC & VLD. MPs factory installed on both sides. If only one MP is needed, order separately and field install.

Matching End Panel: MP



- 18" deep/31.5" tall
- 18" deep/34.5" tall
- 21" deep 31.5" tall
- 21" deep/34.5" tall

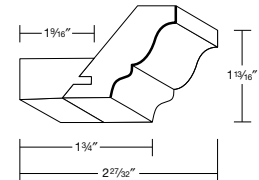
Only available with Furniture Base Platform.

- MPs applied.

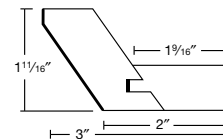
Specify V_x_-MP, (platform), (base edge)
i.e. VB36x34.5-FT7, E1

We offer factory installed top and bottom mouldings on DMW and TT cabinetry. Factory installed top moulding is also available on VLC and VLD (tall storage cabinets). The door style grouping (Simple Detail, Decorative or Traditional) determines the moulding style used. Specify **ATM**.

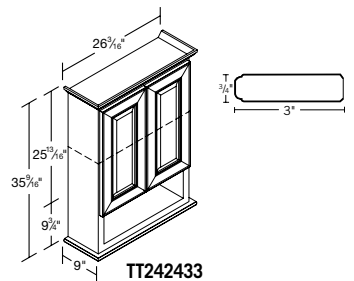
Cabinets ordered in the **Traditional** or **Decorative** door style group will receive **FOCM1**.



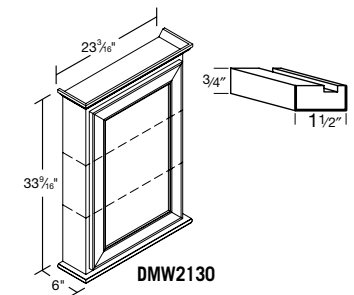
Cabinets ordered in the **Simple Detail** door style group will receive **FOSCRN**.



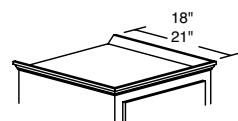
Cabinets ordered in the **Traditional** or **Decorative** door style group will receive **SBM**.



Cabinets ordered in the **Simple Detail** door style group will receive **F1**.



Attached Moulding option. Specify **ATM**. Moulding is applied at top and bottom of cabinet.



Top of **VLD & VLC**

Attached Crown Moulding option. Specify **ATM**.

† USE -L OR -R TO SPECIFY HINGING ON ALL SINGLE DOOR CABINETS.

■ ELIGIBLE FOR VANITY FURNITURE PROGRAM. * NO THERMOFOIL DOOR STYLES AVAILABLE

vanity cabinets

Vanity Base

- ◆ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- For 18" deep specify ___"x18".
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD-one full width drawer will be standard.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available 24"-36", 48". Specify FM or SFM-two drawers will be standard.
- VB12 and VB15 not available with platform.
- VB12 not available with toe kick valance.
- 5-piece drawer option on FO non-miter door styles, specify 5P.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- VB18 x 34.5 and VB21 x 34.5 are available with factory installed Laundry Hamper Kit (21" deep only). Specify -LHK.

VB12 x30/31.5/34.5†

VB15 x30/31.5/34.5†

■ VB18 x30/31.5/34.5†

■ VB21 x30/31.5/34.5†

■ VB24 x30/31.5/34.5†

■ VB27 x30/31.5/34.5

■ VB30 x30/31.5/34.5

■ VB33 x30/31.5/34.5

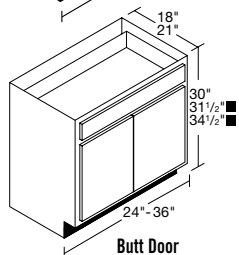
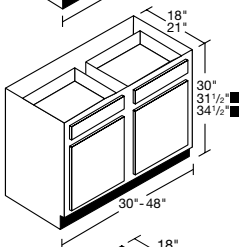
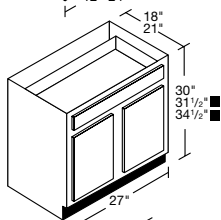
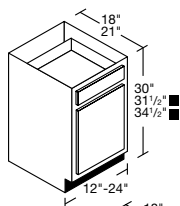
■ VB36 x30/31.5/34.5

* ■ VB39 x30/31.5/34.5

■ VB42 x30/31.5/34.5

* ■ VB45 x30/31.5/34.5

■ VB48 x30/31.5/34.5



30" High Cabinet

No shelf or shelf holes.

VB12-VB24:

Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD

Other options:

WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

VB27:

Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD

Other options:

WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

VB30-VB48:

Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD

Other options:

WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

■ 31 1/2" High Cabinet

No shelf or shelf holes.

VB15-VB21:

Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD

Other options:

WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

VB30-VB42:

Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD

Other options:

WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

■ 34 1/2" High Cabinet

One shelf standard.

FS and ROTB for 34 1/2" high vanities only.

VB12-VB24:

Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD

Other options:

WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, FS

VB27:

Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD

Other options:

WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, FS

VB30-VB48:

Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD

Other options:

WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, FS

Vanity Drawer

- ◆ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- For 18" deep specify ___"x18"
- 5-piece drawer option on FO non-miter door styles, specify 5P.
- VD12 and VD15 not available with platform.
- VD12 not available with toe kick valance.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

VD12 x30/31.5/34.5

VD15 x30/31.5/34.5

■ VD18 x30/31.5/34.5

■ VD21 x30/31.5/34.5

■ VD24 x30/31.5/34.5

30" High Cabinet

Other options:

WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P

■ 31 1/2" High Cabinet

Other options:

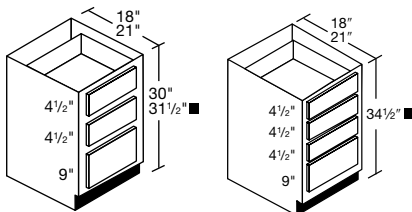
WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P

■ 34 1/2" High Cabinet

Tall vanity will have extra drawer.

Other options:

WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P



Vanity Three Drawer

- ◆ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- For 18" deep specify ___"x18"
- Available 34.5" high only.
- Cabinet construction details and options available.
- VD3-12 and VD3-15 not available with platform.
- VD3-12 not available with toe kick valance.

Options:

WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P

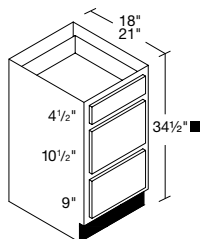
VD3-12

VD3-15

■ VD3-18

■ VD3-21

■ VD3-24



Vanity Sink

- ◆ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- For 18" deep specify ___"x18".
- Drawer sizes:
36"= 6" drawer openings
39"= 9" drawer openings
42"= 9" drawer openings
45"= 10 1/2" drawer openings
48"= 12" drawer openings
- Installed tilt out tray available. Specify INTOT.
- Specify SB for Split Back.
- 5-piece drawer option on FO non-miter door styles, specify 5P.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on 36" wide. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available 36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

30" High Cabinet

No shelf.

Other options:

WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P

■ 31 1/2" High Cabinet

No shelf.

Other options:

WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P

■ 34 1/2" High Cabinet

Tall vanity will have a shelf.

Other options:

WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P

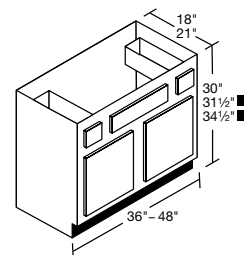
■ VS36 x30/31.5/34.5

■ VS39 x30/31.5/34.5

* ■ VS42 x30/31.5/34.5

■ VS45 x30/31.5/34.5

* ■ VS48 x30/31.5/34.5



† USE -L OR -R TO SPECIFY HINGING ON ALL SINGLE DOOR CABINETS.

■ ELIGIBLE FOR VANITY FURNITURE PROGRAM. * NO THERMOFOIL DOOR STYLES AVAILABLE

vanity cabinets

Full Height Vanity

- For 18" deep specify ___x18".
- Specify SB for split back.
- ROT option includes a full back.
- VFH18 and VFH21 available with factory installed Laundry Hamper Kit (21" depth only). Specify LHK.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD.
- VFH24 Standard with 2 Butt Doors.
- Floating Mullion and Split Floating Mullion available on double door cabinets 27"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
- Additional depth options: With recess toe kick – 9"-24" With FTK – 4"-24".
- VFH12 and VFH15 not available with platform.
- VFH12 not available with valance toe kick.

VFH12 x 30/31.5/34.5†

VFH15 x 30/31.5/34.5†

■ VFH18 x 30/31.5/34.5†

■ VFH21 x 30/31.5/34.5†

■ VFH24 x 30/31.5/34.5

■ VFH27 x 30/31.5/34.5

■ VFH30 x 30/31.5/34.5

■ VFH33 x 30/31.5/34.5

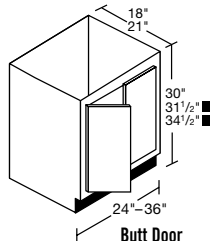
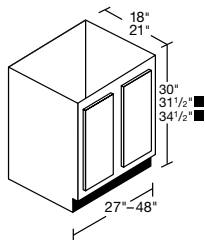
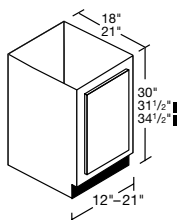
■ VFH36 x 30/31.5/34.5

* ■ VFH39 x 30/31.5/34.5

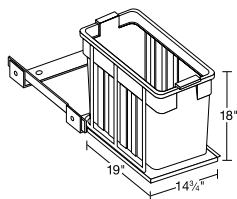
■ VFH42 x 30/31.5/34.5

* ■ VFH45 x 30/31.5/34.5

■ VFH48 x 30/31.5/34.5



Butt Door



30" High Cabinet

VFH12-VFH24:

Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD

Other options:

FTK

VFH27-VFH48:

Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD

Other options:

RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

VB30-VB48:

Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD

Other options:

RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

■ 31 1/2" High Cabinet

VFH12-VFH24:

Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD

Other options:

FTK

VFH27-VFH48:

Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD

Other options:

RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

■ 34 1/2" High Cabinet

Tall vanity will have a 1/2" depth shelf.

VFH12-VFH24:

Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD

Other options:

FTK, FS

VFH27-VFH48:

Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD

Other options:

RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, FS

Vanity Combo Drawer

- For 18" deep specify ___x18".
- Available with drawers on left. Specify "drawers left."
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- ◆ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

■ VCD24 x 30/31.5/34.5†

■ VCD27 x 30/31.5/34.5†

■ VCD30 x 30/31.5/34.5†

■ VCD33 x 30/31.5/34.5†

■ VCD36 x 30/31.5/34.5†

■ VCD39 x 30/31.5/34.5†

30" High Cabinet

Other options:

WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P

■ 31 1/2" High Cabinet

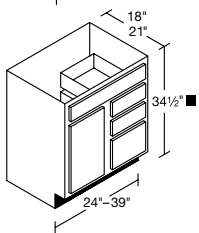
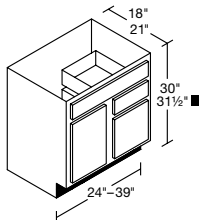
Other options:

WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P

■ 34 1/2" High Cabinet

Other options:

WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P



Vanity Combo Drawer, Three Drawer

- For 18" deep specify ___x18".
- Available with drawers on left. Specify "drawers left."
- Available 34.5" high only
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- ◆ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

Other options:

WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P

■ VCD3-24†

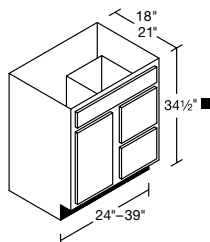
■ VCD3-27†

■ VCD3-30†

■ VCD3-33†

■ VCD3-36†

■ VCD3-39†



■ ELIGIBLE FOR VANITY FURNITURE PROGRAM.

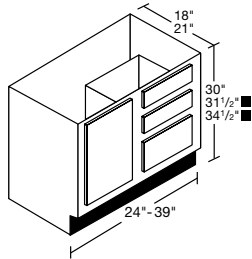
† USE -L OR -R TO SPECIFY HINGING ON ALL SINGLE DOOR CABINETS.

vanity cabinets

Vanity Sink Drawer

- For 18" deep specify ___x18".
- Available with drawers on left. Specify "drawers left."
- Drawer stack consists of one blank on top standard.
- Available with drawer to replace blank.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- VSD30-VSD39 installed tilt out tray available. Specify INTOT.
- ◆ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

- VSD24x30/31.5/34.5†
- VSD27x30/31.5/34.5†
- VSD30x30/31.5/34.5†
- VSD33x30/31.5/34.5†
- VSD36x30/31.5/34.5†
- VSD39x30/31.5/34.5†



30" High Cabinet

Other options:
WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P

■ 31½" High Cabinet

Other options:
WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P

■ 34½" High Cabinet

34½" high vanity will have an extra drawer.

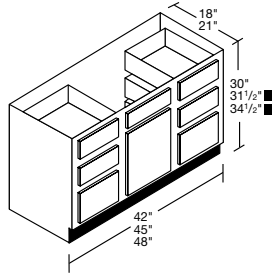
Other options:
WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P

Cabinet Configuration:

VSD_	=	VFH_	+	VD_
24"		12"		12"
27"		15"		12"
30"		15"		15"
33"		18"		15"
36"		21"		15"
39"		21"		18"

- Six drawers on 30" and 31½" high. Eight drawers on 34½" high.
- Available with drawer to replace blank.
- For 18" deep specify ___x18"
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- VDS42-VSD48 installed tilt out tray available. Specify INTOT.
- ◆ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

- VSD42x30/31.5/34.5
- VSD45x30/31.5/34.5
- VSD48x30/31.5/34.5



30" High Cabinet

Other options:
WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P, FH

■ 31½" High Cabinet

Other options:
WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P, FH

■ 34½" High Cabinet

34½" high vanity will have an extra drawer.

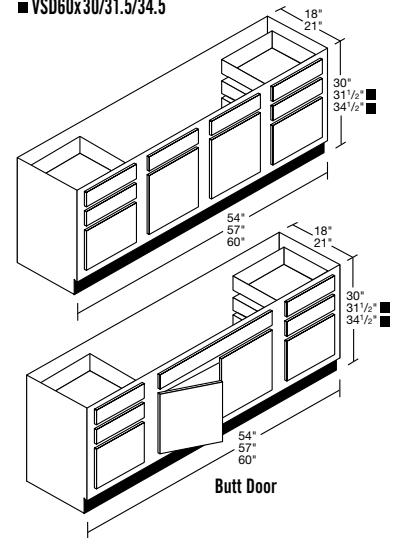
Other options:
WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P, FH

Cabinet Configuration:

VSD_	=	VD_	+	VSB_	+	VD_
42"		12"		18"		12"
45"		15"		15"		15"
48"		15"		18"		15"
54"		12"		30"		12"
57"		15"		27"		15"
60"		15"		30"		15"

- Six drawers on 30" and 31½" high. Eight drawers on 34½".
- Available with drawers to replace blanks.
- For 18" deep specify ___x18".
- No shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- VDS57-VSD60 installed tilt out tray available. Specify INTOT.
- Butt door option available on 34.5" high, 54"-60" wide. Specify BD-one full width drawer blank in center will be standard 30" high excludes veneer raised panel, Arch, Rohe, and Thermofoil door styles.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available. Specify FM or SFM-two drawer blanks in center will be standard.
- ◆ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

- VSD54x30/31.5/34.5
- VSD57x30/31.5/34.5
- VSD60x30/31.5/34.5



30" High Cabinet

Other options:
WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P, FH

■ 31½" High Cabinet

Other options:
WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P, FH

■ 34½" High Cabinet

34½" high vanity will have an extra drawer.

Other options:
WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P, FH

■ ELIGIBLE FOR VANITY FURNITURE PROGRAM.

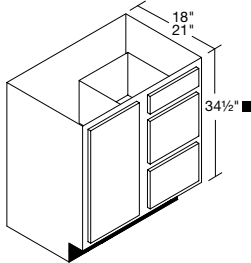
† USE -L OR -R TO SPECIFY HINGING ON ALL SINGLE DOOR CABINETS.

vanity cabinets

Vanity Sink, Three Drawers

- For 18" deep specify _"x18".
- Available with drawers on left. Specify **drawers left**.
- Cabinet construction details and options available.
- Available 34.5" high only.
- 5 piece drawer front option on FO non-miter door styles.
- Drawer stack consists of one blank and two operating drawers below.
- Available with drawer to replace blank.
- VSD3-30 – VSD3-39 installed tilt out tray available. Specify INTOT.
- ◆ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

- VSD3-24†
- VSD3-27†
- VSD3-30†
- VSD3-33†
- VSD3-36†
- VSD3-39†



Other options:

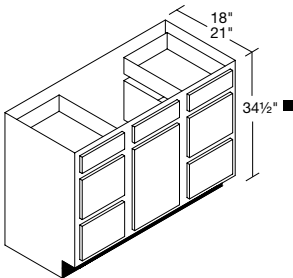
WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P

Cabinet Configuration:

VSD3	=	VFH	+	VD3
24"	=	12"	+	12"
27"	=	15"	+	12"
30"	=	15"	+	15"
33"	=	18"	+	15"
36"	=	21"	+	15"
39"	=	21"	+	18"

- For 18" deep specify _"x18".
- Cabinet construction details and options available.
- Available 34.5" high only.
- 5 piece drawer front option on FO non-miter door styles.
- VSD3-45 and VSD3-48 installed tilt out tray available. Specify INTOT
- ◆ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

- VSD3-42†
- VSD3-45†
- VSD3-48†



Other options:

WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P, FH

Cabinet Configuration:

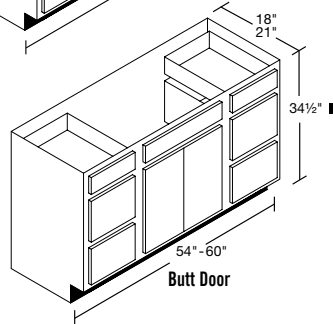
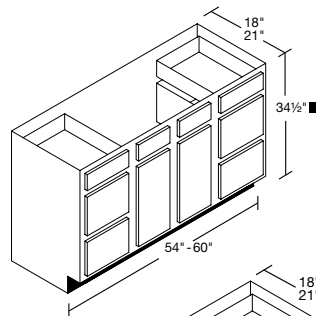
VSD3	=	VD3	+	VSB	+	VD3
42"	=	12"	+	18"	+	12"
45"	=	15"	+	15"	+	15"
48"	=	15"	+	18"	+	15"

- For 18" deep specify _"x18".
- Cabinet construction details and options available.
- Available 34.5" high only.
- 5 piece drawer front option on FO non-miter door styles.
- VSD3-45 - VSD3-48 installed tilt out tray available. Specify INTOT.
- Butt door option available on 54"-60" wide. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available. Specify FM or SFM.
- ◆ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

- VSD3-54
- VSD3-57
- VSD3-60

Other options:

WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P, FH



Cabinet Configuration:

VSD3	=	VD3	+	VSB/BD	+	VD3
54"	=	12"	+	30"	+	12"
57"	=	15"	+	27"	+	15"
60"	=	15"	+	30"	+	15"

Vanity Sink Base

- For 18" deep specify _"x18".
- Specify SB for split back.
- ✳ In Thermofoil VSB39 and VSB45 only available in 34½" height.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD-one full width drawer will be standard: 30" and 31.5" high.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available 24-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM-two drawers will be standard.
- 5-piece drawer option on FO non-miter door styles, specify 5P.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Installed tilt out tray available. Specify INTOT. Not available on VSB12.
- VSB12 and VSB15 not available with platform.
- VSB12 not available with valance toe kick.

- VSB12x30/31.5/34.5†
- VSB15x30/31.5/34.5†

- VSB18x30/31.5/34.5†
- VSB21x30/31.5/34.5†
- VSB24x30/31.5/34.5†

- VSB27x30/31.5/34.5

- VSB30x30/31.5/34.5

- VSB33x30/31.5/34.5

- VSB36x30/31.5/34.5

- ✳ VSB39x30/31.5/34.5

- VSB42x30/31.5/34.5

- ✳ VSB45x30/31.5/34.5

- VSB48x30/31.5/34.5

30" High Cabinet

Specify SB for split back.

VSB12-VSB24:

Factory-installed Rollout Trays: ROTA, ROTA-WD

Other options:

RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

VSB27-VSB48:

Factory-installed Rollout Trays: ROTA, ROTA-WD

Other options:

RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

31½" High Cabinet

Specify SB for split back.

VSB12-VSB24:

Factory-installed Rollout Trays: ROTA, ROTA-WD

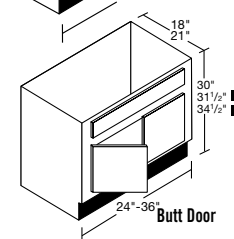
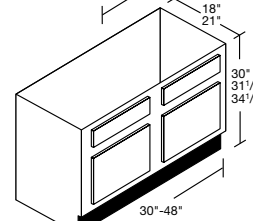
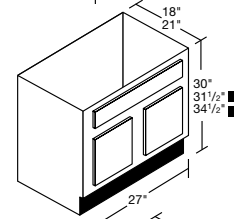
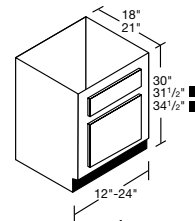
Other options:

RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

VSB27-VSB48:

Other options:
No shelf.

RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC



34½" High Cabinet

Specify SB for split back.

VSB12-VSB24:

Factory-installed Rollout Trays: ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD

Other options:

RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

VSB27-VSB48:

Factory-installed Rollout Trays: ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD

Other options:

RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

■ ELIGIBLE FOR VANITY FURNITURE PROGRAM.

† USE -L OR -R TO SPECIFY HINGING ON ALL SINGLE DOOR CABINETS.

vanity cabinets

Vanity Accessible Sink Base

- Front and end panel can be removed for accessibility.
- For 24" deep specify _ x 24".
- Butt door option available. Specify BD.
- Bracket is maple natural standard. For matching bracket, cabinet must be ordered with APC and MATV.
- Floating Mullion and Split Floating Mullion available, specify FM or SFM.
- Cabinet construction details and options available.
- 30" high not available.
- Not eligible for vanity furniture program.

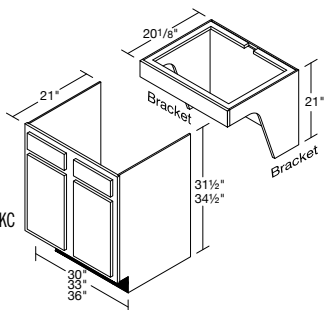
VASB30x31.5/34.5
VASB33x31.5/34.5
VASB36x31.5/34.5

31½" High Cabinet

Other options:
RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

34½" High Cabinet

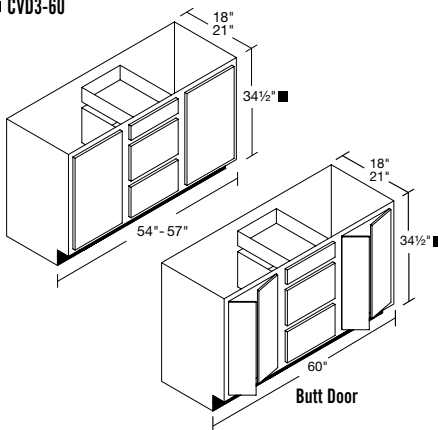
Other options:
RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P



Console Vanity, 3 Drawers

- For 18" deep specify __x18".
- Cabinet construction details and options available.
- Available 34.5" high only.
- 5 piece drawer front option on FO non-miter door styles.
- 60" vanity has butt doors standard.
- ◆ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

- CVD3-54 Other options:
WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P
- CVD3-57
- CVD3-60



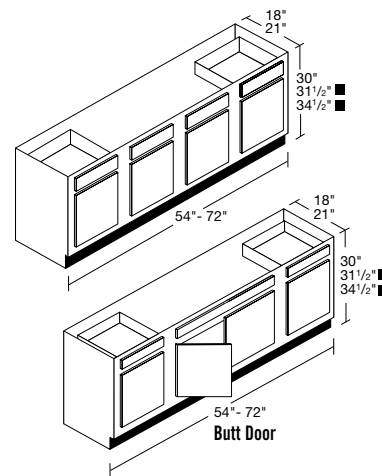
Cabinet Configuration:

CVD3	=	VFH_	+	VD3	+	VFH_
54"		21"		12"		21"
57"		21"		15"		21"
60"		24BD"		12"		24BD"

Console Vanity Sink

- For 18" deep specify __x18".
- Available with drawers to replace blanks.
- Butt door option available. Specify BD-one full width drawer blank will be standard in the center.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available. Specify FM or SFM-two drawer blanks will be standard in the center.
- 5-piece drawer option on FO non-miter door styles, specify 5P.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Installed tilt out tray available. Specify INTOT. Not available on CVS 557.
- ◆ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

- CVS54x30/31.5/34.5 30" High Cabinet
- CVS57x30/31.5/34.5 Other options:
WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC
- CVS60x30/31.5/34.5
- CVS72x30/31.5/34.5
- 31½" High Cabinet Other options:
WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC
- 34½" High Cabinet Other options:
WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC



Cabinet Configuration:

CVS_	=	VB_	+	VSB	+	VB_
54"		12"		30"		12"
57"		15"		27"		15"
60"		15"		30"		15"
72"		21"		30"		21"

Console Vanity Drawer

- For 18" deep specify __x18".
- 60" Vanity has butt doors standard.
- 5-piece drawer option on FO non-miter door styles, specify 5P.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- ◆ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

- CVD54x30/31.5/34.5
- CVD57x30/31.5/34.5
- CVD60x30/31.5/34.5

30" High Cabinet

Specify SB for split back.

Other options:
WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

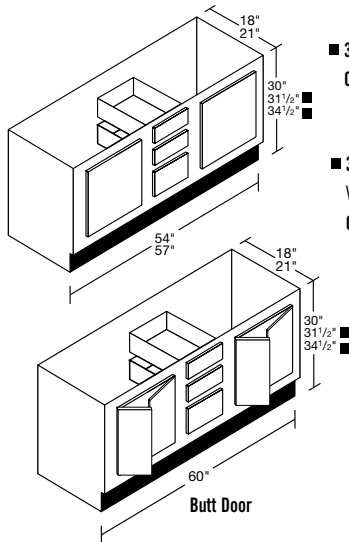
■ 31½" High Cabinet

Other options:
WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

■ 34½" High Cabinet

Vanity will have an extra drawer.

Other options:
WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC



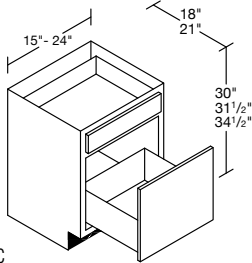
Cabinet Configuration:

CVD_	=	VFH_	+	VD	+	VFH_
54"		21"		12"		21"
57"		21"		15"		21"
60"		24BD"		12"		24BD"

Vanity File Drawer

- File drawer will accept Pendaflex file system. Drawer is not grooved for Pendaflex files.
- Available 18" deep. Specify ___x18".
- Available 24" deep. Specify ___x24".
- File drawer features 100-lb. full extension glides.
- 5-piece drawer option on FO non-miter door styles, specify 5P. Bottom drawer is standard 5P.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Door is applied to file drawer box.
- Not eligible for vanity furniture program.
- ◆ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

VFD15x30/31.5/34.5
VFD18x30/31.5/34.5
VFD21x30/31.5/34.5
VFD24x30/31.5/34.5



Cabinet door used for application

30" High Cabinet
Other options:
WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

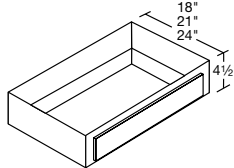
■ **31 1/2" High Cabinet**
Other options:
WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

■ **34 1/2" High Cabinet**
Other options:
WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

Desk Drawer Base

- For use with 31.5" and 34.5" high cabinets.
- 24" deep standard. Specify for 18" or 21" deep.
- Trimmable version available. Can be trimmed 1 1/2" each side. Specify "Trimmable." Drawer will be narrow width.
- Not available in 5-piece – will substitute slab front with matching profile.
- Sidemount glides only.
- WD option will include sidemount glides; undermount glide not available. Specify WD for standard overlay door styles.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available, **except** no MAT or MATV.

DDB27
DDB30
DDB33
DDB36



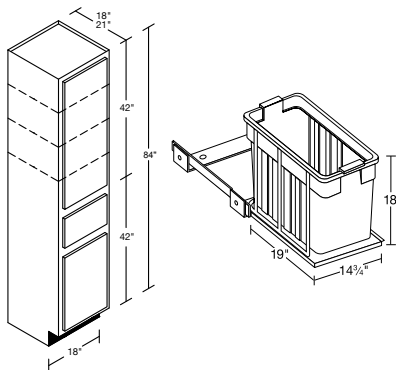
Linen Cabinet

- For 18" deep specify ___x18".
- Includes three shelves, one drawer.
- Laundry Hamper Kit available for 21" depth only. Factory-installed LHK. Specify LHK.
- Must specify "square panel" or "arch door" for both top and bottom doors.
- Top of bottom door aligns with top of VFH door or 30" high standard drawer front on an adjacent vanity base cabinet.
- Call customer service for Special Quote Option.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Not eligible for vanity furniture program.
- ◆ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

Note: Bottom rails do not line up with 31 1/2" or 34 1/2" high vanity cabinets.

Options:
WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

LC1884†



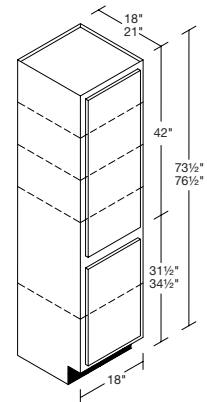
Tall Storage

- MP not available.
- For 18" deep specify ___x18".
- Laundry Hamper Kit available on VLC for 21" depth only. Factory-installed LHK. Specify LHK.
- For arch door styles top door will come arch and bottom will come square unless specified differently.
- Three adjustable shelves are included in the top section.
- VLC1876.5 will include a shelf in the lower section.
- Attached top moulding option. Specify ATM.
- FOSCRN will be used for Simple door styles and FOCMI will be used for Traditional and Decorative door styles.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

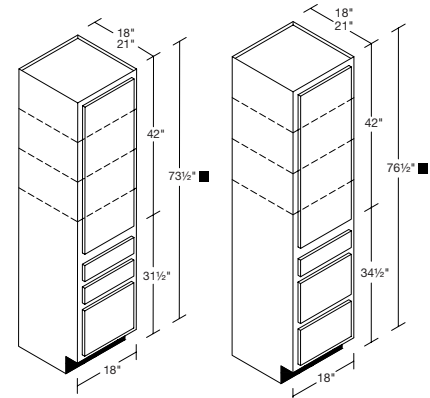
Options:
WD, ◆ RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

■ VLC1873.5†
■ VLC1876.5†

VLD1873.5†
VLD1876.5†

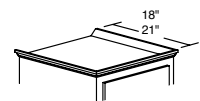


VLC1873.5, VLC1876.5



VLD1873.5

VLD1876.5

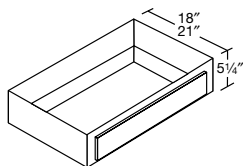


Attached Top Moulding
- ATM

Desk Drawer Vanity

- For use with 30" high vanities.
- For 18" deep specify ___x18".
- Trimmable version available. Can be trimmed 1 1/2" each side. Specify "Trimmable."
- Height for Hampton and Concord White is 4 1/2" high.
- Not available in 5-piece – will substitute slab front with matching profile.
- Sidemount glides only.
- 5P not available.
- ◆ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

DDV27
DDV30
DDV33
DDV36



Other options:
WD, ◆
WD option will include sidemount glides; undermount glide not available.

Drawer Profiles



Villa, Portico, Toulon,
MacKenzie, Sullivan,
Burnham

Vanity Sink Front

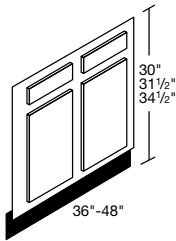
- Can be trimmed 3" on each side.
- Attached Toe Kick and sink front bottom included.
- 30"=one door.

VSF30 x30/31.5/34.5

VSF36 x30/31.5/34.5

VSF42 x30/31.5/34.5

VSF48x30/31.5/34.5



30" High Cabinet

Other options:
FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

■ 31½" High Cabinet

Other options:
FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

■ 34½" High Cabinet

Other options:
FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

Recessed Medicine Cabinet

- Cab be recessed or surface mounted.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Available as a special quote with depth, height, and/or width change. Must use standard size door.
- Rough opening needs to be ¼" larger than box size.
- All Plywood Construction. Specify APC.
- Not available with FL.
- QD installed not available.

RMC16.524†

RMC16.527†

RMC16.530†

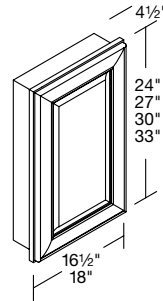
RMC16.533†

RMC1824†

RMC1827†

RMC1830†

RMC1833†



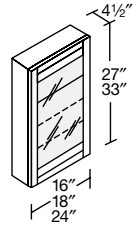
Mirrored Medicine Wall

- Can be recessed or surface mounted.
- Front frame is wood.
- 27" high has two adjustable shelves.
- 33" high has three adjustable shelves.
- Rough opening needs to be ¼" larger than box size.
- Box sizes:
MW1627-14½" x 25½"
MW1833-16½" x 31½"
MW2433-22½" x 31½"
- All Plywood Construction. Specify APC. Finished End. Specify FE.
- Not available with FL.
- Mirror is flush with frame.
- QD installed not available.

MW1627†

MW1833†

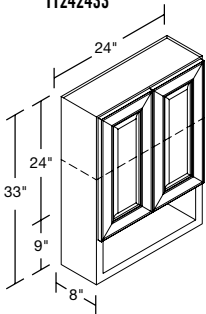
MW2433†



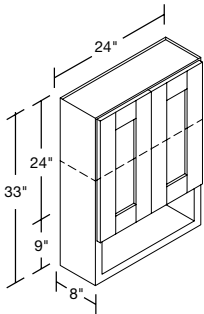
Toilet Topper

- TT242433 has two butt doors.
- One adjustable shelf included.
- With glaze finish recommend APC option with MATV.
- APC cabinets will come standard with unfinished ends, top and bottom upgrade to FAPC or APFL ends.
- Attached Moulding option. Specify ATM. Moulding is applied at top and bottom of cabinet.
 - FOCM1 on top except FOSCRN on Simple Doors.
 - SBM on bottom except F1 on Simple Doors.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- With Designer finish, cabinets will have MATV standard.

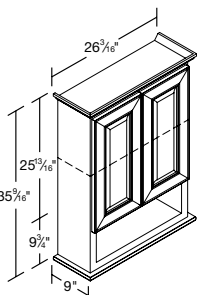
TT242433



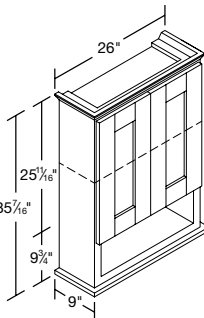
Decorative Style



Simple Style



Decorative Style with Moulding

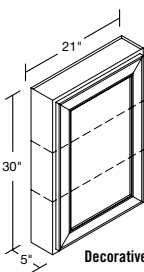


Simple Style with Moulding

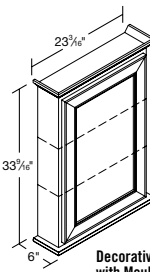
Decorative Mirror Wall

- Comes with installed mirror.
- Two adjustable shelves included.
- Surface mount only.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- APC cabinets will come standard with unfinished ends, top and bottom upgrade to FAPC or APFL ends.
- Attached Moulding option. Specify ATM. Moulding is applied at top and bottom of cabinet.
 - FOCM1 on top except FOSCRN on Simple Doors.
 - SBM on bottom except F1 on Simple Doors.
- Not available in thermofoil.
- Concord door style will be substituted for Rohe on this cabinet.
- Does not come standard with matching interior. Add MAT or MATV.

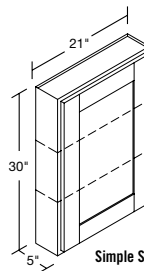
※ DMW2130†



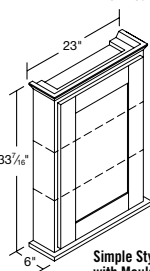
Decorative Style



Decorative Style with Moulding



Simple Style



Simple Style with Moulding

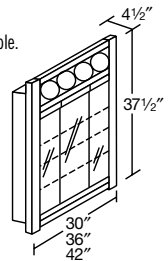
Contemporary Tri-View Mirror

- Specify Antique Brass (ANT), Polished Brass (PSH), or Chrome (CHR).
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Comes hinged right, left, left.
- Cabinet is designed to be recessed or surface mounted.
- 30" – 4 lights. 36" – 5 lights. 42" – 6 lights.
- Light bulbs not included. 60 watt maximum recommended.
- End doors 8⅝" wide; middle door size will vary.
- Box sizes:
CTV3037 – 28¾" x 35¼"
CTV3637 – 34¾" x 35¼"
CTV4237 – 40¾" x 35¼"
- No modifications.
- All Plywood Construction. Specify APC. Finished End. Specify FE.
- Face Frame is ½" thick.
- QD installed not available.

CTV3037

CTV3637

CTV4237



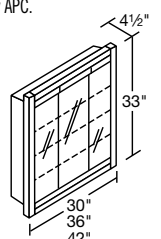
Traditional Tri-View Mirror

- No width change available. See MW.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet is designed to be recessed or surface mounted.
- Mirror hardware: White=Chrome; Wood=Antique Brass.
- Comes hinged right, left, left.
- Box sizes:
TTV3033 – 28¾" x 31⅝"
TTV3633 – 34¾" x 31⅝"
TTV4233 – 40¾" x 31⅝"
- End doors 8⅝" wide; middle door size will vary.
- All Plywood Construction. Specify APC. Finished End. Specify FE.
- Not available with FL.
- QD installed not available.

TTV3033

TTV3633

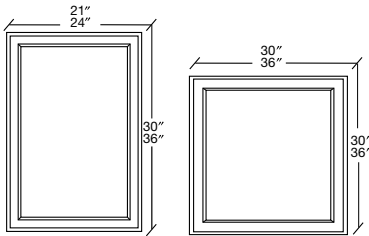
TTV4233



Vanity Mirrors

- Available in all door styles except Rohe and Thermofoil.
- Mirror frame wood trim follows door styles rail and stile widths.
- **Overall size will vary slightly per door style due to frame width.**
- Includes mirror and all parts needed to hang.
- **Nominal sizes are:**

21" x 30"
24" x 36"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"



VM2130*

VM2436*

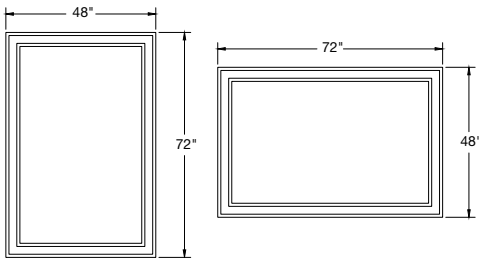
VM3030*

VM3636*

Custom Vanity Mirror Frames

- Specify **VM-CUST***
- Available in all door styles except Rohe, Thermofoil, and Arch.
- Width can be ordered up to 48"/72" in 1/8" increments.
- Height can be ordered up to 72"/48" in 1/8" increments.
- Size must not exceed 48" x 72" or 72" x 48".
- Dimensions given will be **outside** edge to edge frame size.
- **Mirror is not included.**
- For inside dimensions please see chart below.
- Hanging hardware included.
- Recommended up to 1/4" thick mirror.

Note: Assumes +/- .032 glass cutting tolerance.



Signature Door Overlay	Door Style	Glass Size Calculation	
		Width	Height
Standard Overlay	All styles except Hickory Species	Mirror Width - 3.688	Mirror Height - 3.188
	Hickory (Arlington, Hartford, Princeton, Hancock)	Mirror Width - 4.188	Mirror Height - 3.688
Full Overlay	Concord Wood, Cottage, Broadmoor, Eastlake, Parsons, Mission	Mirror Width - 4.188	Mirror Height - 3.688
	Duncan, Adams, Towne, Lewis, Parker	Mirror Width - 5.188	Mirror Height - 4.688
	Copenhagen, Terrence, Gerrit, Gilbert, Roycroft, Jacobsen, Thomas, Allen, Pacifica	Mirror Width - 6.688	Mirror Height - 6.188
	Villa, Portico, Sullivan, Toulon, MacKenzie, Burnham	Mirror Width - 4.688	Mirror Height - 4.688
	Hickory Species - Duncan, Adams, Towne, Lewis, Pacifica, Parker	Mirror Width - 5.688	Mirror Height - 5.188
	Chelsea, Jamison	Mirror Width - 5.188	Mirror Height - 5.188

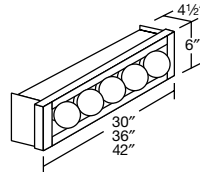
Contemporary Light Bar

- Specify Antique Brass (ANT), Polished Brass (PSH), or Chrome (CHR).
- Cabinet is designed to be recessed or surface mounted.
- Cabinet is constructed of wood face frame, laminated end panels, and metal box.
- No modifications.
- CL30 – 4 lights. CL36 – 5 lights. CL42 – 6 lights.
- Light globes not included. 60 watt maximum recommended.
- Unfinished plywood ends. Specify UPLY. Finished plywood ends. Specify FPLY.
- All Plywood Construction. Specify APC. Finished End. Specify FAPC.

CL30

CL36

CL42

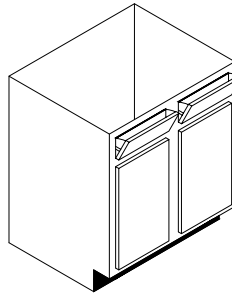


Tilt Out Tray

- TOT will be factory installed in the standard height drawer blank per cabinet.
- 1 tray for VSB15-VSB24, VS36-VS48, all VSD **except** VSD57 and VSD_BD, CVS54,60,72, & CVS_BD.
- 2 trays for VSB27-VSB48, VSD57, VSD_BD, CVS57, CVS_BD.
- Specify **INTOT**.

INTOT 1 Tray Installed

INTOT 2 Trays Installed

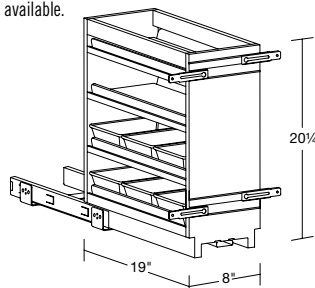


Vanity Pull Out

- Available for 21" deep cabinets only.
- Features adjustable shelving and 6 clear storage trays for your smaller items.
- Sold as a kit for vanity cabinets with a minimum of 9" wide x 21" high opening.
- Sold factory installed in the following cabinets: -VB12x34.5 -VFH12x30, VFH12x31.5, VFH12x34.5 -VSD24x30, VSD24x31.5, VSD24x34.5 -VSD3-24 -VCD24x30, VCD24x31.5 -VCD24x31.5 -VCD3-24
- Natural wood construction.
- Full extension glides mount to the cabinet floor.
- Cabinet door attaches to the front of the Vanity Pull Out.
- QD installed not available.

VSR12-KIT

VP12 Factory Installed



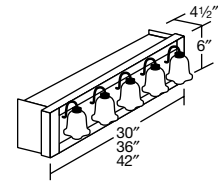
Traditional Light Bar

- Specify Antique Brass (ANT) or Polished Brass (PSH).
- Cabinet is designed to be recessed or surface mounted.
- Cabinet is constructed of wood face frame, laminated end panels, and metal box.
- TL30 – 3 lights. TL36 – 4 lights. TL42 – 5 lights.
- No modifications.
- Light bulbs not included. 60 watt maximum recommended. Frosted tulip shades are included.
- Unfinished plywood ends. Specify UPLY. Finished plywood ends. Specify FPLY.
- All Plywood Construction Specify APC. Finished End. Specify FAPC.
- Shade is 4 3/8" and hangs 3/8" below bar.

TL30

TL36

TL42

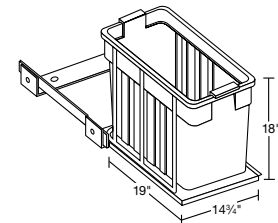


Laundry Hamper Kit

- Fits VFH18 or LC1884 or 34 1/2" high vanity.
- 21" deep.
- Unassembled.
- Mounts to cabinet floor.
- 60-qt. container.
- No lid.

LHK

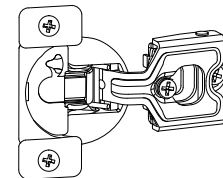
To order factory-installed, Specify LHK after VFH18 or LC1884 cabinet



Quiet Close Hinge Installed

- Hinge is adjustable to light, medium, or heavy
- Individual QD Hinges are available.
- Adjustment instructions available on our website.

QD



All illustrations indicate the number of doors and overall cabinet dimensions only.

UNIVERSAL CABINET CASE CONSTRUCTION/OPTIONS:

Standard Case Construction

Matching paper laminate $\frac{3}{8}$ " particle board ends.

Options available to standard case:

- Unfinished $\frac{3}{8}$ " 5-ply plywood ends, **specify UPLY**
- Matching finished $\frac{3}{8}$ " 5-ply plywood ends, **specify FPLY**
- Matching finished flush $\frac{5}{8}$ " plywood ends, **specify FL**
- Matching paper laminate interior (will not be glazed), **specify MAT**

Upgrade Case Construction

All Plywood Construction, all plywood box, unfinished $\frac{1}{2}$ " end panels, installed shelf will be $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood standard, **specify APC**

Options available to APC case:

- Matching Finished ends, **specify FAPC**
- Matching Finished flush $\frac{5}{8}$ " ends, **specify APFL**
- Matching wood veneer interior and exterior, **specify MATV**

Universal Cabinet Options:

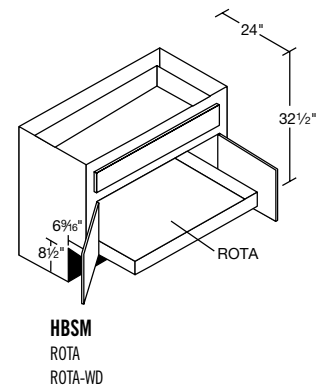
- Wood dovetail drawer upgrade for standard overlay door styles, **specify WD. Included in full overlay.**
- 5-piece drawer option on FO non-miter door styles, **specify 5P**
- Floating Mullions and Split Floating Mullions available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" (4 doors with center stile) wide, **specify FM or SFM**
- Butt door option available 24"-36", 48" (4 doors with center stile) wide, **specify BD**
FH available in all door styles with BD.
- Toe Kick Options:
 - Recessed Toe Kick ends, specify RTKL for left, RTKR for right, RTKB for both, RTKP for back
- Extended Stiles, add 3" to the stile on one or both sides, toekick is not extended
for left or right, specify ESL or ESR
for both, specify ESB

DESIGN NOTES:

- Height of the Universal Design cabinet is 32 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".
- Toe Space on the Universal Design cabinet is 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " high and 6 $\frac{3}{16}$ " deep.
- Universal Design cabinets are not available with the arch door style or Prepared-for-Glass or Grille options.
- Must specify hinging on all single door base cabinets. Default hinge left.
- Cabinets come standard with unfinished inset Toe Kick. A Toe Kick Overlay must be ordered to finish.
- Shelves are not included. Not drilled for shelves.
- Hinges are fully concealed 6-way adjustable.
- QD installed available.
- Designer Finish and Custom Paint finished cabinets will have maple natural laminate ends standard. For exposed ends please upgrade to FPLY or FL.
- Additional modifications available.

ROLLOUT TRAY OPTION:

- Adjustable on site on ROT-WD only.
- Factory installed Rollout Trays - Specify "ROT_."
- Dovetail Wood Drawer option for the rollout trays – Specify "ROT_WD."
- ROT available 15", 18", 21", and 24" deep - 15" deep cabinets with rollouts are available with ROT-WD only.



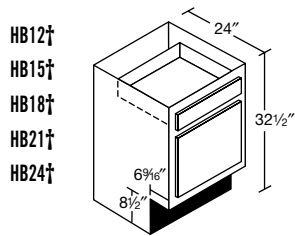
† USE -L OR -R TO SPECIFY HINGING ON ALL SINGLE DOOR CABINETS.

* NO THERMOFOIL DOOR STYLES AVAILABLE

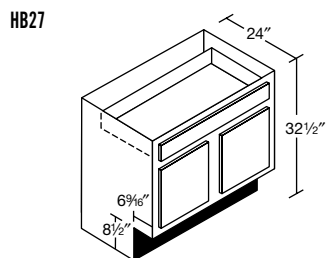
universal cabinets

Universal Design Base

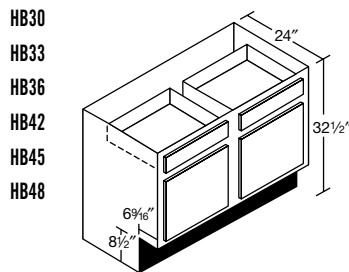
- Factory-installed Rollout Trays for HB12-HB24: ROTA, ROTA-WD
- **Other options:** WD◇
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.



- Factory-installed Rollout Trays for HB27: ROTA, ROTA-WD
- **Other options:** WD◇
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

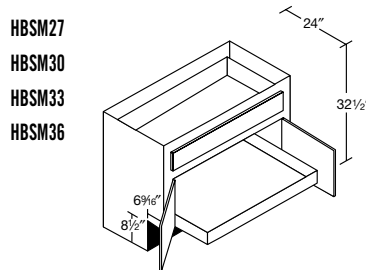


- Factory-installed Rollout Trays for HB30-HB48: ROTA, ROTA-WD
- **Other options:** WD◇
- ◇ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door optional available, specify BD. 24"-36", 48" wide. Cabinet will have one full width drawer. FH available in all door styles with BD.
- Floating Mullion and Split Floating Mullion available 24"-36", 48" wide, specify FM or SFM-two drawers standard.



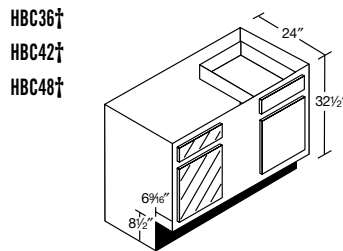
Universal Design Base w/ Rollout Tray

- **Options:**
HBSM27-HBSM36: WD◇, ROTA-WD
- ◇ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- Butt door standard.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.



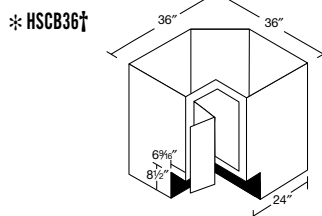
Universal Design Base Corner

- Special base filler (SBF) is included.
- **Other options:** WD◇
- ◇ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- Void left shown. Hinge will be left.
- Specify -L for blind left or -R for blind right.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.



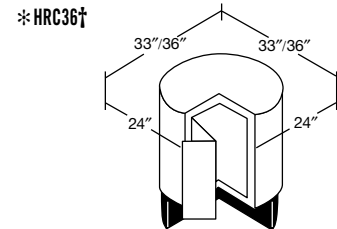
Universal Design Square Corner Base

- Shelf not included.
- Requires 36" wall space each direction from corner.
- No modifications.
- Two doors fastened with pie-cut hinges.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.



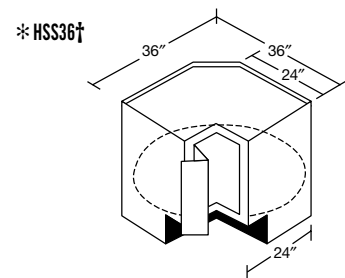
Universal Design Round Corner

- Shelf not included.
- HRC36 requires 36" wall space each direction from corner.
- No modifications.
- Two doors fastened with pie-cut hinges.
- Use Lazy Susan End Panel (LSEP) at end of run. To install LSEP, remove the protective end panel section from the face frame groove.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.



Universal Design Super Lazy Susan

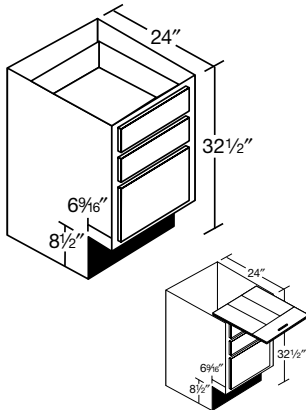
- One 31" diameter rotating tray.
- Requires 36" wall space each direction from corner.
- No modifications.
- Two doors fastened with pie-cut hinges.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.



Universal Design Drawer Cabinet

- Other options: WD ♦
- HDC15-HDC24 available with bread board. Specify HDC_BB. (Bread boards only available in 24" deep cabinets.)
- ♦ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- When adding BB option to 5-pc style drawer front cabinets, drawer will be substituted with solid drawer front.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

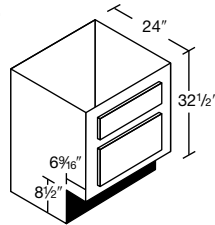
HDC12
HDC15
HDC18
HDC21
HDC24
HDC27



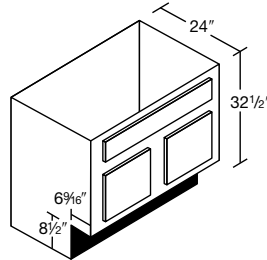
Universal Design Sink Base

- Factory-installed Rollout Trays for HRBS24: ROTA, ROTA-WD
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Split back, specify SB.

HRBS24†

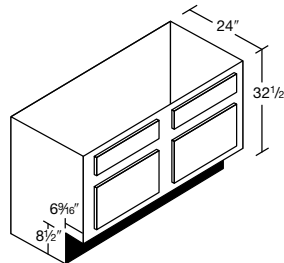


HRBS27



- Factory-installed Rollout Trays for HRBS27–HRBS48: ROTA, ROTA-WD
- Split back, specify SB.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door optional available, specify BD. 24"-36", 48" wide. Cabinet will have one full width drawer. FH available in all door styles with BD.
- Floating Mullion and Split Floating Mullion available 24"-36", 48" wide, specify FM or SFM-two drawers standard.

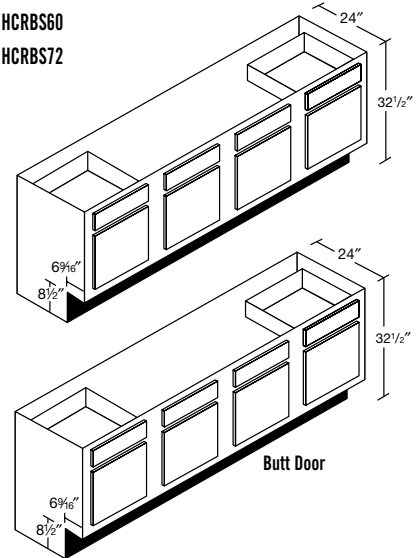
HRBS30
HRBS33
HRBS36
HRBS42
HRBS48



Universal Design Console Unit

- 60" – HB15-HRBS30-HB15.
72" – HB18-HRBS36-HB18.
- Options: WD ♦
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt Door option available, specify BD. One full width drawer blank in the center will be standard.
- Floating Mullion and Split Floating Mullion available. Specify FM or SFM -two drawer blanks in the center will be standard.
- ♦ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

HCRBS60
HCRBS72



† USE -L OR -R TO SPECIFY HINGING ON ALL SINGLE DOOR CABINETS.

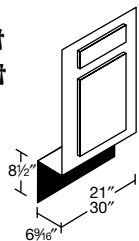
* NO THERMOFOIL DOOR STYLES AVAILABLE

universal cabinets

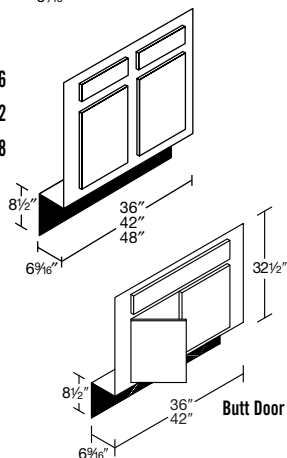
Universal Design Sink Front

- Can be trimmed 3" each side.
- Attached Toe Kick and sink front bottom included, but shipped separately.
- Butt Door option available, specify BD. One full width drawer blank in the center will be standard.
- Floating Mullion and Split Floating Mullion available. Specify FM or SFM -two drawer blanks in the center will be standard.

HSF21†
HSF30†



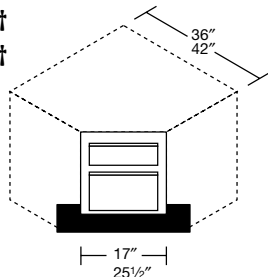
HSF36
HSF42
HSF48



Universal Design Diagonal Sink Front

- For installation of a double bowl sink, use a DSF42.
- Requires 36" or 42" wall space in both directions.
- Trimmable Toe Kick and sink front bottom included. Frame not trimmable; side stiles are cut at 45° angle.
- Complete cabinet available.

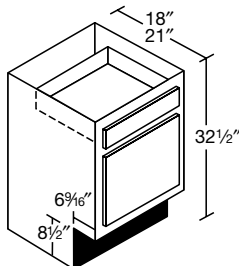
HDSF36†
HDSF42†



Universal Design Vanity Base

- For 18" deep, specify __x18".
- **Factory-installed Rollout Trays:**
ROTA ROTA-WD
- **Options:** WD◇
- ◇ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

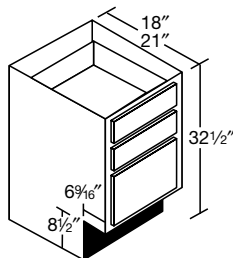
HVB12†
HVB15†
HVB18†
HVB21†
HVB24†



Universal Design Vanity Drawer

- For 18" deep, specify __x18".
- **Options:** WD◇
- ◇ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

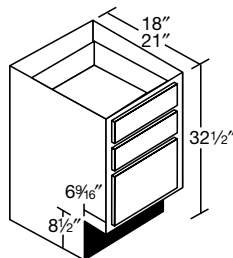
HVD12
HVD15
HVD18
HVD24



Universal Design Vanity Drawer

- For 18" deep, specify __x18".
- **Options:** WD◇
- ◇ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

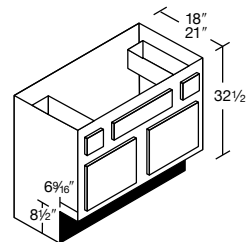
HVD12
HVD15
HVD18
HVD24



Universal Design Vanity Sink

- For 18" deep, specify __x18".
- **Options:** WD◇
- Specify SB for split back.
- ◇ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

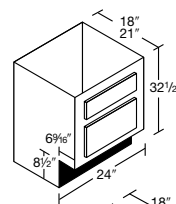
HVS36
HVS42
HVS48



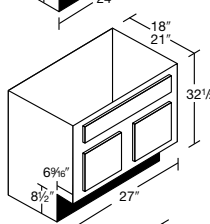
Universal Design Vanity Sink Base

- For 18" deep, specify __x18".
- Specify SB for split back.
- **Factory-installed Rollout Trays:**
HVSB24:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, FH
HVSB27-HVSB48:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, FH
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door optional available, specify BD. 24"-36", 48" wide. Cabinet will have one full width drawer. FH available in all door styles with BD.
- Floating Mullion and Split Floating Mullion available 24-36", 48" wide, specify FM or SFM-two drawers standard.

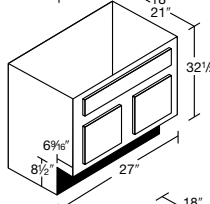
HVSB24†



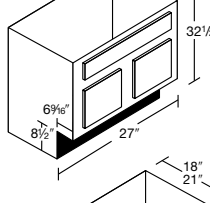
HVSB27



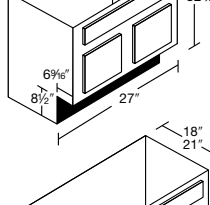
HVSB30



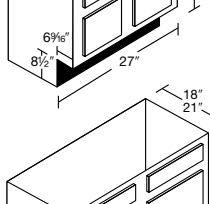
HVSB33



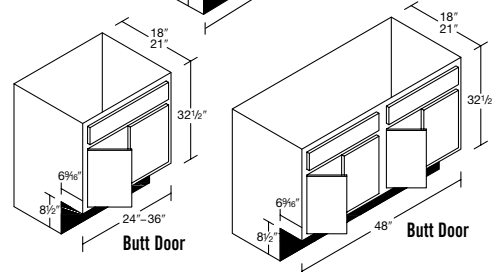
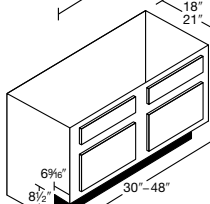
HVSB36



HVSB42



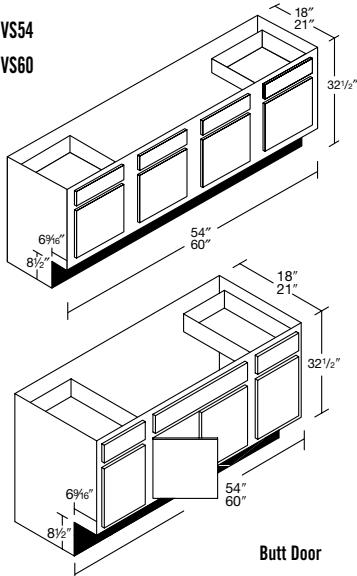
HVSB48



Universal Design Console Vanity Sink

- For 18" deep Specify __x18"
- 54": HVB12-HVSB30-HVB12.
60": HVB15-HVSB30-HVB15.
- Options: WD♦
- Available with drawers to replace blanks.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door optional available, specify BD. One full width drawer blank in the center will be standard.
- Floating Mullion and Split Floating Mullion available, specify FM or SFM-two drawer blanks in the center will be standard.
- ♦ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

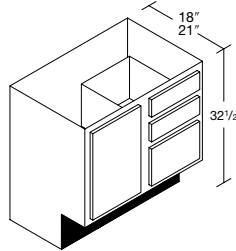
HCVS54
HCVS60



Universal Design Vanity Sink Drawer

- For 18" deep, specify __x18".
- Available with drawers on left. Specify **drawers left**.
- Cabinet construction details and options available.
- 5 piece drawer front option on FO non-miter door styles.
- Drawer stack consists of one blank and two operating drawers below.
- Available with drawer to replace blank.
- Options: WD♦, 5P, FTK, RTK
- ♦ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

HVSD24†
HVSD27†
HVSD30†
HVSD33†
HVSD36†
HVSD39†

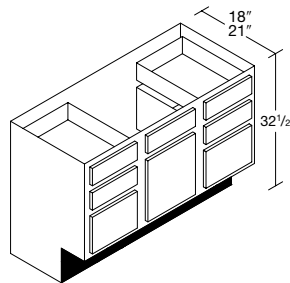


Cabinet Configuration:

HVSD	=	HVFH	+	HVD
24"	=	12"	+	12"
27"	=	15"	+	12"
30"	=	15"	+	15"
33"	=	18"	+	15"
36"	=	21"	+	15"
39"	=	21"	+	18"

- For 18" deep, specify __x18".
- Cabinet construction details and options available.
- 5 piece drawer front option on FO non-miter door styles.
- Options: WD♦, 5P, FTK, RTK, FH
- Butt door option available on 57"-60" wide, specify BD.
- ♦ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

HVSD42
HVSD45
HVSD48

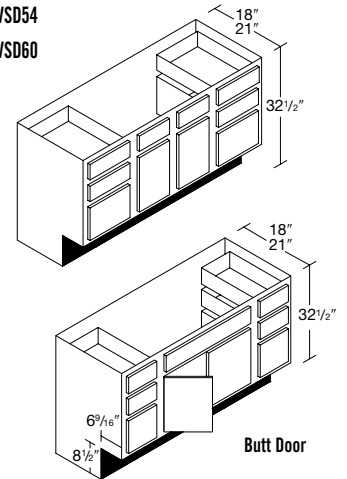


Cabinet Configuration:

HVSD	=	HVD	+	HVSB	+	HVD
42"	=	12"	+	18"	+	12"
45"	=	15"	+	15"	+	15"
48"	=	15"	+	18"	+	15"
54"	=	12"	+	30"	+	12"
60"	=	15"	+	30"	+	15"

- For 18" deep, specify __x18".
- Cabinet construction details and options available.
- 5 piece drawer front option on FO non-miter door styles.
- Options: WD♦, 5P, FTK, RTK, FH
- Butt door option available on 54", 60" wide, specify BD.
- ♦ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

HVSD54
HVSD60



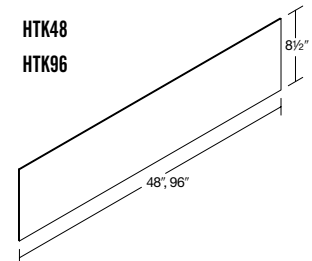
Universal Base Filler

HBF3
HBF6



Universal Toe Kick

HTK48
HTK96



All illustrations indicate the number of doors and overall cabinet dimensions only.

OFFICE CABINET CASE CONSTRUCTION/OPTIONS:

Standard Case Construction

Matching paper laminate $\frac{3}{8}$ " particle board ends.

Options available to standard case:

- Unfinished $\frac{3}{8}$ " 5-ply plywood ends up to 59" tall cabinets, **specify UPLY** 60" or taller cabinets, **specify UPLY-T**
- Matching finished $\frac{3}{8}$ " 5-ply plywood ends up to 59" tall cabinets, **specify FPLY** 60" or taller cabinets, **specify FPLY-T**
- Matching finished flush $\frac{3}{8}$ " plywood ends up to 59" tall cabinets, **specify FL** 60" or taller cabinets, **specify FL-T**
- Matching paper laminate interior (will not be glazed), **specify MAT**

Upgrade Case Construction

All Plywood Construction, all plywood box, unfinished $\frac{1}{2}$ " end panels, **specify APC**

Options available to APC case:

- Matching finished $\frac{3}{8}$ " 5-ply plywood ends up to 59" tall cabinets, **specify FAPC** 60" or taller cabinets, **specify FAPC-T**
- Matching finished flush $\frac{3}{8}$ " plywood ends up to 59" tall cabinets, **specify APFL** 60" or taller cabinets, **specify APFL-T**
- Matching wood veneer interior and exterior, **specify MATV**
- Add FL up to 59" tall cabinets.
- 60" or taller cabinets, **specify MATF**.

Office Cabinet Options:

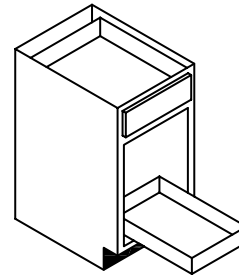
- Wood dovetail drawer upgrade for standard overlay door styles, **specify WD**. **Included in full overlay**
- 5-piece drawer option on FO non-miter door styles, **specify 5P**
- Floating Mullions and Split Floating Mullions available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" (4 doors with center stile) wide, **specify FM or SFM**, two drawers standard
- Butt door option available 24"-36", 48" (4 doors with center stile) wide, **specify BD**. FH available in all door styles with BD.

DESIGN NOTES:

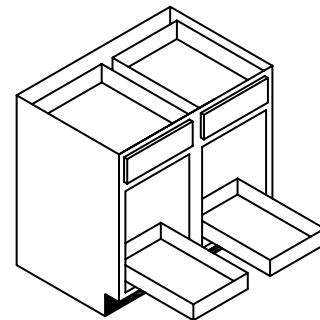
- Standard interior is a laminate with a natural maple grain pattern on stained, Designer Finish and Custom Paint cabinets.
- White interior will be used on antique white and white painted frame cabinets.
- Hinges are fully concealed 6-way adjustable.
- Must specify hinging on all single door office cabinets. Default hinge left.
- Office cabinets are not available with the arch door style or Prepared-for-Glass or Grille options.
- Office cabinets come standard with unfinished inset Toe Kick. A Toe Kick Overlay must be ordered to finish.
- Office cabinets do not come with a shelf and are not drilled for a shelf.
- Standard overlay doorstyles office cabinets come with 4-sided, $\frac{1}{2}$ " plywood, full depth drawer box and undermount glides.
- Remember to add a Touch Up Kit to your orders. Specify TUK and stain color.
- QD installed available.
- Designer Finish and Custom Paint finished cabinets will have maple natural laminate ends standard. For exposed ends please upgrade to FPLY or FL.
- Toe Kick Options:
 - Flush Toe Kick, 9"- 27", 36"-48", **specify FTK**
 - Recessed Toe Kick ends, specify RTKL for left, RTKR for right, RTKB for both, RTKP for back
 - Valance Toe Kick, available in Arch, Bookcase and Corbel for 15"-72" widths, **specify TKA, TKB, TKC**
- Extended Stiles, add 3" to the stile on one or both sides, toekick is not extended
for left or right, specify ESL or ESR
for both, specify ESB

ROLLOUT TRAY OPTION:

- Adjustable on site on ROT-WD only.
- Factory installed Rollout Trays - Specify "ROT_".
- Full extension Wood Dovetail Drawer option for the rollout trays – Specify "ROT _WD."
- ROT available 15", 18", 21" and 24" deep - 15" deep cabinets with roll out are available with ROT-WD only.
- Individual trays and specifications are available on.



OB12-OB24
ROTA
ROTA-WD



OB27-OB48
ROTA
ROTA-WD

office 28½" high

Office Base

- For 18" deep specify ___"x18".
- Inverted front option available as special quote.
- No shelf, not drilled for shelf.
- Floating mullions and split floating mullions available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM, two drawers standard.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door optional available, specify BD. 24"-36", 48" wide. Cabinet will have one full width drawer.
- ◊ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

OB12-OB24:

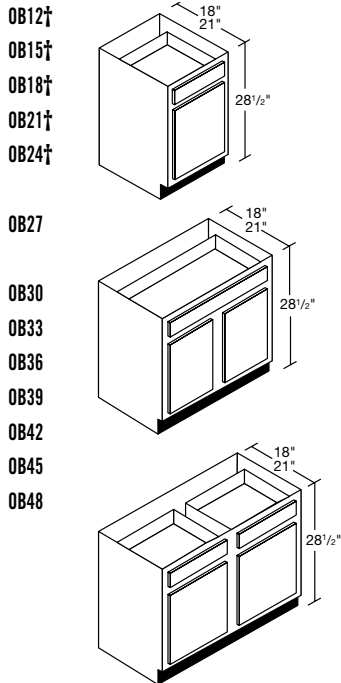
Factory-installed Rollout Trays: ROTA, ROTA-WD
Other options: WD◊, FTK, RTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

OB27:

Factory-installed Rollout Trays: ROTA, ROTA-WD
Other options: WD◊, FTK, RTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

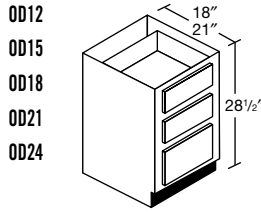
OB30-OB48:

Factory-installed Rollout Trays: ROTA, ROTA-WD
Other options: WD◊, FTK, RTK, TKA, TKB, TKC



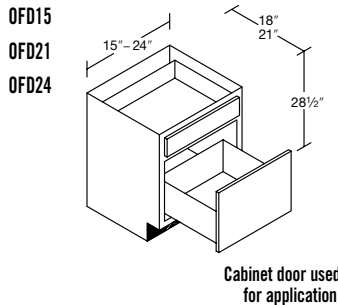
Office Drawer

- For 18" deep specify ___"x18".
 - Cabinet case construction details and options available.
 - ◊ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- Other options: WD◊, FTK, RTK, TKA, TKB, TKC



Office File Drawer

- File drawer will accept Pendaflex file system. Drawer is not grooved for Pendaflex files.
 - Available 18" deep. Specify ___"x18".
 - File drawer features 100-lb. full extension glides.
 - Cabinet case construction details and options available.
 - Bottom drawer 5P standard.
 - ◊ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- Other options: WD◊, FTK, RTK, TKA, TKB, TKC



Office Full Height

- No shelf. Not drilled for shelves.
- For 18" deep specify ___"x18".
- Specify SB for split back.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

OFH24 standard with 2 Butt Doors. 27"-36", 48" wide options:

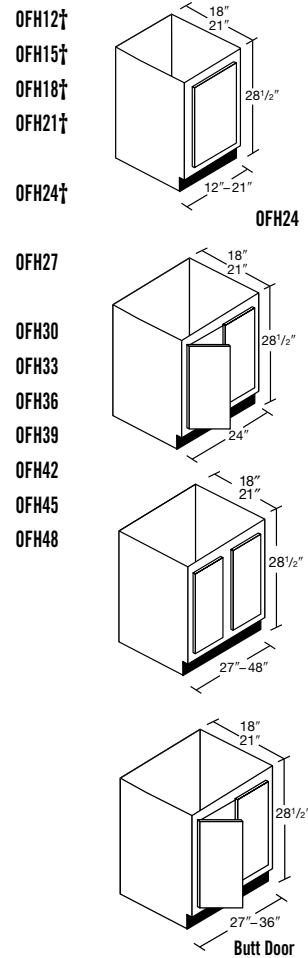
Butt door option available 27"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD.
Floating mullion and split floating mullion available. Specify FM or SFM.

OFH12-OFH24:

Factory-installed Rollout Trays: ROTA, ROTA-WD
Other options: FTK, RTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

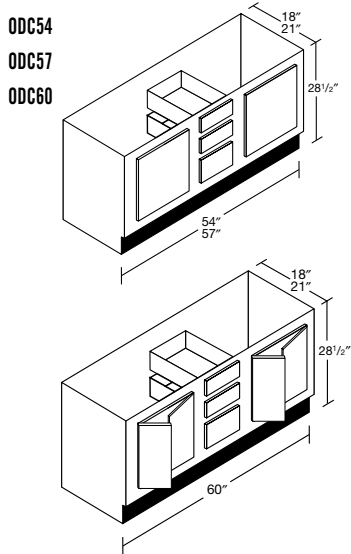
OFH27-OFH48:

Factory-installed Rollout Trays: ROTA, ROTA-WD
Other options: FTK, RTK, TKA, TKB, TKC



Office Drawer Console

- For 18" deep specify ___x18".
 - 60" has butt doors.
 - Cabinet case construction details and options available.
 - ◊ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- Other options:** WD◊, FTK, RTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

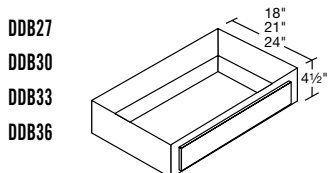


Cabinet Configuration:

ODC_	=	OFH_	+	OD	+	OFH_
54"	=	21"	+	12"	+	21"
57"	=	21"	+	15"	+	21"
60"	=	24"	+	12"	+	24"

Desk Drawer Base

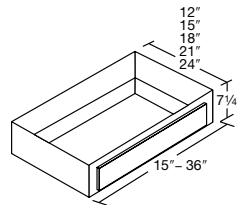
- For use with 28 1/2" high cabinets.
- 24" deep standard. Specify 18" or 21".
- Trimmable version available. Can be trimmed 1 1/2" each side. Specify "Trimmable." Drawer will be narrow width.
- Not available in 5-piece – will substitute slab front with matching profile.
- Sidemount glides standard.
- WD option will include sidemount glides; undermount glide not available. Specify WD for standard overlay door styles.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available, **except** no MAT or MATV.



Drawer Only

- Sidemount glide standard on plywood drawers.
- Wood Dovetail drawer option with full extension undermount glide system available. Specify WD for standard overlay door styles.
- 5-piece drawer option available on full overlay non-miter door styles.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available, **except** no MAT or MATV.
- 12" deep standard.
- Also available in 15", 18", 21", and 24" deep. – 15" deep available in WD only.

WWD15
WWD18
WWD21
WWD24
WWD27
WWD30
WWD33
WWD36

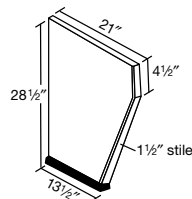


bookcases

Desk End Panel

- Color laminated panel both sides.
- Base and angle cut do not change.
- Height from 28" to 41 1/2" in 1/2" increments.
- Panel 3/4" thick.
- FPLY is medium density fiberboard core with wood veneer.

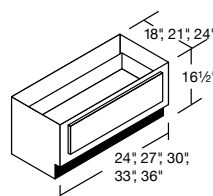
DEP2128.5



Boot Bench

- 24" deep standard.
 - For 21" deep specify ___x21".
 - For 18" deep specify ___x18".
 - Bottom drawer of a Pots and Pans Base (PPB).
 - Does not include top.
 - Wood-Top available.
 - Cabinet case construction details and options available.
 - ◊ Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- Other options:** WD◊, FTK, RTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

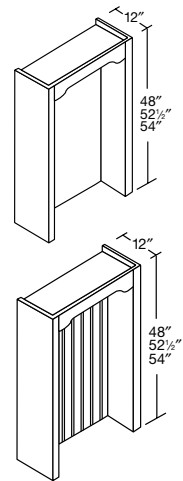
WSB24
WSB27
WSB30
WSB33
WSB36



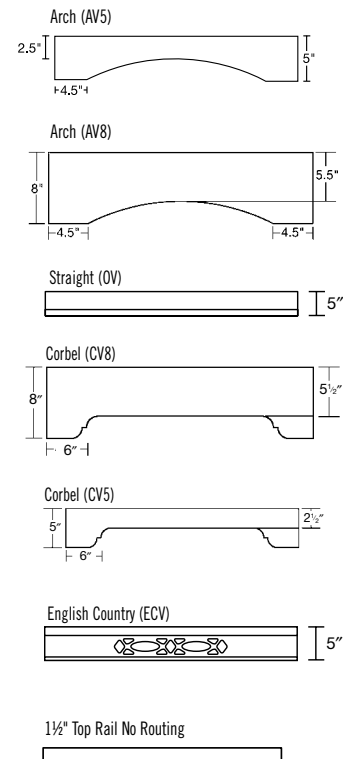
Wall Bookcase

- Beaded back available. Specify BK__-B.
- Shelves not included. See Bookcase Shelf.
- Drilled for shelves in 3" increments.
- Matching interior and exterior all plywood construction APC with 1/2" end panels and 3/8" back panel.
- Bookcase cannot exceed 36" in width or 96" in height.
- Standard valance shown, other valance options below.
- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify "no routing."
- Extended stiles available.
- Increase/Decrease depths are available 4"-24" in 1" increments.
- Custom size bookcases are available.
- Flush ends APFL.

BK2448
BK3048
BK3648
BK2452.5
BK3052.5
BK3652.5
BK2454
BK3054
BK3654



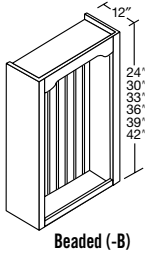
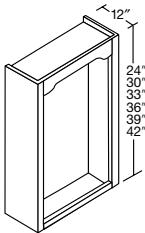
Valance Options:



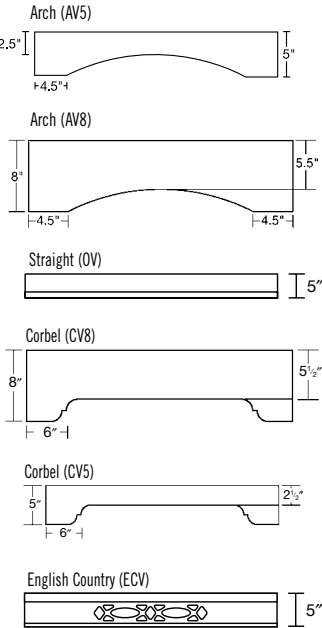
Wall Bookcase with Bottom

- Beaded back available. Specify WBK__-B.
- Shelves not included. See Bookcase Shelf
- Drilled for shelves in 3" increments.
- Matching interior and exterior all plywood construction APC with 1/2" end panels and 3/8" back panel.
- Bookcase cannot exceed 36" in width or 96" in height.
- Standard valance shown, other valance options below.
- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify "no routing."
- Extended stiles available.
- Increase/Decrease depths are available 4"-24" in 1" increments.
- Custom size bookcases are available.
- Flush ends APFL.
- 33"-36" wide will have a shelf hole in the middle of the back panel for shelf support.

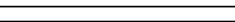
WBK1524	WBK1533	WBK1539
WBK1824	WBK1833	WBK1839
WBK2124	WBK2133	WBK2139
WBK2424	WBK2433	WBK2439
WBK2724	WBK2733	WBK2739
WBK3024	WBK3033	WBK3039
WBK3324	WBK3333	WBK3339
WBK3624	WBK3633	WBK3639
WBK1530	WBK1536	WBK1542
WBK1830	WBK1836	WBK1842
WBK2130	WBK2136	WBK2142
WBK2430	WBK2436	WBK2442
WBK2730	WBK2736	WBK2742
WBK3030	WBK3036	WBK3042
WBK3330	WBK3336	WBK3342
WBK3630	WBK3636	WBK3642



Valance Options:



1 1/2" Top Rail No Routing

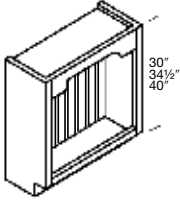
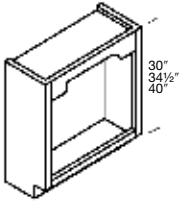


Base Bookcase 12" Deep

- Beaded back available. Specify BBK__-B.
- Extended stiles available.
- Shelves not included.
- Drilled for shelves in 3" increments.
- Matching interior and exterior all plywood construction APC with 1/2" end panels and 3/8" back panel.
- Bottom and recess toe kick standard.
- Increase/Decrease depths are available in 1" increments With Recess Toe Kick 9"-24" With FTK 4"-24"
- 33"-36" wide will have a shelf hole in the middle of the back panel for shelf support.
- Standard valance shown, other valance options below.
- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify "no routing."
- Custom size bookcases are available.

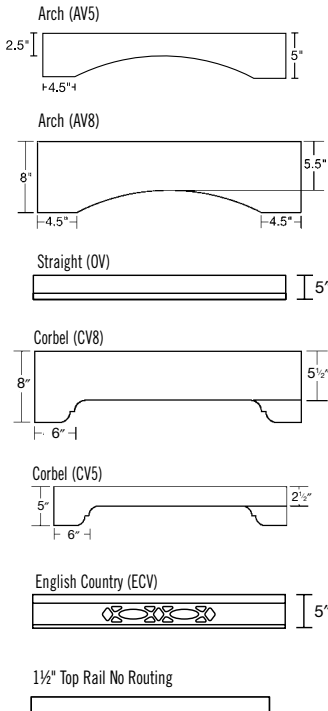
Other options: FTK, RTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, APFL

BBK1530
BBK1830
BBK2130
BBK2430
BBK2730
BBK3030
BBK3330
BBK3630
BBK1534.5
BBK1834.5
BBK2134.5
BBK2434.5
BBK2734.5
BBK3034.5
BBK3334.5
BBK3634.5
BBK1540.5
BBK1840.5
BBK2140.5
BBK2440.5
BBK2740.5
BBK3040.5
BBK3340.5
BBK3640.5



Beaded (-B)

Valance Options:

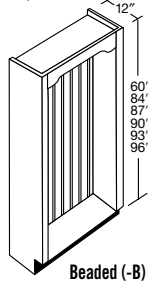
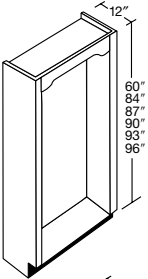


Tall Bookcase

- Beaded bookcase available. Specify BBK__-B.
- Shelves not included. See Bookcase Shelf below.
- Drilled for shelves in 3" increments.
- Matching interior and exterior all plywood construction APC with 1/2" end panels and 3/8" back panel.
- Bookcase cannot exceed 36" in width or 96" in height.
- Bottom and recess Toe Kick standard.
- Extended stiles available.
- Increase/Decrease depths are available in 1" increments With Recess Toe Kick 9"-24" With FTK 4"-24"
- 33"-36" wide will have a shelf hole in the middle of the back panel for shelf support.
- Standard valance shown, other valance options.
- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify "no routing."
- Custom size bookcases are available.

Other options: FTK, RTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, APFL

BBK2460
BBK3060
BBK3660
BBK2484
BBK3084
BBK3684
BBK2487
BBK3087
BBK3687
BBK2490
BBK3090
BBK3690
BBK2493
BBK3093
BBK3693
BBK2496
BBK3096
BBK3696

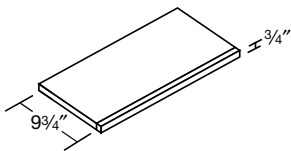


Beaded (-B)

Bookcase Shelf

- Includes brass shelf clips.
- For 12" deep standard bookcase.
- Front lip 1/4".
- Sold individually.
- Depth changes must be made to shelves too. Specify BKSH_x Cabinet Depth.
- 3/4" plywood with finished wood nosing.
- Holds 15 lbs per square foot.

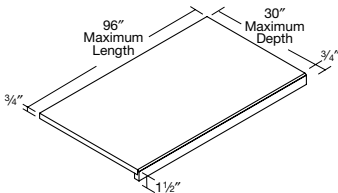
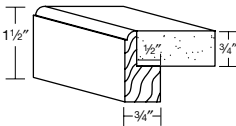
- BKSH15
- BKSH18
- BKSH21
- BKSH24
- BKSH27
- BKSH30
- BKSH33
- BKSH36



	Depth	Length
BKSH15	9 ³ / ₄ "	13 ⁵ / ₁₆ "
BKSH18	9 ³ / ₄ "	16 ⁵ / ₁₆ "
BKSH21	9 ³ / ₄ "	19 ⁵ / ₁₆ "
BKSH24	9 ³ / ₄ "	22 ⁵ / ₁₆ "
BKSH27	9 ³ / ₄ "	25 ⁵ / ₁₆ "
BKSH30	9 ³ / ₄ "	28 ⁵ / ₁₆ "
BKSH33	9 ³ / ₄ "	31 ⁵ / ₁₆ "
BKSH36	9 ³ / ₄ "	34 ⁵ / ₁₆ "

Wood-Top

- Will cut length and depth to 1/4" dimension. Minimum depth 9".
- Order depth x length.
- MDF core with Oak, Maple, Hickory, Alder, or Cherry veneer top and bottom.
- Must specify edges to be finished. Finished front illustrated. Wood-top_x_, F(front), L(left) R(right), B(back).
- **Not available in paint.** Order open shelf as substitute.
- Requires build up for Full Overlay application.
- Specify – Wood-Top.
- Wood-Top moulding can be ordered separately in 8' length. Specify **Wood-Top-Mldg.**



Customization –

For use on sizes not in the book

- Bookcase less than 24" high will not be drilled for shelves. 24" or higher will be drilled for shelves in 3" increments.
- Profile routing is standard. Specify "no routing" if needed.
- Shelves are not included.
- Matching interior and exterior all plywood construction APC with 1/2" end panels and 3/8" back panel.
- Widths: 15-36" wide in 1/2" increments.
- Heights: 12-96" high in 1/2" increments.
- 12" deep is standard.

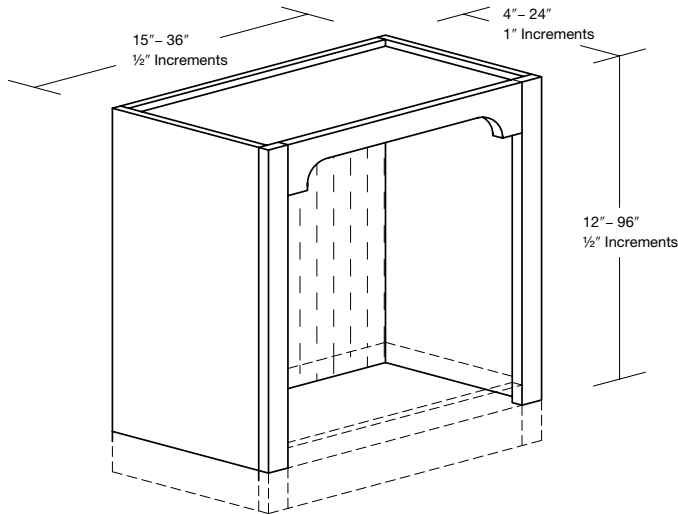
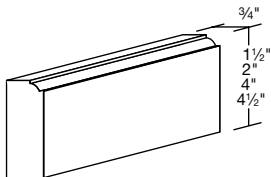
Options

- Beaded back (B)
 - Bottom (BTM)
 - Recess Toe Kick (RTK)
 - Flush Toe Kick (FTK)
 - Flush End (APFL) 12"-59" high, 60"-96" high
 - BK valance is standard (BKV). Arch (AV5) or (AV8) Corbel (CV5) or (CV8) Straight (OVG)-routed unless specified otherwise English Country (ECV) 1.5" top rail no routing (1.5")
 - Depth with recess toe kick: 9"-24" deep in 1" increments, 12"-59" high, 60"-96" high.
 - Depth with FTK or NTK: 4"-24" deep in 1" increments, 12"-59" high, 60"-96" high.
- Ordering**
- Specify BK W x H x D, then specify your valance and options. Example: BK245418-B, AV5, BTM, FTK

Base/Counterfront Moulding

- 8' lengths.

- CFM1
- CFM2
- CFM4
- CFM4.5

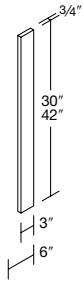


fillers

Wall Filler

- Top and bottom edges are not finished.

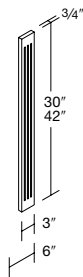
WF330
WF333
WF336
WF339
WF342
WF630
WF633
WF636
WF639
WF642



Fluted Wall Filler

- Flutes start 2" from each end.
- Top and bottom edges are not finished.

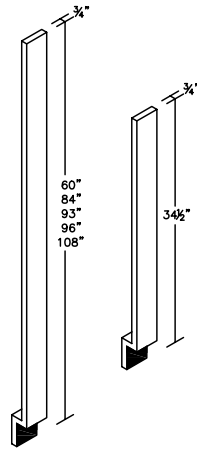
FWF312
FWF315
FWF318
FWF324
FWF330
FWF333
FWF336
FWF339
FWF342
FWF612
FWF615
FWF618
FWF624
FWF630
FWF633
FWF636
FWF639
FWF642



Utility & Base Filler

- Loose Toe Kick.
- Top and bottom edges are not finished.
- Order FTK for full length filler.

UF360
UF384
UF387
UF390
UF393
UF396
UF3108
UF660
UF684
UF687
UF690
UF693
UF696
UF6108

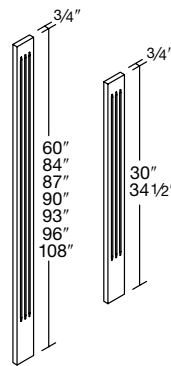


BF3
BF6

Fluted Utility & Base Filler

- No Toe Kick.
- Flutes start 6 1/2" from bottom and 2" from top.

FUF360
FUF384
FUF387
FUF390
FUF393
FUF396
FUF3108
FUF660
FUF684
FUF687
FUF690
FUF693
FUF696
FUF6108

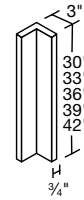


FBF330
FBF334
FBF630
FBF634

Wall Corner Filler

- Top and bottom edges are not finished.

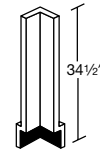
WCF330
WCF333
WCF336
WCF339
WCF342



Base Corner Filler

- Loose Toe Kick.
- Top and bottom edges are not finished.

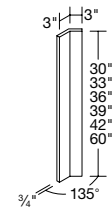
BCF3
BCF6



Inside Corner Angle Filler

- 135 degree angle.
- Top and bottom edges are not finished.
- Finished on one side only for inside application.

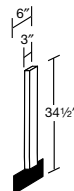
ICAF30
ICAF33
ICAF36
ICAF39
ICAF42
ICAF60



Special Base Filler

- Loose Toe Kick to be trimmed for corner application.
- Top and bottom edges are not finished.
- Use for BC Cabinet.

SBF3
SBF6



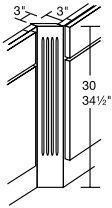
* NO THERMOFOIL DOOR STYLES AVAILABLE
 Fillers cannot be attached to cabinets at the factory.

accents decorative accessories

Angle Filler

- Features 135° angle allowing cabinets to be pulled 3" from wall and 3" horizontal.
- 30" Flutes to within 2" of top and bottom.
- 34½" Flutes to within 2" of top and 6½" of bottom.
- 34½" must specify left or right.
- Can be reversed end to end for unfluted finish application.
- Top and bottom edges are not finished.
- One width only, no modifications.

AF30
 AF34L
 AF34R



Solid Stock Mouldings

- Full length filler ¾" thick.
- 4 widths: 1½" (F1), 3" (F3), 3½" (FWCM), 6" (F6).
- 8' lengths.
- F1 has end panel groove on the back.
- One face and two long edges are finished standard. Specify "finish all" if needed.

F1
 F2
 FWCM
 F6



Filler Appliqués

- Available for all Full Overlay doorstyles.
- Profiled all 4 sides for APQ3 and APQ6.
- Not available in Foil.
- Actual size will be a ½" shorter on width and height leaving a ¼" reveal.

3" Wide 6" Wide

APQ330*	APQ630*	30"	
APQ333*	APQ633*	33"	
APQ336*	APQ636*	36"	
APQ339*	APQ639*	39"	
APQ342*	APQ642*	42"	
APQ344*	APQ644*	48"	
APQ348*	APQ648*	54"	
APQ354*	APQ654*	55½"	
APQ355.5*	APQ655.5*	60"	
APQ360*	APQ660*	79½"	
APQ379.5*	APQ679.5*	85½"	
APQ382.5*	APQ682.5*	88½"	
APQ385.5*	APQ685.5*	91½"	
APQ388.5*	APQ688.5*	5½"	
APQ391.5*	APQ691.5*	2½"	

Box Fillers

Options for all Box Fillers:

- Fluted options order FBWF, FBBF, FBVF.
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end.
- All finish and glaze combinations are available.
- Options include FPLY, UPLY, APC, FL.
- Designer Finish box fillers are only available with FPLY or FL.
- Available in additional depths 4"-30" in 1" increments.
- 108" only available in plywood FAPC. ¾" thick material will be used on a 108" panel and dado will be moved over leaving ¼" reveal APFL available.

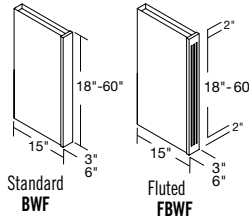
3" Wide

- BWF618
 BWF621
 BWF624
 BWF627
 BWF630
 BWF633
 BWF636
 BWF639
 BWF642
 BWF648
 BWF654
 BWF660

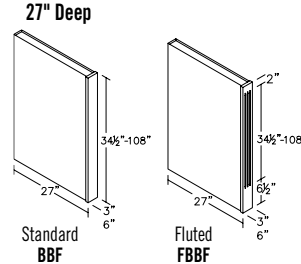
6" Wide

- BWF618
 BWF621
 BWF624
 BWF627
 BWF630
 BWF633
 BWF636
 BWF639
 BWF642
 BWF648
 BWF654
 BWF660

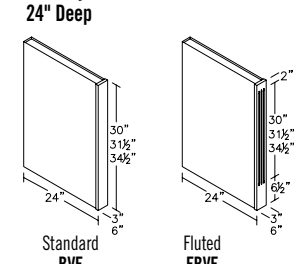
Box Wall Filler = BWF



Box Base Filler = BBF



Box Vanity Filler = BVF



- BVF330 BVF630
 BVF331 BVF631
 BVF334 BVF634
 BBF334 BBF634
 BBF384 BBF684
 BBF387 BBF687
 BBF390 BBF690
 BBF393 BBF693
 BBF396 BBF696
 BBF3108 BBF6108

panels

Matching End Panels

- Not for use with ½" flush ends.
- Available in all door styles except Rohe and Foil (Hampton, Concord, Cottage).
- Both back side edges rabbeted for standard and peninsula application.
- Matching panels are designed to be the same height as the face frame which for base, vanity, tall versions is 4.5" shorter than the cabinet height.
- Flush Toe Kick option available for Mortise & Tenon door styles in base, vanity and tall versions. FTK, if notches needed indicate TKL, TKR or TKB for left, right or both sides.
- Miter door styles not available with toe kick option.
- Wall MP's are not compatible with WWD, WAG, WKO, MTV, WMC, VLC, VLD cabinets.
- Not recommended for undermount application with TM, WCM and UCM.
- If special size is needed please use our Wainscot program.

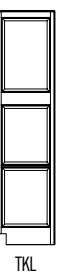
12" Deep	Application	Ht	Depth
MP15x12	Wall 15" tall	15	11.75
MP18x12	Wall 18" tall	18	11.75
MP21x12	Wall 21" tall	21	11.75
MP24x12	Wall 24" tall	24	11.75
MP27x12	Wall 27" tall	27	11.75
MP30x12	Wall 30" tall	30	11.75
MP33x12	Wall 33" tall	33	11.75
MP36x12	Wall 36" tall	36	11.75
MP39x12	Wall 39" tall	39	11.75
MP42x12	Wall 42" tall	42	11.75
MP55.5x12	UCW 60" tall	55.5	11.75
MP79.5x12	UCW 84" tall	79.5	11.75
MP82.5x12	UCW 87" tall	82.5	11.75
MP85.5x12	UCW 90" tall	85.5	11.75
MP88.5x12	UCW 93" tall	88.5	11.75
MP91.5x12	UCW 96" tall	91.5	11.75

15" Deep	Application	Ht	Depth
MP18x15	Wall 18" tall	18	14.75
MP24x15	Wall 24" tall	24	14.75
MP30x15	Wall 30" tall	30	14.75
MP33x15	Wall 33" tall	33	14.75
MP36x15	Wall 36" tall	36	14.75
MP39x15	Wall 39" tall	39	14.75
MP42x15	Wall 42" tall	42	14.75

18" Deep	Application	Ht	Depth
MP24x18	Office cab.	24	17.75
MP25.5x18	Vanity 30"	25.5	17.75
MP27x18	Vanity 31.5"	27	17.75
MP30X18	Vanity 34.5"	30	17.75

21" Deep	Application	Ht	Depth
MP24x21	Office cab.	24	20.75
MP25.5x21	Vanity 30"	25.5	20.75
MP27x21	Vanity 31.5"	27	20.75
MP30X21	Vanity 34.5"	30	20.75

24" Deep	Application	Ht	Depth
MP15x24	RW 15" tall	15	23.75
MP18x24	RW 18" tall	18	23.75
MP21x24	RW 21" tall	21	23.75
MP24x24	RW 24" tall	24	23.75
MP27x24	RW 27" tall	27	23.75
MP30x24	RW 30" tall	30	23.75
MP33x24	RW 33" tall	33	23.75
MP30x24	Base, Van 34.5"	30	23.75
MP36x24	RW 36" tall	36	23.75
MP39x24	RW 39" tall	39	23.75
MP42x24	RW 42" tall	42	23.75
MP55.5x24	UCB 60" tall	55.5	23.75
MP79.5x24	UCB 84" tall	79.5	23.75
MP82.5x24	UCB 82" tall	82.5	23.75
MP85.5x24	UCB 90" tall	85.5	23.75
MP88.5x24	UCB 93" tall	88.5	23.75
MP91.5x24	UCB 96" tall	91.5	23.75

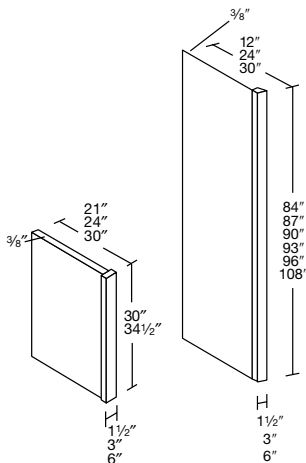


End Panels

- Solid wood.
- 3" and 6" available with fluted filler front. Specify if panel left or right for proper alignment of flutes. Specify -F.
- Peninsula. Specify -P.
- 108" available as FPLY only. $\frac{5}{8}$ " thick material will be used on a 108" panel and dado will be moved over leaving $\frac{1}{4}$ " reveal on FPLY. FL available.
- Designer finish end panels are only available in MATV or MATF.

Product	Panel Size and Finish
EP - standard	$\frac{3}{8}$ " matching laminate both sides
EP - FPLY	$\frac{3}{8}$ " matching veneer outside, matching laminate inside
EP - FL	$\frac{5}{8}$ " matching flush veneer outside, matching laminate inside
EP - MATV	$\frac{1}{2}$ " matching veneer outside and inside
EP - MATF	$\frac{3}{8}$ " matching flush veneer outside, matching veneer inside

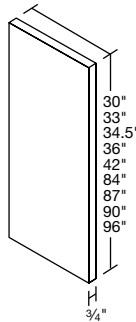
12" Deep	21" Deep	24" Deep	27" Deep	30" Deep
EP1.1284	EP1.2130	EP1.2434	EP1.2784	EP1.3034
EP1.1287	EP1.2131	EP1.2431	EP1.2787	EP3.3034
EP1.1290			EP1.2790	EP6.3034
EP1.1293	EP3.2130	EP3.2434	EP1.2793	
EP1.1296	EP3.2131	EP3.2431	EP1.2796	EP1.3084
EP1.12108			EP1.27108	EP1.3087
	EP6.2130	EP6.2434		EP1.3090
EP3.1284	EP6.2131	EP6.2431	EP3.2784	EP1.3093
EP3.1287			EP3.2787	EP1.3096
EP3.1290		EP1.2484	EP3.2790	EP1.30108
EP3.1293		EP1.2487	EP3.2793	
EP3.1296		EP1.2490	EP3.2796	EP3.3084
EP3.12108		EP1.2493	EP3.27108	EP3.3087
		EP1.2496		EP3.3090
EP6.1284		EP1.24108	EP6.2784	EP3.3093
EP6.1287			EP6.2787	EP3.3096
EP6.1290		EP3.2484	EP6.2790	EP3.30108
EP6.1293		EP3.2487	EP6.2793	
EP6.1296		EP3.2490	EP6.2796	EP6.3084
EP6.12108		EP3.2493	EP6.27108	EP6.3087
		EP3.2496		EP6.3090
		EP3.24108		EP6.3093
				EP6.3096
				EP6.30108
		EP6.2484		
		EP6.2487		
		EP6.2490		
		EP6.2493		
		EP6.2496		
		EP6.24108		



Refrigerator End Panels $\frac{3}{4}$ "

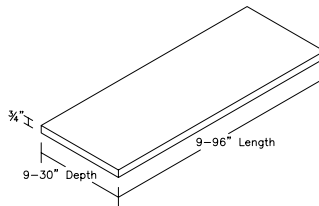
- Material is double veneer plywood with MDF core and comes with one long edge edgebanded.

- EP.75.1330
- EP.75.1333
- EP.75.1336
- EP.75.1339
- EP.75.1342
- EP.75.2434
- EP.75.2534
- EP.75.2484
- EP.75.2584
- EP.75.2487
- EP.75.2587
- EP.75.2490
- EP.75.2590
- EP.75.2493
- EP.75.2593
- EP.75.2496
- EP.75.2596



$\frac{3}{4}$ " Custom End Panel

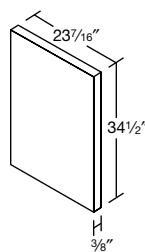
- $\frac{3}{4}$ " double veneer plywood with MDF core finished on both sides.
- Available to order in custom sizes.
- Depth 9"-30" in $\frac{1}{4}$ " increments.
- Length 9"-96" in $\frac{1}{4}$ " increments.
- One long edge banded will be standard.
- Specify if additional 3 edges need to be edge-banded.
- Use in vertical or horizontal application.



Lazy Susan End Panels

- Used when CS or RC is not placed between two other cabinets.
- Panel finished both sides in exterior laminate colors.
- Edges are not finished.

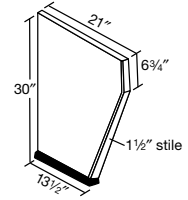
LSEP-L



Desk End Panels

- Color laminated panel both sides.
- Base and angle cut do not change.
- Height from 28" to 41 $\frac{1}{2}$ " in $\frac{1}{2}$ " increments.
- Panel $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick.
- FPLY is medium density fiberboard core with wood veneer.

DEP2130



Counterfront Panels

- Grain runs 34 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 40 $\frac{1}{2}$ " direction.
- Panel is $\frac{1}{4}$ " plywood veneer with composite center.

Laminate

- For White/Antique White door styles only.
- Panel is particleboard with laminate.
- Glaze option not available.

CP34

Plywood
 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 96" x 34 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

CP40

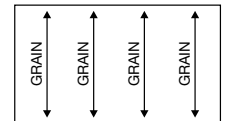
Plywood
 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 96" x 40 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

CP34-L

Laminate
 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 96" x 34 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

CP40-L

Laminate
 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 96" x 40 $\frac{1}{2}$ "



Panels 48" Wide

- Grain runs last dimension.
- Panel is $\frac{3}{16}$ " plywood.
- Specify -B = Beaded panel.
- Beading is $\frac{13}{16}$ " apart and run vertically.

Laminate

- Glaze option not available.

$\frac{3}{16}$ " x 48" x 30"
FBP30

$\frac{3}{16}$ " x 48" x 34½"
FBP34

$\frac{3}{16}$ " x 48" x 96"
FBP96

Back Panels

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 48" x 30"
FBP30-L

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 48" x 34½"
FBP34-L

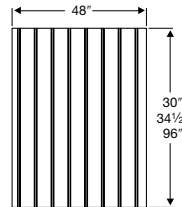
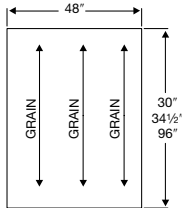
$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 48" x 96"
FBP96-L

Blind Opening Cover Panels

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 20¾" x 27½"
BOP-BC34-L

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 7¾" x 27½"
BOP-WC30-L

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 7¾" x 39½"
BOP-WC42-L



Beaded

skins

Skins

- Grain runs last dimension.
- Skins are $\frac{3}{16}$ " plywood, except Under Cabinet Panels which are $\frac{1}{8}$ " plywood.
- Under Cabinet Panels: see application with Under Cabinet Moulding.
- Grain runs last dimension.
- Skins are $\frac{1}{8}$ " MDF.
- Under Cabinet Panels: see application with Under Cabinet Moulding.
- Not available in Designer Finish or glaze finish.

Plywood

$\frac{3}{16}$ " x 11¼" x 30"
WSKIN30

$\frac{3}{16}$ " x 11¼" x 33"
WSKIN33

$\frac{3}{16}$ " x 11¼" x 36"
WSKIN36

$\frac{3}{16}$ " x 11¼" x 39"
WSKIN39

$\frac{3}{16}$ " x 11¼" x 42"
WSKIN42

$\frac{3}{16}$ " x 11¼" x 60"
WSKIN60

$\frac{3}{16}$ " x 11¼" x 84"
WSKIN84

$\frac{3}{16}$ " x 11¼" x 87"
WSKIN87

$\frac{3}{16}$ " x 11¼" x 90"
WSKIN90

$\frac{3}{16}$ " x 11¼" x 93"
WSKIN93

$\frac{3}{16}$ " x 11¼" x 96"
WSKIN96

$\frac{3}{16}$ " x 23¼" x 34½"
BSKIN34

$\frac{3}{16}$ " x 23¼" x 60"
BSKIN60

$\frac{3}{16}$ " x 23¼" x 84"
BSKIN84

$\frac{3}{16}$ " x 23¼" x 87"
BSKIN87

$\frac{3}{16}$ " x 23¼" x 90"
BSKIN90

$\frac{3}{16}$ " x 23¼" x 90"
BSKIN93

$\frac{3}{16}$ " x 23¼" x 96"
BSKIN96

Under Cabinet Panels

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 12" x 96"
UCPW96

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 24" x 24"
UCPAW24

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 27" x 27"
UCPAW27

Laminated

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 11¼" x 30"
WSKIN30-L

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 11¼" x 33"
WSKIN33-L

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 11¼" x 36"
WSKIN36-L

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 11¼" x 39"
WSKIN39-L

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 11¼" x 42"
WSKIN42-L

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 11¼" x 60"
WSKIN60-L

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 11¼" x 84"
WSKIN84-L

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 11¼" x 87"
WSKIN87-L

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 11¼" x 90"
WSKIN90-L

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 11¼" x 93"
WSKIN93-L

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 11¼" x 96"
WSKIN96-L

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 23¼" x 34½"
BSKIN34-L

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 23¼" x 60"
BSKIN60-L

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 23¼" x 84"
BSKIN84-L

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 23¼" x 87"
BSKIN87-L

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 23¼" x 90"
BSKIN90-L

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 23¼" x 90"
BSKIN93-L

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 23¼" x 96"
BSKIN96-L

Under Cabinet Panels (White Only)

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 12" x 96"
UCPW96-L

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 24" x 24"
UCPAW24-L

$\frac{1}{8}$ " x 27" x 27"
UCPAW27-L

¼" Flush Skins

- ¼" thick flush end plywood skin, veneer with composite center.
- Available in wall (FW) and base (FB).
- Use on cabinet ends for flush appearance, fits behind ¼" face frame reveal.
- No laminate.

Plywood

¼" x 11¼" x 30"
FWSKIN30

¼" x 11¼" x 33"
FWSKIN33

¼" x 11¼" x 36"
FWSKIN36

¼" x 11¼" x 39"
FWSKIN39

¼" x 11¼" x 42"
FWSKIN42

¼" x 11¼" x 60"
FWSKIN60

¼" x 11¼" x 84"
FWSKIN84

¼" x 11¼" x 87"
FWSKIN87

¼" x 11¼" x 90"
FWSKIN90

¼" x 11¼" x 93"
FWSKIN93

¼" x 11¼" x 96"
FWSKIN96

¼" x 23¼" x 34½"
FBSKIN34

¼" x 23¼" x 60"
FBSKIN60

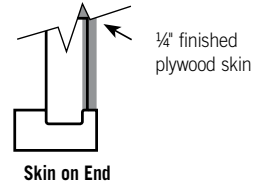
¼" x 23¼" x 84"
FBSKIN84

¼" x 23¼" x 87"
FBSKIN87

¼" x 23¼" x 90"
FBSKIN90

¼" x 23¼" x 93"
FBSKIN93

¼" x 23¼" x 96"
FBSKIN96

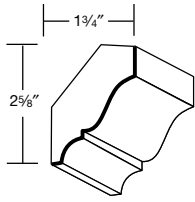


moulding

Crown Moulding

- 8' lengths.

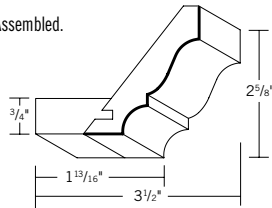
CM2



Full Overlay Crown

- 8' lengths. Assembled.

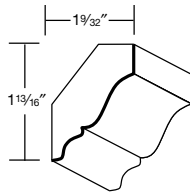
FOCM2



Ceiling Crown

- 8' lengths.

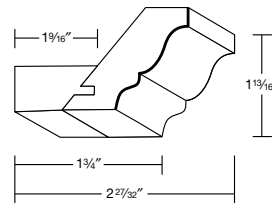
CM1



Full Overlay Ceiling Crown

- 8' lengths. Assembled.

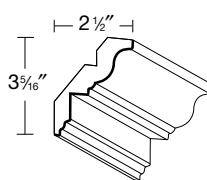
FOCM1



Classic Crown Moulding

- 8' lengths.
- See Beaded, Egg and Dart, Dentil and Rope mouldings for insert.

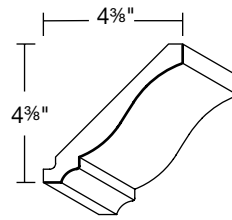
CCM



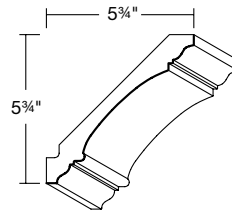
Tall Mouldings

- 8' lengths.

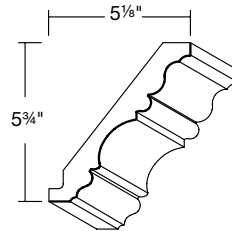
TCM4



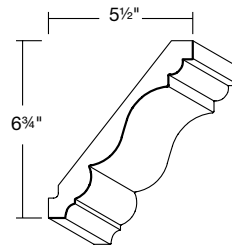
TCM5



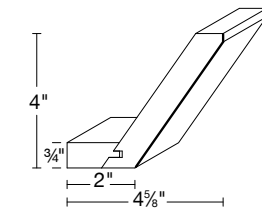
TCCM5



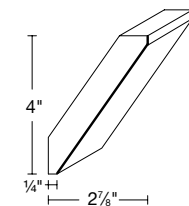
TCM6



TFOSCRN



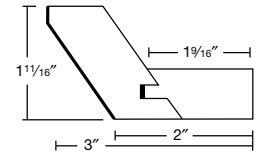
TSCRN



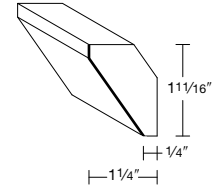
Shaker Crown Moulding

- 8' lengths.

FOSCRN



SCRN



Contemporary Crown Moulding

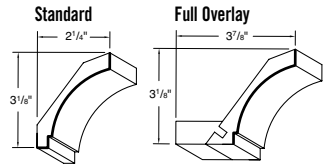
- 8' lengths.
- Available in standard and full overlay with cleat attached.

(standard)

CTCM

(full overlay)

FOCTCM



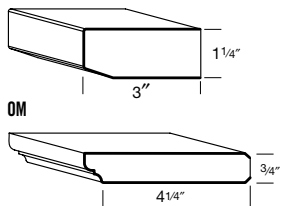
Profiled Stock Moulding

- 8' lengths.

SM

SM

OM



Solid Stock Mouldings

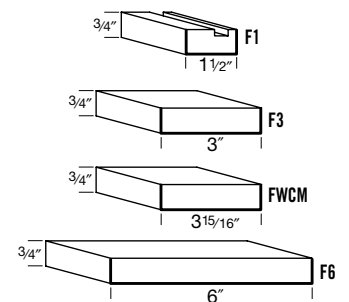
- Full length filler 3/4" thick.
- 4 widths: 1.5" (F1), 3" (F3), 3 15/16" (FWCM), 6" (F6).
- 8' lengths.
- F1 has end panel groove on the back.
- One face and two long edges are finished standard. Specify "Finish All" if needed.

F1

F3

FWCM

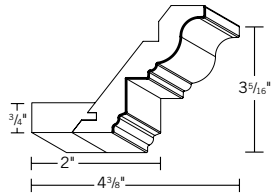
F6



Full Overlay Classic Crown

- 8' lengths. Assembled.
- See Beaded, Egg and Dart, Dentil and Rope mouldings for insert.

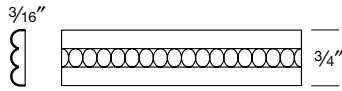
FOCCM



Beaded Insert

- To be used with CCM/FOCCM.
- 3/16" thick x 96" length.

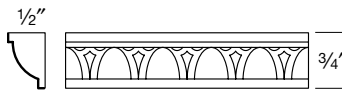
BIM



Egg and Dart Insert

- To be used with CCM/FOCCM.
- 1/2" thick x 96" length.

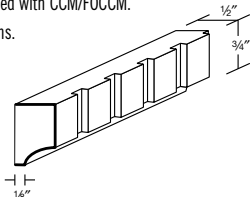
EGM



Dentil Moulding

- To be used with CCM/FOCCM.
- 8' lengths.

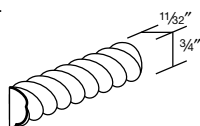
DM



Rope Moulding

- To be used with CCM/FOCCM.
- 8' lengths.

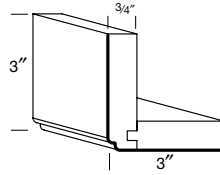
RM



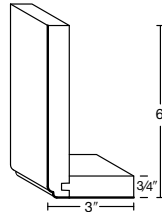
Starter Mouldings

- Starter moulding component for built-up moulding assemblies.
- Similar to full overlay mouldings (moulding with a nailer).
- 8' lengths.

STM



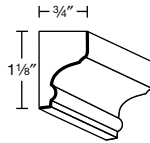
TSTM



Deluxe Cove

- 8' lengths.

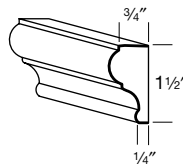
CVM



Small Cove Casing

- 8' lengths.

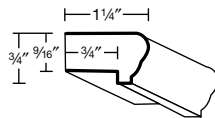
SCVC



Deluxe Wainscot Cap

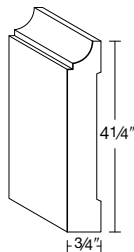
- 8' lengths.
- Not recommended with MP application.

WCM



Cove Base Board

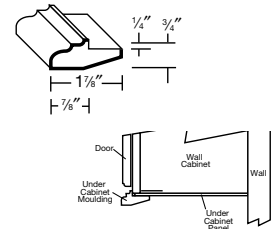
CBB



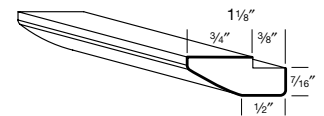
Under Cabinet Moulding

- 8' lengths.
- See Panel Accessories for Under Cabinet Panels.
- Not recommended with MP application.

UCM

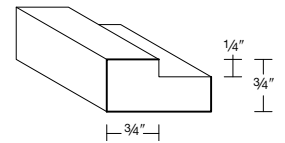


TM

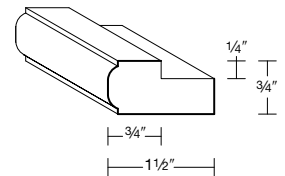


- Fits with 1/8" thick under cabinet panel.
- 8' lengths.
- All finish and glaze combinations available.
- Use when paneling underside of wall cabinets with 1/8" UCP when a minimal front edge detail is desired.
- Vertical application on flush ends to cover applied skin.

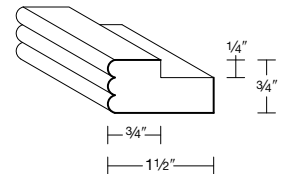
CPES



CPESB



CPETB



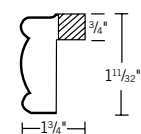
Light Baffle Moulding

- 8' lengths.

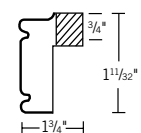
Villa-VLB

VLB-8

PLB-8

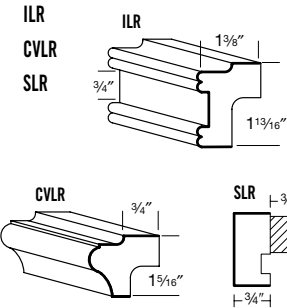


Portico-PLB



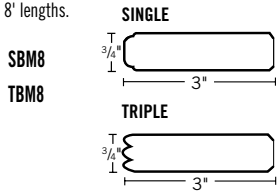
Light Rails

- 8' lengths.
- Rope insert only fits into ILR.



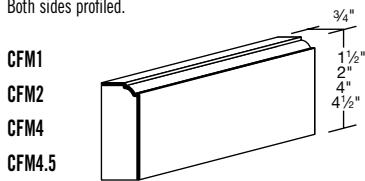
Beaded Moulding

- 8' lengths.



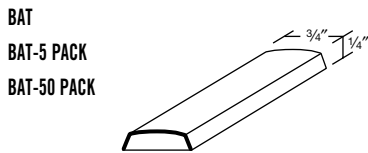
Counterfront Moulding

- 8' lengths.
- Both sides profiled.



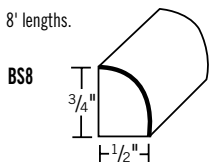
Batten Moulding

- Solid maple.
- 8' lengths available in packs of 1, 5, or 50.



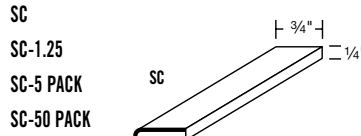
Base Shoe Moulding

- 8' lengths.

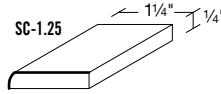


Scribe Moulding

- 8' lengths available; sold individually

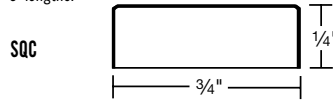


- 8' lengths available in packs of 1, 5, or 50.



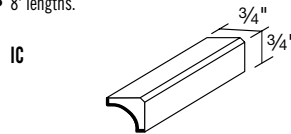
Square Scribe Moulding

- Similar to SC but both edges have radius.
- 8' lengths.



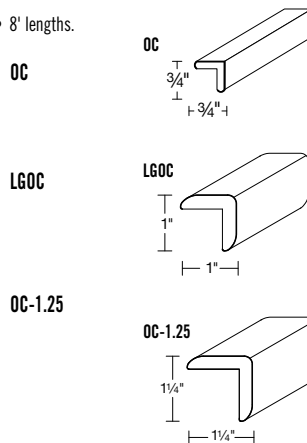
Inside Corner Moulding

- 8' lengths.



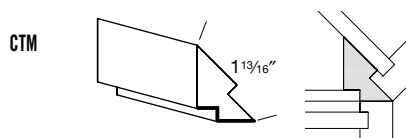
Outside Corner Moulding

- 8' lengths.



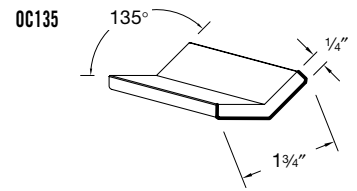
Corner Tall Moulding

- Transition piece for when a tall corner cabinet is angled into the corner with an adjacent wall and base cabinet. A 1/4" panel hides the corner space, and acts as a nailer and holds the end panel in place.
- Fits with 1/4" thick end panel.
- 8' lengths.
- Oak substituted for Hickory.



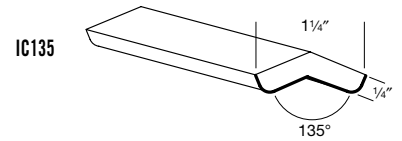
135° Outside Corner

- Perfect application for 135° angles on an island.



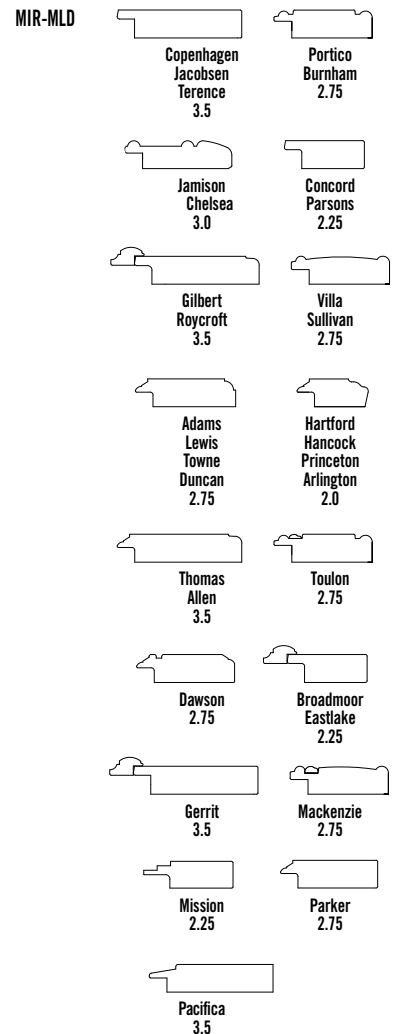
Angled Inside Corner Moulding

- 135° inside corner.
- Similar to OC135, but for inside corner applications.
- 8' lengths.



Mirror Moulding

- Sold in 8' sticks.
- For door and species availability.
- Specify MIR-MLD.
- Not available in Rohe or Thermofoil door styles.



Toe Kick

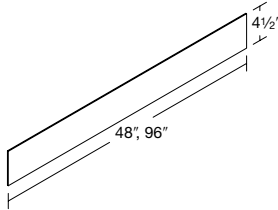
- Grain runs 48" or 96" direction.
- Universal Design Toe Kick available. Specify "H."
- TK96 and TK48 are plywood with veneer.

TK48-L
Laminated
1/8" x 4 1/2" x 48"

TK48
Oak, Maple,
Hickory or Cherry
3/16" x 4 1/2" x 48"

TK96-L
Laminated
1/8" x 4 1/2" x 96"

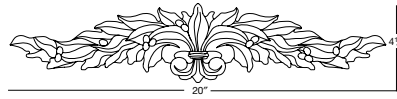
TK96
Oak, Maple,
Hickory or Cherry
3/16" x 4 1/2" x 96"



Olive Leaf Onlay

- Solid wood.

L0420

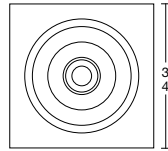


Rosette

- Solid wood.
- 2 sizes, 3x3 (R3) and 4x4 (R4). Both 3/4" deep.
- Flat back.
- Front and sides finished.

R3

R4



Fluted Square Posts

- Two sizes, 3" x 3" and 6" x 6".
- Heights: 30", 34.5", 36" and 42".
- All finish and glaze combinations except oak substituted for hickory.

FSP330

FSP334

FSP336

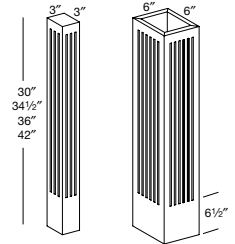
FSP342

FSP630

FSP634

FSP636

FSP642

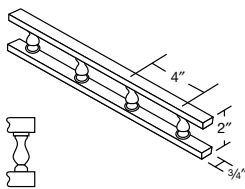


accents

Spindle Rail

- 8' lengths.

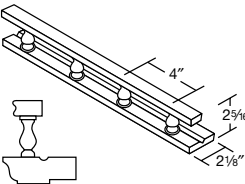
SR



Spindle Plate Rail

- 8' lengths.

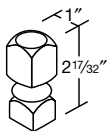
SPR



Decorative Corner Post

- To be used with SR moulding.
(Not designed for use with SPR moulding.)

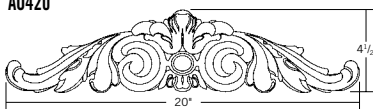
DCP1



Onlay

- Beech will be used for oak/hickory.

A0420



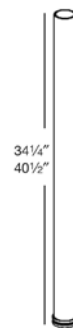
legs

Metal Legs

- 2.375" diameter leg in two sizes, 34.25" (BSL234) and 40.5" (BSL240).
- Brushed steel finish.
- Adjustable 1 1/8" height foot.
- Mounting bracket included; no installation.
- Installation not available.

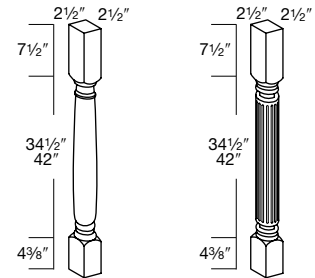
BSL234

BSL240



Small Turned and Tapered Legs

- Three turned legs and one tapered leg in two heights, 34.5" and 42".
- All are 2.5" x 2.5".
- Classic (CL), Fluted (FL), Rope (RL) and Tapered (TL).
- All finish and glaze combinations except oak substituted for hickory.

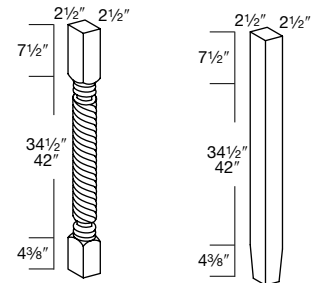


CL234

CL242

FL234

FL242



RL234

RL242

TL234

TL242

Plain Square Posts

- Two sizes, 3" x 3" and 6" x 6".
- Heights: 30", 34.5", 36" and 42".
- All finish and glaze combinations.

PSP330

PSP334

PSP336

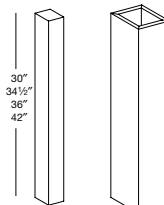
PSP342

PSP630

PSP634

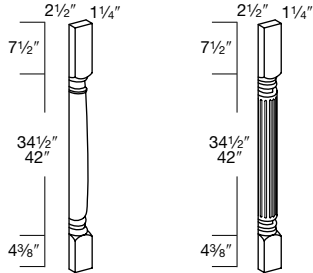
PSP636

PSP642



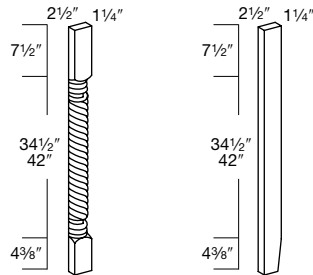
Small Split Turned and Tapered Legs

- Three split turned legs and one split tapered leg in two heights, 34.5" and 42".
- All are 2.5" x 1.25".
- Classic (SCL), Fluted (SFL), Rope (SRL) and Tapered (STL).
- All finish and glaze combinations except oak substituted for hickory.



SCL234
SCL242

SFL234
SFL242

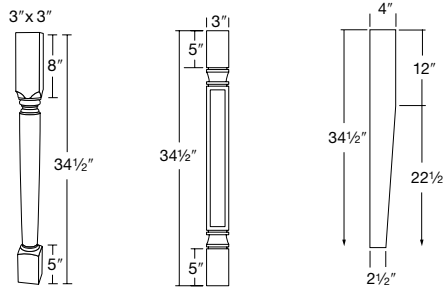


SRL234
SRL242

STL234
STL242

Large Island Legs

- 34.5" high.
- All finish and glaze combinations available except oak substituted for hickory.

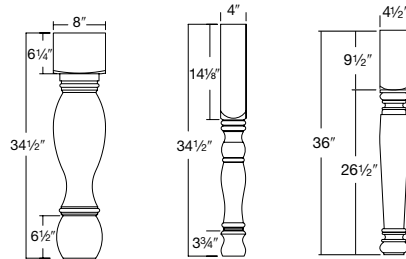


ISL334

MIL334

TL434

- 36" high.
- All finish and glaze combinations available.
- Oak substituted for hickory.

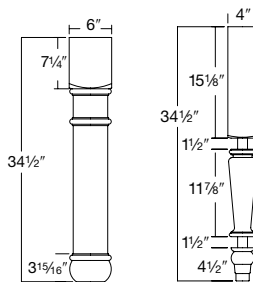


FCH834

BIL434

LL436

- 34.5" high.
- All finish and glaze combinations available except oak substituted for hickory.



AIL634

SPL434

feet

Metal Foot

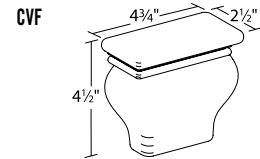
- Mounting bracket included; no factory installation.
- 2" diameter foot in two sizes, 4.5" (BSF204) and 10.5" (BSF210).
- Brushed steel finish.
- Adjustable 1 1/8" height foot.



BSF204
BSF210

Cove Foot

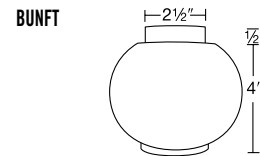
- Oak supplied for Hickory.
- All finish and glaze combinations available.
- Oak substituted for Hickory.



CVF

Bun Foot

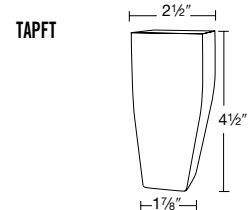
- All finish and glaze combinations available.
- Oak substituted for hickory.



BUNFT

Tapered Foot

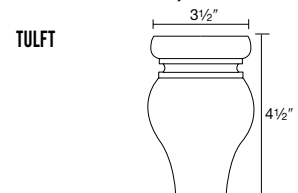
- All finish and glaze combinations available.
- Oak substituted for hickory.



TAPFT

Tulip Foot

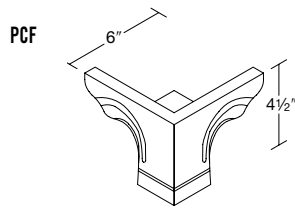
- All finish and glaze combinations available.
- Oak substituted for hickory.



TULFT

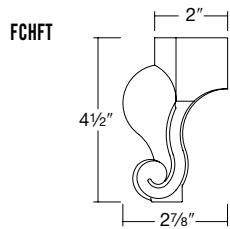
Pedestal Corner Foot

- All finish and glaze combinations available.
- Oak substituted for hickory.



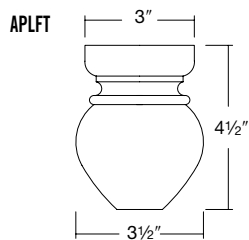
French Foot

- All finish and glaze combinations available.
- Oak substituted for hickory.



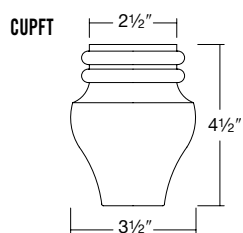
Apple Foot

- All finish and glaze combinations available.
- Oak substituted for hickory.



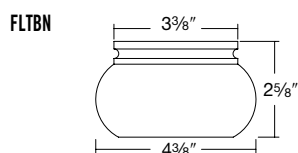
Cup Foot

- All finish and glaze combinations available.
- Oak substituted for hickory.



Flat Bun Foot

- All finish and glaze combinations available.
- Oak substituted for hickory.

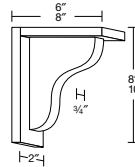


brackets and corbels

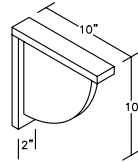
Counter Support Bracket

- Will support counter tops.
- Can be used for shelving.
- Painted finish and Designer finish brackets will not receive a highlight glaze.

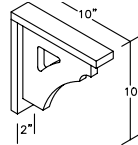
CSB608
CSB810



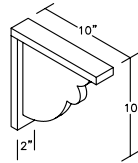
RCS10



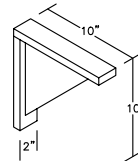
CAS10



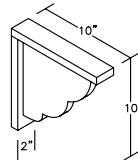
CCS10



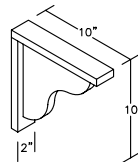
ACS10



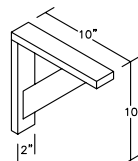
CWS10



SCS10



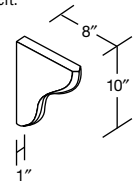
CTS10



Shelf Support Bracket

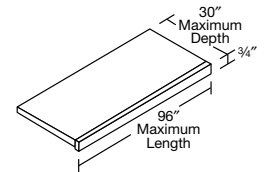
- Shelf Support Bracket not strong enough for counter top. See CSB at left.

SB810



Open Shelf

- Will cut length and depth to 1/4" dimension increments. (Minimum depth = 9".)
- Must specify edges to be finished: front, right, left, back, all combinations available.
- MDF core with oak/maple/hickory/cherry veneer top and bottom.
- When ordering, order depth x length.



Floating Shelf

- Veneer on top, bottom, and sides.
- Modifications not available.
- Available in all species.
- Install instructions available on our website.
- Install hardware not included.
- 15 lbs per square foot weight limit.

FLS24

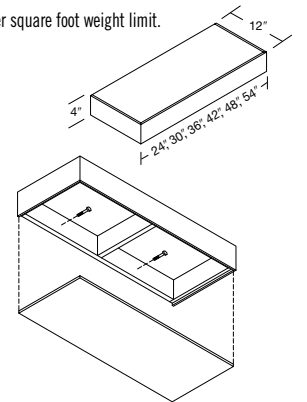
FLS30

FLS36

FLS42

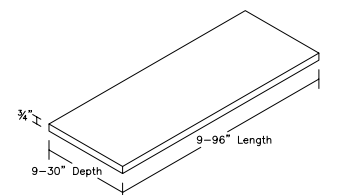
FLS48

FLS54



3/4" Custom End Panel

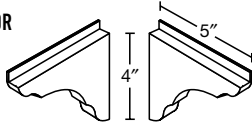
- 3/4" double veneer plywood finished on both sides with MDF core.
- Available to order in custom sizes.
- Depth 9"-30" in 1/4" increments.
- Length 9"-96" in 1/4" increments.
- One long edge banded will be standard.
- Specify if additional 3 edges need to be edge-banded.



Valance Corbel

- Shipped in pairs.
- Cut along 5" dimension to separate.
- For use with English Country Valance.

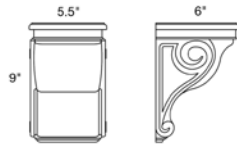
COR



Small Corbels

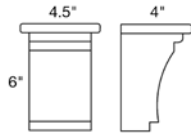
- 5.5" wide x 9" tall x 6" deep.
- Oak will be shipped for hickory.

BCK509



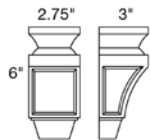
- 4" wide x 6" tall x 4" deep.
- Oak will be shipped for hickory.

CVC406



- 2 1/4" wide x 6" tall x 2 5/8" deep.
- Oak will be shipped for hickory.

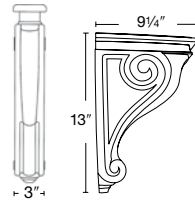
BCKM306



Large Corbels

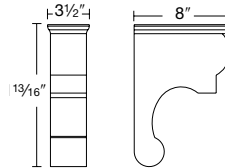
- Oak will be shipped for hickory.

BCK313

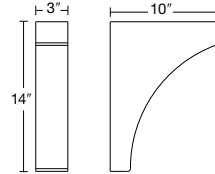


- 6" wide x 9" tall x 4" deep.
- Oak will be shipped for hickory.

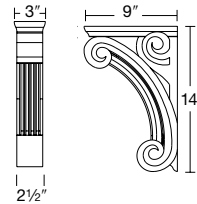
LPC311



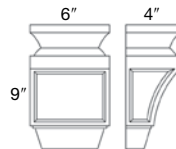
LAC314



SCK314



BCKM609



valances

5" Arch Valance

- 5" high in 27 widths.
- Trimmable 2 1/4" each side.
- 3/8" thick.
- No modifications.
- Can be used in base or wall application.

AV518

AV521

AV524

AV527

AV530

AV533

AV536

AV539

AV542

AV545

AV548

AV551

AV554

AV557

AV560

AV563

AV566

AV569

AV572

AV575

AV578

AV581

AV584

AV587

AV590

AV593

AV596



English Country Valance

- Illustration shows two flutes.
- 3/8" thick.
- No modifications.

1 flute. Trimmable to 13 1/2".

ECV25

2 flutes. Trimmable to 20 1/2".

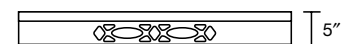
ECV37

4 flutes. Trimmable to 35 1/2".

ECV49

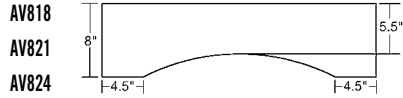
6 flutes. Trimmable to 50 1/2".

ECV86



8" Arch Valance

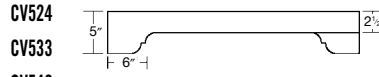
- 8" high in 27 widths.
- Trimmable 2¼" each side.
- ¾" thick.
- No modifications.
- Can be used in base or wall application.
- All finish and glaze combinations available.



AV818
AV821
AV824
AV827
AV830
AV833
AV836
AV839
AV842
AV845
AV848
AV851
AV854
AV857
AV860
AV863
AV866
AV869
AV872
AV875
AV878
AV881
AV884
AV887
AV890
AV893
AV896

5" Corbel Valance

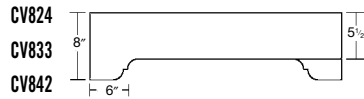
- 5" high in 9 widths.
- Trimmable up to 3" each side.
- ¾" thick.
- No modifications.
- Can be used in base or wall application.



CV524
CV533
CV542
CV551
CV560
CV569
CV578
CV587
CV596

8" Corbel Valance

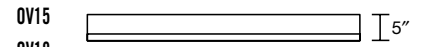
- 8" high in 9 widths.
- Trimmable up to 3" each side.
- ¾" thick.
- No modifications.
- Can be used in base or wall application.



CV824
CV833
CV842
CV851
CV860
CV869
CV878
CV887
CV896

Straight Valance

- ¾" thick.
- Routed bottom.
- Can be used in base or wall application.
- No modifications.

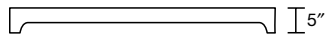


OV15
OV18
OV21
OV24
OV27
OV30
OV33
OV36
OV39
OV42
OV45
OV48
OV51
OV54
OV57
OV60
OV63
OV66
OV69
OV72
OV75
OV78
OV81
OV84
OV87
OV90
OV93
OV96

Bookcase Valance

- Trimmable 2¼" each side.
- ¾" thick.

BV36
BV48
BV72



hardware

Cabinet Hardware

- 3" on center on all handle hardware except where noted.

Part # (Mfg. #)

01 (1466-G10)
Satin Chrome



05 (1585-WID)
Wrought Iron



06 (1590-G10)
Satin Chrome



07 (733-CS)
Clear Acrylic



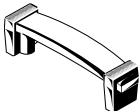
10 (1590-WID)
Wrought Iron



14 (880-MA4)
Maple in Briarwood
stain only



20 (4426-WI)
Forged



21 (1466-WID)
Wrought Iron



22 (1466-WN)
Weathered Nickel



23 (1466-R2)
Weathered Brass



25 (1590-WN)
Weathered Nickel



26 (1590-R2)
Weathered Brass

27 (1590-WC)
Weathered Copper



28 (1466-3)
Brass



29 (9339-G10)
Satin Chrome



30 (9337-G10)
Satin Chrome



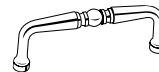
31 (1321-W)
White Porcelain



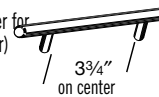
32 (1951-3)
Brass



33 (19011-SS)
Stainless Steel



35 (1423-3)
Brass (1" diameter for
apothecary drawer)



3 3/4"
on center

HDW-BOARD

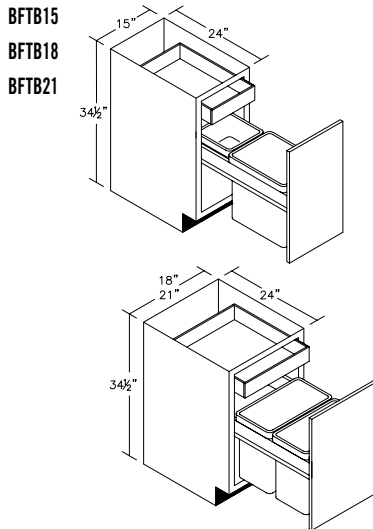
Hardware board includes
mounted sample of all
available hardware.
Size equal to the BDS.



sink – clean up area

Full Height Trash Basket Cabinet with Roll Out

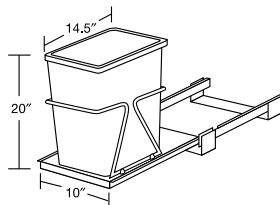
- Cabinet includes full height door, trash kit, and **plywood roll out tray**.
- Roll out tray upgrade to WD. Specify ROT-WD.
- Door mount with soft close full extension glides.
- B15-single 35 quart with storage for trash bags.
- B18 & B21-double 35 quart.
- Natural wood top, white containers.
- Available in 24" deep cabinet only.
- QD installed not available.
- Options: ROT-WD, FTK, RTK, TKA, TKB, TKC



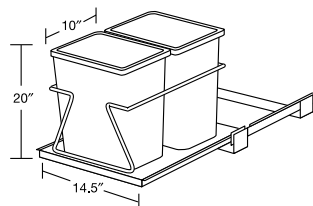
Trash Basket Floor Mount Kit

- Sold as a kit only; no installation.
- Unassembled.
- Mounts to cabinet floor.
- Hardware included to mount to door but not required for use.
- Fits 24" deep cabinets only.

- TBKIT15**
Single Fits B15
- TBKIT18**
Double Fits B18
- TBKIT21**
Double Fits B21 & B24



One 36-quart container.



Two 36-quart containers.

Trash Basket Top Mount

- Door mount, with soft close full extension glides.
- B15 (single 35 quart), B18 (double, 35 quart), B21 (double 35 quart).
- Storage for trash bags in single size.
- Natural wood top, white containers.
- Standard is with drawer above, but FH is an option.
- Specify B_ -TBK.
- QD installed not available.
- Available in 24" deep cabinet only.

TMTBKIT15

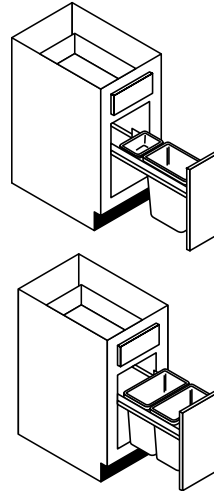
TBK15 Installed

TMTBKIT18

TBK18 Installed

TMTBKIT21

TBK21 Installed

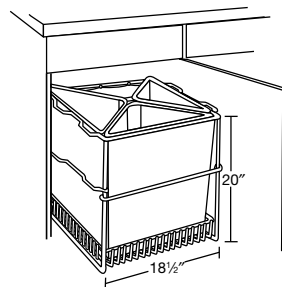


Waste Management System

- Kit or installed.
- Fits B24.
- Includes three 25-quart plastic bins and 1 canvas bag.
- Mounts to cabinet floor.

WMS24-KIT

WMS Installed



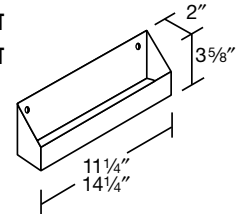
Three 25-quart plastic bins and one canvas bag for separating recycling.

Tilt Out Tray Kit

- 2 white trays per kit.
- Order TOT13: RBS15, 27, 30, 30BD, 33, DSF/DSB36.
Order TOT16: RBS18, 21, 24, 33BD, 36, 36BD, 39, 42, 45, 48, DSF/DSB42.
- Includes hinges for installation.
- Tilt outs must be installed before installing cabinets.

TOT13-KIT

TOT16-KIT

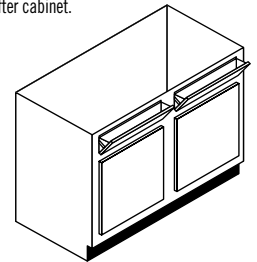


Tilt Out Trays Installed

- TOT will be factory installed in the standard height drawer blank per cabinet sizes below.
- Order TOT One Tray for RBS15-24, DSF/DSB 36, 39, 42.
- Order TOT Two Tray for RBS27-48, DSF48.
- One tray per drawer blank except RBS27-48 and BD cabinets will have 2 trays per blank.
- Specify INTOT after cabinet.

INTOT 1 Tray

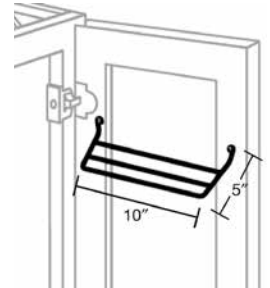
INTOT 2 Tray



Sink Storage Dish Towel

- Sold as kit only.
- Use with 36" Sink Base Cabinet and Base 18".
- White wire construction.
- Includes 2 screws for installation.

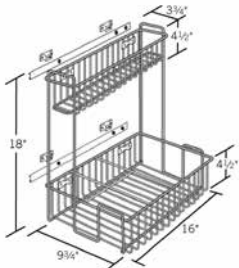
SSDT-KIT



Sink Storage Pull Out

- Sold as kit only.
- Use with Sink Base Cabinet; will work around plumbing.
- White wire construction pull out.
- Includes 4 screws for installation to cabinet sides.
- Can be installed left or right.

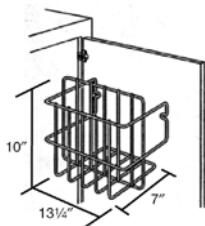
SSPO-KIT 261



Sink Storage Door Rack

- Sold as kit only.
- Use with RBS33BD and RBS36BD Sink Base Cabinets.
- White wire construction.
- Includes 2 screws for installation.
- Will not work with Concord, Cottage (wood), Broadmoor, or Eastlake.
- Will not work in RBS33.

SSDR-KIT



Sink Base Liner

- Made of rubber to control and contain plumbing leaks.
- Available for RBS36 only.
- Available in Tan color only.

CABI-SHLD



preparation area

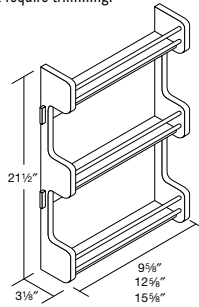
Wall Cabinet Spice Rack Kit

- Sold as a kit only.
- Attaches to inside of cabinet door for organized storage and easy access.
- Manufactured natural birch.
- Includes 4 screws for installation to door frame.
- Cabinet shelf does not require trimming.

SDR15-KIT
For W15 cabinet
Width = 9⁵/₈"

SDR18-KIT
For W18 cabinet
Width = 12⁵/₈"

SDR21-KIT
For W21/W24
cabinets
Width = 15⁵/₈"



Wall Pull Out

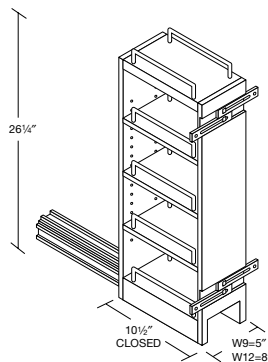
- Sold as a kit or factory installed.
- Installs inside a W9/W12 cabinet for easy access to hard to reach or smaller items.
- For use in Wall Cabinet 30" and taller. Use top as shelf.
- If used in cabinets deeper than 12" unit depth will not change.
- Natural wood construction with wire side brackets.
- Full extension glides mount to the cabinet floor.
- Cabinet door attaches to the front of the Wall Pull Out.
- Kit includes screws for installation.
- 9" wide has 4 1/2" shelf width opening.
- 12" wide has 7 1/2" shelf width opening.
- Shelves are adjustable in height.
- QD installed not available.

WSR9-KIT

PW09
factory installed

WSR12-KIT

PW12
factory installed

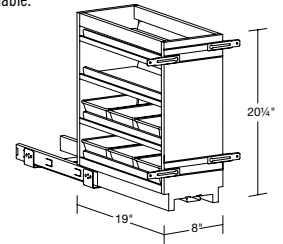


Vanity Pull Out

- Available for 21" deep cabinets only.
- Features adjustable shelving and 6 clear storage trays for your smaller items.
- Sold as a kit for vanity cabinets with a minimum of 9" wide x 21" high opening.
- Sold factory installed in the following cabinets:
-VB12x34.5
-VFH12x30, VFH12x31.5, VFH12x34.5
-VSD24x30, VSD24x31.5, VSD24x34.5
-VSD3-24
-VCD24x30, VCD24x31.5, VCD24x34.5
-VCD3-24
- Natural wood construction.
- Full extension glides mount to the cabinet floor.
- Cabinet door attaches to the front of the Vanity Pull Out.
- QD installed not available.

VSRI2-KIT

VP12
Factory Installed



Base Pull Out

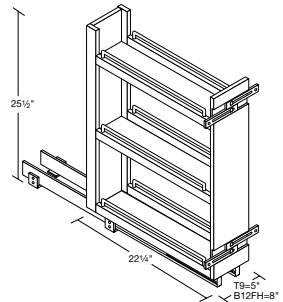
- Sold as a kit or factory installed.
- Installs inside a T9/B12 full height cabinet for easy access to hard to reach or smaller items.
- Natural wood construction with wire side brackets.
- Full extension glides mount to the cabinet floor.
- Cabinet door attaches to the front of the Base Pull Out.
- Kit includes screws for installation.
- 9" wide has 4 1/2" shelf width opening.
- 12" wide has 7 1/2" shelf width opening.
- QD installed not available.
- Shelves are adjustable.

BSR9-KIT

PB09
factory installed

BSR12-KIT

PB12
factory installed

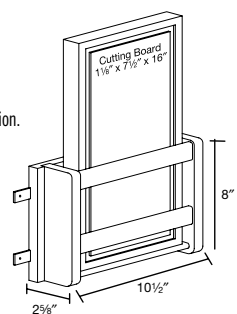


Door Storage Cutting Board Rack

- Sold as a kit only-cutting board included.
- Use in Base Cabinets.
CB15 fits B15, B18, B30, B36.
CB18 fits B18, B21, B36, B42.
- Wood construction.
- Includes 4 screws for installation.

CB15-KIT

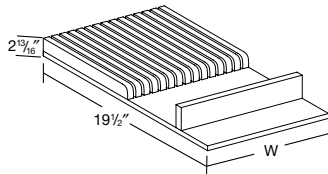
CB18-KIT



Knife Drawer Insert

- Sold as a kit only.
- Use in a base cabinet drawer to keep knives organized and blades sharp.
- Manufactured natural birch.
- Fits Base: 15", 18", 21", 36", 42".
Note: will not work with Butt Door applications
Drawer Cabinet: Top drawer of DC15, DC18, DC21.

KDI15-KIT
for Base 15"/30"
cabinets
Width = 10¹/₄"



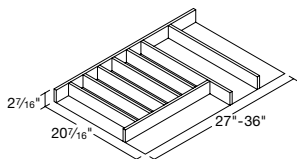
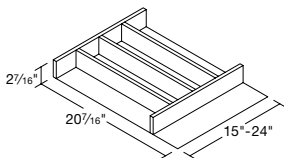
KDI18-KIT
for Base 18"/36"
cabinets
Width = 13¹/₄"

KDI21-KIT
for Base 21"/42"
cabinets
Width = 16¹/₄"

Drawer Organizer

- Sold as a kit only.
- Nomenclature indicates cabinet width.
- Constructed of natural birch.
- Fits standard plywood drawer box.
- Specify WD for drawer organizer to fit WD drawer.
- Not trimmable.

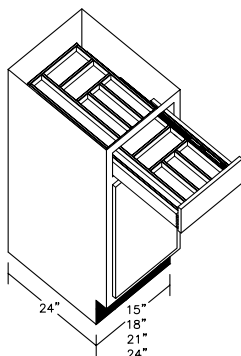
D015
D016.5
D018
D019.5
D021
D022.5
D024
D027
D030
D033
D036



2 Tier Cutlery Divider

- Available for B_ , DC_ , and DC3-__ cabinets 15", 18", 21", and 24" wide.
- Not available as a kit.
- Comes with soft close full extension glides.
- Available in 24" deep cabinet only.
- Specify B_-2TC.

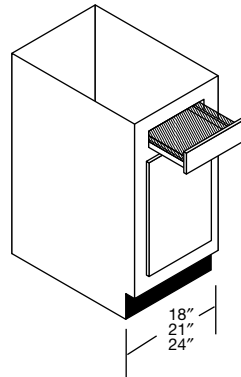
2TC 15
2TC 18
2TC 21
2TC 24



Heavy Duty Bread Board

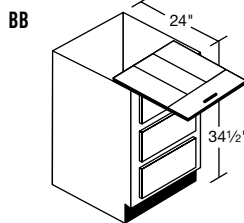
- Specify B_HDBB.
- Installed option only that will replace a top drawer with blank attached.
- Three sizes: 18", 21" and 24".
- Offered on B18, B21, B24.
- Offered with WD drawer option only.
- Removable bread board is maple, with rubber feet attached onto the bottom.
- Board is 1.375" thick.
 - 14.375" wide x 21" deep.
 - 17.375" wide x 21" deep.
 - 20.375" wide x 21" deep.
- Available for 24" deep cabinet only.

B18HDBB
B21HDBB
B24HDBB



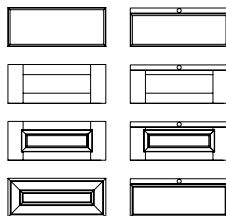
Bread Board

- Available on 15, 18, 21 and 24" wide.
- Available on B_ , DC_ , DC3_.
- Factory installed only in 24" deep cabinet.
- To order Bread Board only see replacement parts.
- When choosing BB option the drawer fronts will vary from a standard 5P design, see drawings at left.
- Kits are available.



5P Application

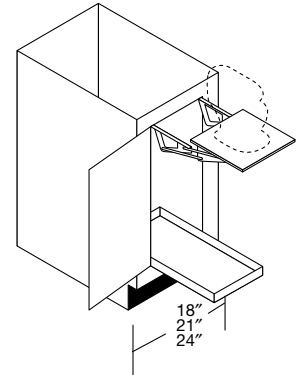
Without Bread Board With Bread Board



Mixer Shelf Cabinet

- Offered as an installed option only into B18FH, B21FH, B24FH, B24FHBD.
- Available in full height base cabinets in 18", 21", and 24" widths, including butt doors.
- Includes lift mechanism attached to a maple platform.
- Platform weight limit = 60 lbs.
- ROTA will be included.
- ROTA-WD.
- Not sold as a kit.
- QD installed not available.

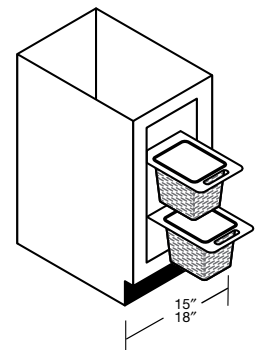
MS



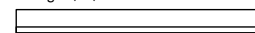
Base Wicker Basket

- Decorative wicker baskets on runners in an open cabinet.
- Two basket sizes to fit B15 and B18.
- Wicker basket wood frame and runners are natural finish and are not stained to match cabinet interior.
- Matching interiors (MAT) standard.
- MATV.
- No drawer.
- Valance options available.
- If cabinet used at end of run skin or MP must be used.
- Not sold as a kit.

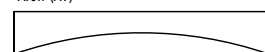
B15WB
B18WB



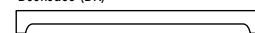
Straight (OV)



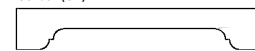
Arch (AV)



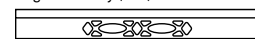
Bookcase (BK)



Corbel (CV)



English Country (ECV)



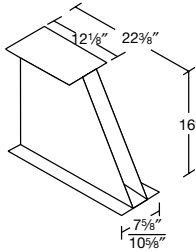
- Valances

hearth - cooking area

Tray Divider

- Sold as a kit only.
- TDK9 fits T9 cabinet.
- TDK12 fits B12 and B12 full height.
- Constructed of natural birch plywood.
- For maple natural specify TDK__-01.
- For white specify TDK__-15.
- Tray divider width will vary based on the construction options of the cabinet. Please specify if the cabinet has all plywood construction APC and/or flush ends FL/APFL.

TDK9
TDK12

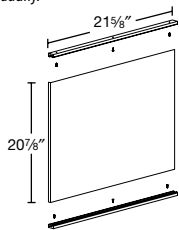


Upper Cabinet Divider

- Sold as a kit only.
- For use in upper area of tall and oven cabinets (UCB, PC, OC) and RW cabinets.
- Kit includes materials for one divider:
 - 1- Divider panel
 - 2- Mounting tracks
 - 6- Installation screws
- Comes standard to fit RW 24" cabinet, UCB and OC 90". For RW 18" cabinet, UCB and OC 84" the divider shelf will need to be trimmed. For RW 30" cabinet, UCB and OC 96" the upper track will need to be mounted to the bottom of the shelf that comes in the cabinet. The area below the shelf will then be the divided section; above the shelves will be open space.
- Recommend 2 1/4" spacing.
- For maple natural specify TDKU__-01.
- For white specify TDKU__-15.

Note: For multiple divider applications each kit must be ordered individually.

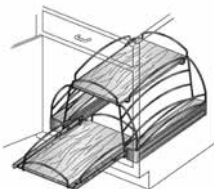
TDKU



Pots and Pans Roll Out

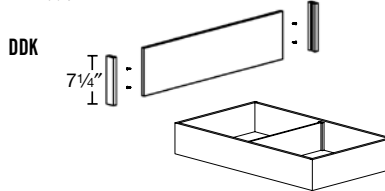
- Use in Base 24" – single door only (no Butt Door).
- Wood and chrome construction.
- Sold as factory-installed or as a kit.
- Kit includes 4 screws for installation.

PPRO
factory installed
PPRO-KIT



Deep Drawer Divider

- Sold as a kit only; no installation.
- Fits cabinet drawer widths 24" - 36".
- "U" shaped channel screwed into front and back of drawer.
- Divider panel slides into groove; drawer box will need to be removed from cabinet to install.
- Kit includes: 1 divider 7 1/4" high, 2 tracks and 4 screws.
- Order as many kits as necessary for the application.
- Designed for 21" drawer depth front to back.
- Trimmable.



Wall Filler Pull Out

- Sold as a kit only.
- Finished natural wood with chrome rails.
- Install between cabinets or cabinet and an end panel, instructions included.
- Filler is included but unattached. Unit should be installed before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- An appliqué is recommended for full overlay door styles; must be ordered separately.
- APQ3 is 2 1/2" wide and profiled on all four sides.
- APQ6 is 5 1/2" wide and profiled on all four sides.
- Shelves are adjustable in height.

WFP0330

WFP0333

WFP0336

WFP0339

WFP0342

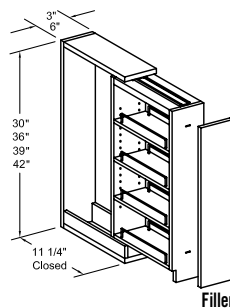
WFP0630

WFP0633

WFP0636

WFP0639

WFP0642

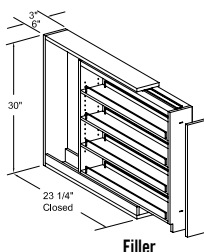


Base Filler Pull Out

- Sold as a kit only.
- Finished natural wood with chrome rails.
- Install between cabinets or cabinet and an end panel, instructions included.
- Filler is included but unattached. Unit should be installed before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- An appliqué is recommended for full overlay door styles; must be ordered separately.
- APQ6 is 5 1/2" wide and profiled on all four sides, must be ordered separately.
- No toe kick.
- Shelves are adjustable in height.

BFP0334

BFP0634



pantry – storage area

Pantry Kits

- Unit is shipped as kit only. Additional or replacement shelves are not available.
- Swingout and door racks must be ordered separately.
- Top and bottom shelves on swingouts are fixed.
- Use 3" filler when mounting next to wall, not recommended for use next to appliance.
- Door racks will not work with ROTS.
- Order divider panel when installing PTK36 in a UCB36.

Swingout Shelf

PTK18-SO

For use in 18" wide Utility Cabinets, 21" or 24" deep only. Includes 4 adjustable shelves for installation behind swingout.

PTK24-SO

For use in 24" wide Utility Cabinets, 21" or 24" deep only. Includes 4 adjustable shelves for installation behind swingout.

PTK36-SO

For use in double door Utility Cabinets. Includes 8 adjustable shelves for installation behind swingout.

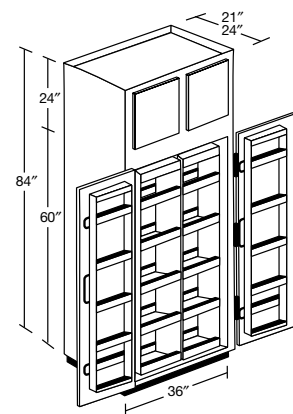
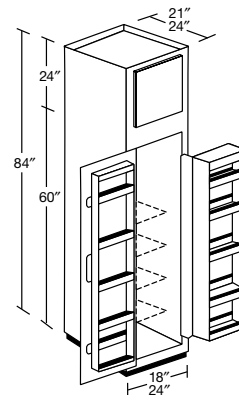
Door Rack

PTK18-DR

For 18" wide or 36" wide Utility Cabinets. For 36" cabinet we suggest ordering two 2-PTK18 door racks – one for each door.

PTK24-DR

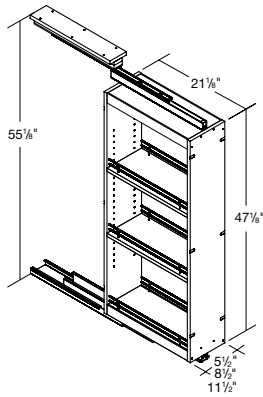
For 24" wide Utility Cabinets.



Tall Pull Out

- Installed in the lower portion of UCB 9", 12" and 15" width tall cabinets.
- Sold factory installed only.
- Natural wood construction with wire side brackets.
- Full extension, soft close glides mount to inside top and through bottom of cabinet.
- Cabinet door attaches to the front of the Tall Pull Out.
- Shelves are adjustable in height.
- 9" wide has 4 1/2" shelf width opening.
- 12" wide has 7 1/2" shelf width opening.
- 15" wide has 10 1/2" shelf width opening.

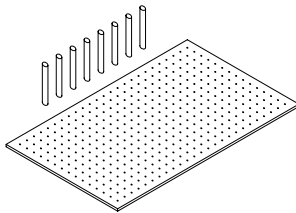
TP09
TP12
TP15



Drawer Plate Storage

- Sold as a kit only.
- Fits in bottom and middle drawers of PPB, RPB, DC and DC-3 cabinets.
- Designed to hold plates, saucers and bowls in place.
- Available in five sizes. Includes one peg board, 8 pegs.
- DPS-PEG-KIT (4 pegs/kit) sold separately.

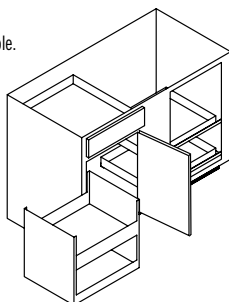
DPS24
DPS27
DPS30
DPS33
DPS36
DPS-PEG-KIT



Blind Corner Storage

- Install option only into BC42, BC45 or BC48.
- Fits a left or right opening.
- All wood construction.
- Includes one swing out shelf, and two Roll out trays.
- **Specify BCS.**
- Not recommended for installation next to an appliance on either side.
- Not sold as a kit.
- QD installed not available.

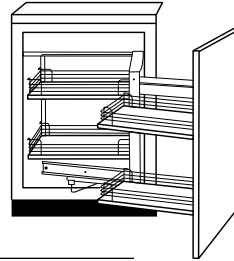
BCS



Deluxe Corner Storage

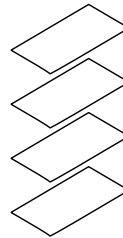
- Install option only into BC45 or BC48.
- Fits a left or right opening.
- Includes one swing out mechanism with 4 large trays inside cabinet.
- Trays are chrome rail with maple natural particle board bottoms
 - Trays attached to doors hold 15 lbs per tray max
 - Trays inside cabinet hold 20 lbs per tray max
- **Specify BC_-BCDS.**
- Not recommended for installation next to an appliance on either side.
- QD installed not available
- Not available as a kit
- Available in 24" deep cabinets only

BCDS



Adjustable Shelf Kit

- Laminate.
- 4 shelves per kit.
- Shelf clips included with kit.
- Shelf thickness 3/4".



12" Deep 24" Deep
ASK0912 ASK0924
ASK1212 ASK1224
ASK1512 ASK1524
ASK1812 ASK1824
ASK2112 ASK2124
ASK2712 ASK2424
ASK3012 ASK2724
ASK3312 ASK3024
ASK3612 ASK3324
ASK3624

18" Deep 27" Deep
ASK0918 ASK0927
ASK1218 ASK1227
ASK1518 ASK1527
ASK1818 ASK1827
ASK2118 ASK2127
ASK2418 ASK2427
ASK2718 ASK2727
ASK3018 ASK3027
ASK3318 ASK3327
ASK3618 ASK3627

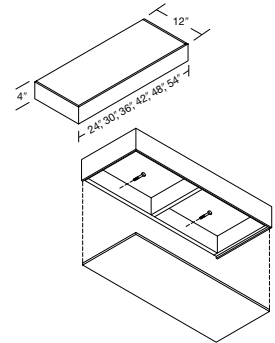
21" Deep 10 1/2" Deep**
ASK0921 ASKPK36
ASK1221 10 1/2" x 16 7/8"
ASK1521
ASK1821
ASK2121
ASK2421
ASK2721
ASK3021
ASK3321
ASK3621

** Use with pantry kit option. (Order 2).

Floating Shelf

- Installation instructions available on Business Partner Site - Technical Parts Data.
- Veneer on top, bottom, and sides.
- Modifications not available.
- Available in all species.
- Installation hardware not included.
- 15 lbs per square foot weight limit.

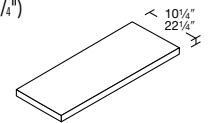
FLS24
FLS30
FLS36
FLS42
FLS48
FLS54



Standard Shelves

- Laminate.
- Specify if shelf is for peninsula cabinet.
- Specify cabinet size. Maximum size 48" wide cabinet.
 - Shelf - W (cabinet width) x (cabinet depth)
 - Shelf - B (cabinet width) x (cabinet depth).
- Wall shelf 3/4" thick, Base shelf 5/8" thick.
- Shelf clips not included.

Wall/Base Shelf (10 1/4")
9" to 24"
Wide Cabinet



27" to 48"
Wide Cabinet

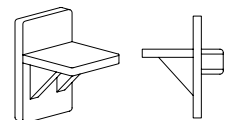
Base Full Shelf (22 1/4")
12" to 24"
Wide Cabinet

27" to 48"
Wide Cabinet

Non-Locking Shelf Support

- Eases shelf installation.
- Packed in bags of 6; clear, 1/4" x .220" boss.

SHF-CLP-NON-CLR
One package of 6



Adjustable Shelf Clip

- Sent with GLS, GR, GRH cabinets.

SHF-CLP-ASC
One package of 6.

Floating Mullions

- Specify door style, finish, and species.
- 1/2" thick.
- 3" wide standard overlay.
- 2.25" wide full overlay.

FM11.88
fits 12" high
door opening

FM14.88
fits 15" high
door opening

FM17.88
fits 18" high
door opening

FM20.88
fits 21" high
door opening

FM22.38
fits Foil FH
vanities

FM23.88
fits 24" high
door openings

FM26.88
fits 27" high
door openings

FM32.88
fits 33" high
door openings

FM35.88
fits 36" high
door openings

FM38.88
fits 39" high
door openings

FM52.38
fits Utility
cabinet
bottom door

Roll Out Tray Kits

- **Standard is 24" deep. Specify if for 21", 18" or 15" deep cabinet**
- 15" deep cabinets with roll out are available with ROT-WD only.
- Nomenclature refers to the cabinet size.
- Use for individual roll out tray addition to be installed on site.

Plywood Kit

- Standard kit includes one tray.
- One set of side mount 3/4 extension glides, sockets and hardware.
- One template for drilling, and installation instructions.

Wood Dovetail Option

- ROT WD is not available as a kit.
- Order one tray ROT__-WD.
- Order one set of undermount full extension soft close glides.
Includes hardware. Slide-Set-ROT.
- Order one Pilaster set for mounting of glides to the cabinet.
- Roll out trays will be adjustable with our Pilaster system.
- Pilaster width will vary based on the construction options the cabinet. Please specify if the cabinet has all plywood construction APC and/or Flush Ends FL/APFL.

Plywood:

ROT12
7 1/16" shelf width.
Fits B12, UCB12.

ROT15
10 1/16" shelf width.
Fits B15, B30, UCB15.

ROT18
13 1/16" shelf width.
Fits B18, B36, UCB18.

ROT21
16 1/16" shelf width.
Fits B21, B42, UCB21.

ROT24
19 1/16" shelf width.
Fits B24, B48, UCB24.

ROT27
8 15/16" shelf width.
Fits B27.

ROT33
11 15/16" shelf width.
Fits B16.5, B33.

ROT39
14 15/16" shelf width.
Fits B19.5, B39.

ROT45
17 15/16" shelf width.
Fits B22.5, B45.

ROTSM27
22 1/16" shelf width.
Fits BSM27, B27BD,
UCB27.

ROTSM30
25 1/16" shelf width.
Fits BSM30, B30BD,
UCB30.

ROTSM33
28 1/16" shelf width.
Fits BSM33, B33BD,
UCB33.

ROTSM36
31 1/16" shelf width.
Fits BSM36, B36BD,
UCB36.

Wood Dovetail:

ROT12-WD
7 3/4" shelf width.
Fits B12, UCB12.

ROT15-WD
10 3/4" shelf width.
Fits B15, B30, UCB15.

ROT18-WD
13 3/4" shelf width.
Fits B18, B36, UCB18.

ROT21-WD
16 3/4" shelf width.
Fits B21, B42, UCB21.

ROT24-WD
19 3/4" shelf width.
Fits B24, B48, UCB24.

ROT27-WD
9 1/4" shelf width.
Fits B27.

ROT33-WD
12 1/4" shelf width.
Fits B16.5, B33.

ROT39-WD
15 1/4" shelf width.
Fits B19.5, B39.

ROT45-WD
18 1/4" shelf width.
Fits B22.5, B45.

ROTSM27-WD
22 3/4" shelf width.
Fits BSM27, B27BD,
UCB27.

ROTSM30-WD
25 3/4" shelf width.
Fits BSM30, B30BD,
UCB30.

ROTSM33-WD
28 3/4" shelf width.
Fits BSM33, B33BD,
UCB33.

ROTSM36-WD
31 3/4" shelf width.
Fits BSM36, B36BD,
UCB36.

replacement parts/misc

	Item	Nomenclature	
Hinges—sold in pairs:	Full Overlay Door Style Hinge (sold in pairs)	Hinge-1.25-6way	
	Standard Overlay Door Style Hinge (sold in pairs)	Hinge-0.5-6way	
	Full Overlay A___ Cabinet Hinge (sold in pairs)	Hinge-AW	
	Hinge Between Lazy Susan Doors (sold in pairs)	Hinge-Piecut	
	Hinge Connecting Lazy Susan Doors to Cabinet (sold in pairs)	Hinge-SS	
	Hinge for MW/CTV/TTV (sold in pairs)	Hinge-TV	
	Hinge Shims	Hinge-U-Shim or Hinge-Cup-Shim	
	Quiet Close Hinge Standard Overlay (sold individually)	QD-Hinge-SO	
	Quiet Close Hinge Full Overlay (sold individually)	QD-Hinge-FO	
	Full Overlay A___ a QD Hinge (sold individually)	QD-Hinge-AW	
	Stains/Glazes/TUK:	Touch Up Kit—clear lacquer, touch up pen stain or paint, putty stick	TUK
		Touch Up Pen—for stains, paints, or glazes	TUP
		Putty Stick	PUTTY-STICK
Paint Putty - white, antique white, buttercream, and celadon finishes		PAINT-PUTTY	
Stain in Quarts		STAIN-QT	
Standard Paint in Quarts		PAINT-QT	
Custom Paint in Quarts		CUSTOM-QT	
Glaze in Quarts		GLAZE-QT	
Paint in Spray Cans only		SPRAY-CAN-(PAINT COLOR)	
Lacquer in Spray Cans only		SPRAY-CAN-LAQUER	
Breadboard Replacements BB—specify door style/ species/finish:		11 5/8" x 22" x 3/4"	BB15
		14 5/8" x 22" x 3/4"	BB18
		17 5/8" x 22" x 3/4"	BB21
	20 5/8" x 22" x 3/4"	BB24	
	Breadboard Slide Set	SLIDE-SET-BB	
	Breadboard Knob	BB-KNOB	
Heavy Duty Breadboard Replacements:	14 3/8" x 21" x 1 3/8"	B18HDBB	
	17 3/8" x 21" x 1 3/8"	B21HDBB	
	20 3/8" x 21" x 1 3/8"	B24HDBB	
Lazy Susan Kits:	Kit for A2430-36" high—2 trays	ALSET30/36-SET-01	
	Kit for A2439-42" high—3 trays	ALSET39/42-SET-01	
	Kit for CS33&36	CS-SET-01	
	Tray for SS33&36 (sold individually)	SS36-SHELF-KIT	
Glides Sets for Drawers:	Set for Plywood Undermount	SLIDE-SET-X(CABINET DEPTH)-U	
	Set for Wood Dovetail full extension, soft close, undermount	SLIDE-SET-X(CABINET DEPTH)-UFE	
	Set for DDV/DDB Plywood only	SLIDE-SET-X(CABINET DEPTH)-S	
	Set for PPB2 cabinet, WD only	SLIDE-SET-X(CABINET DEPTH)-UFP	
	Socket for Back of Cabinet where glide attaches	SLIDE-SOCKET-PR-U/UFE	
	Socket for Back of Cabinet where glide attaches PPB2 only	SLIDE-SOCKET-PR-U/UFD	
Glides for ROT—Glides for Drawers and ROT are different:	Set for Plywood ROT Sidemount	SLIDE-SET-ROT(CABINET DEPTH)-S	
	Set for Wood Dovetail ROT full extension, soft close, undermount	SLIDE-SET-ROT(CABINET DEPTH)-UFE	
	Set for PPB2 cabinet, wood dovetail only	SLIDE-SET-X(CABINET DEPTH)-UFD	
	Socket for Back of Cabinet where ROT attaches	SLIDE-SOCKET-PR-ROT-S/UFE	
	Pilaster Set for Wood Dovetail Glide to attach to base cabinet	PILASTER-KIT-B	
	Pilaster Set for Wood Dovetail Glide to attach to tall cabinet	PILASTER-KIT-T	
Misc:	Standard Shelf Clips—6 pack	SHF-CLP-NON-CLR	
	Adjustable Shelf Clip for GR/GRH—6 pack	SHF-CLP-ASC	
	Glass Door Clips—8 pack	GC	
	Brass Shelf Clip Bookcases (sold individually)	SHF-CLP-NON-BRS	
	Door Bumper Pad—individual	DOOR-PAD-CLEAR	
	Door Bumper Pad—sheet of 50	DOOR-PAD-CLEAR-50PK	
	ROT Bumper	ROT-BUMPER	
	ROT Spacer	ROT-SPACER	
	Magnetic Catch Set for Lazy Susan Doors	MAGNETIC-CATCH-SET TAN/WHITE	
	Door Catch Set for Utility Cabinets	DR-CATCH-SET	
	Push Catch Set for CTV/TTV/MW Cabinets	PUSH-CATCH-SET TAN/WHITE	
	Brackets for Drawer Blanks (sold individually)	BLK-CORNER-BRAC	
	White Screw Plugs—pack of 100	SCREW-PLUG	
	White Screw Caps—pack of 100	SCREW-CAP	
	White Shelf Clip Plugs—pack of 100	SHF-CLP-PLUG	